COLOR PRINTING

20 Printers That Get Down to Business

REVIEWS
FreeHand 4.0
Meeting Maker XP
LaserWriter
Select 360
Conflict Catcher
Talk about a bright new day. Everything you've dreamed of in a database is finally at your beck and call—in the form of new Microsoft FoxPro relational database management system 2.5 for the Macintosh.

For the first time ever, you can develop an endless array of ultra-fast custom database applications. You have powerful tools for both developers and users, and full cross-platform capabilities. Big time.

FoxPro is built with a unique technology we call Rushmore™ query optimization. Bottom line? It's the fastest way to retrieve information. No other database for the Mac comes anywhere close to it.

What makes this database so far-reaching in its creative potential is the host of development tools it puts at your fingertips.

Use the Screen Builder to graphically create detailed screens. Or click on the enhanced Report Writer to design complex business reports. And with the Project Manager, it's easy to manage and track all the parts of your new creation.

The FoxPro database programming language has such breadth and depth, you'll never run out of ways to develop robust applications. Ever. It even supports Apple events, XCommands, XFunctions and QuickTime™ video.

What's more, you don't have to change a thing to run FoxPro for the Mac applications in FoxPro for the Windows® and MS-DOS® operating systems. Or vice-versa.

This marks a new era of incredibly easy cross-platform development.

FoxPro even inspires your users. Now relational database power is well within their grasp. Especially since our helpful wizards make generating screens, reports and graphs so effortless.

The price will make your day, too. Only $99” for a limited time.

So go see why there's no end to how you can give form and substance to all your visions with new Microsoft FoxPro for the Macintosh.

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 434-3977, DEPT. KZ2.
GOOD MORNING.
YOUR MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR
THE MACINTOSH IS HERE.

Microsoft
FOXPRO
Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh
IMAGINE WAKING UP
ONE DAY WITH THE
INFINITE POWER TO CREATE.
APRIL 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 4

NEW ON THE MENU

QuickTake 100 Digital photography for the rest of us. / Telescript Active e-mail. / PowerPC Hardware-upgrade options. / CPUs Low-end machines target education. / ZiMac Utility Finder power. / Plus Macintosh price index. / 31

REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 Powerful text-handling tools and a new interface. / 39

Meeting Maker XP Cross-platform scheduling software features the ability to work off-line and support for most popular Day-Timer formats. / 42

Alias upFRONT and DesignWorkshop Two tools make 3-D what-if modeling more accessible to architects. / 52

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe First-to-market triple-speed CD-ROM drive scores for innovation but strikes out for speed and convenience. / 54

EtherWave This Eddy Award-winning line of Ethernet products makes 10BASE-T networking plug-and-play. / 57

Apple LaserWriter Select 360 Low-cost and feature-rich, this 600-dpi PostScript laser printer stacks up well against the competition. / 58

VideoShop 2.0 Not ready for prime time, this version of the QuickTime-movie-editing program features improved sound handling and an excellent interface but is marred by bugs. / 66

GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0 This network-administration tool can retrieve, display, and manage configuration information about networked Macs, printers, and even PCs and compatibles. / 68

DiskLock PB Password-protect your PowerBook's hard disk. / 73

Conflict Catcher Track down the control-panel and extension conflicts causing your Mac grief at startup. / 73

Open Sesame! Helpful agent or irritating alien? You make the call. / 73

OptiMem Singularly savvy virtual-RAM program juggles memory, but it doesn't work with every app. / 74

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure An eclectic bicycling CD-ROM that makes for some easy riding. / 75

Virtual Tarot This multimedia future-teller is fun but frustrating. / 75
COVER STORY

Color Printers

It's the little things — such as fine print and detailed line art — that speak volumes about color-printer precision.

MacUser Labs It's also the big things — such as speed, output quality, and the cost of consumables — that you need to factor in when you decide whether a color printer meets your office's needs. We examine 20 printers representing five color-printing technologies to see how they measure up for business use. BY BRUCE FRASER / 76

FEATURES

Entering the World of 3-D

WITH POWERPC ON THE HORIZON, it may be time to start exploring 3-D. The programs we examine feature workstation-level performance at desktop prices, competent feature sets, and the ability to produce way-cool images. Check 'em out.

BY DAVID BIEDNY / 97

HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / 109
Photoshop Tips and Tricks Photoshop wizard Kai Krause explains how to distort images into curvilinear shapes. / 111

BRIDGES / 117
Mac to PC Compound-document technologies OpenDoc and OLE 2.0 will change the way you work with applications. Here's how. / 119

MOBILE OFFICE / 125
Mobile Mac What to do if you miss all those desktop-keyboard keys. / 127

POWER TOOLS / 131
Techniques A look at System 7 Pro's new PowerTalk. / 131

Tip Sheet For experts and novices. / 135
Help Folder Andy and Bob answer all of your questions. / 139
MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of MacUser want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561, CIS 72511,422, or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). MacUser’s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to MacUser, either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to MacUser, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration R-123696973. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

FOLLOW THESE EASY STEPS TO JOIN ZIFFNET/MAC: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in bold: Host Name: CIS. User ID: 127000,5200. Password: Z*MAC. Agreement Number: Z12D9014. Compuserve users can simply type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE ON COMPUTER SELECT, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you’re calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER’S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
Plug-&-Play Pen Computing
For Your Mac Only $199

MacHandwriter®,
WHAT YOU’VE
ALWAYS WANTED
It’s here: maximum synergy between your brain and your Macintosh.
We’re proud to introduce MacHandwriter, the all-in-one input device for entering graphics, text and commands. Point, write and draw as simply as with pen and paper. And Mac Handwriter is ...

PLUG & PLAY
Pop MacHandwriter out of the box, plug it into your keyboard’s ADB port, let the software install itself and wham! Within minutes your Macintosh has pen computing. It’s such a wonderful complement to your keyboard, we’re willing to bet you never use your mouse again. In your whole life!

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL YOUR APPLICATIONS & INTUITIVELY EASY TO USE
MacHandwriter will make you an instant believer in pen computing. Push the button on the side of the pen, and any letter you write will be treated as a command hot-key. No more command-key this, command-key that and then switching over to your mouse! Release the button and use the same editing gestures you use on hardcopy, and watch your document accept them in real time. The perfect complement to your keyboard, Mac Handwriter lets you ...

GET THE RECOGNITION YOU DESERVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANIES OFFERING CIC RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dauphin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSlate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR/AT&amp;T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and others</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE ULTIMATE GRAPHICS AND EDITING TOOL
Michelangelo didn’t create his Sistine Chapel masterpiece with a ball peen hammer. Why constrain your own creativity with a mouse? MacHandwriter lets you draw or trace with ease and works perfectly with your existing graphics software. And it reads your writing!

MacHandwriter INCLUDES ...
... our number-one ranked Handwriter Recognition System™ — the PenMac™ state-of-the-art operating environment — a cordless electronic pen and an ultra-thin/ultra-light tablet with a ten-foot cord for connection to your Mac’s ADB port. It also comes with 30 crossword puzzles (and a way to order more), and our no-nonsense return privilege.

ULTIMATE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK, SO ORDER TODAY!

MacHandwriter®
THE CREATIVITY TOOL
The perfect complement to your keyboard, MacHandwriter is a very healthy complement to your Macintosh keyboard.

THE ULTIMATE PHYSICAL THERAPIST
Tired of hurting, sitting in a rigid, cramped position using the mouse? Are you really getting paid enough to suffer? OSHA reports that 62% of all work-related illness is RSI, or Repetitive Stress Illness. The recommended physical therapy for wrist and tendon problems is making a fist. Kind of like you’d do holding a pen. MacHandwriter is a very healthy complement to your Macintosh keyboard.

Call 800-888-9242 ext 5025
415-802-7888 from outside the U.S.
Or FAX 415-802-7777
Communication Intelligence Corporation
A NASDAQ N. M. listed company

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacUser Labs
Labs Director: Jeffrey S. Piteikau
Associate Labs Director: Mark Bieler
Project Leader: Tony A. Bojarquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safford
Lab Technician: Roman Victor Loyola
Lab Administrator: Anthony Stoltz

2D Labs
Director: Robert W. Koen
Test Manager, MacUser/MacWEEK: Paul R. Friedman

Design
Art & Design Director: Lisa Orsini
Senior Associate Art Director: Diane Dempsey
Associate Technical Art Director: Peter Alan Gould
Art Production Manager: Jan McKenzie Rogers
Technical Illustrator: Mark W. Sweeney

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator: Elizabeth McGinnis

Production
Production Director: Carlos Luge
Production Manager: Dennis Fitzgerald
Assistant Production Manager: Monique Risso

Marketing
Director of Marketing: Jeff Bruce
Marketing Manager: Laurel Skillman
Events Manager: Stacy Hollingsworth
Marketing Coordinator: Renee Bala
Marketing Assistant: Erin Gaffney
Marketing Administrator: Cristi Lear

Operations
Business Manager: Cynthia Mason
Assistant to the Publisher: Susan Logan
Assistant to the National Sales Director: Diane Powers
Assistant Account Representative: Doris Ashman

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor: On-Line Services: Ben Tempkin
Project Leader: Shalath (Shel) Syed
Associate Editor: Mark Simmons

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canan

Editorial
Editor: James S. Bradbury
Managing Editor: Nancy Groth
Technical Director: Henry Bortman
Executive Editor: Rick Myslewski
Senior Editors: Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfitzner, Virginia von Driel
Technical Editors: John Bittz, Stephen Somogyi
Associate Managing Editor: Claire H. Green
Chief Copy Editor: Eva Langfeldt
Associate Editors: Shelly Brubin, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin
Senior Copy Editors: Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere
Copy Editor: Clifford Colby
Assistant Editors: Darryl Chan, Nancy Peterson, Jason Smill
Editorial Assistant: Kristine Mellen
Research Assistant: Patty Ames
Contributing Editors: David Bieden, Don Crabsh, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihatko, Ted Landsmark, Tom Petacca, Michael Swaine, Gregory Watson
Contributing Editors: John C. Dvorak
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief: Teresa Campbell

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO: Eric Hippeau
President: J. Scott Briggs
President: Ziff Davis Domestic Publications Group
Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group
Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International: J. B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications:
Claude P. Shear
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications: Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation: Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing: Paul H. Cheek
Senior Vice President, Rachel Greenfield
Senior Vice President, Central Advertising Sales: Bob Bader
Senior Vice President, Circulation Services: James F. Ramaley
Senior Vice President, Customer Service: Howard Skalek
Senior Vice President, Creative Services: Herbert Stern
Senior Vice President, Europe: Frank Kielz
Senior Vice President, Human Resources: Anna Brown
Senior Vice President, Managing Director, Magazine Networks
Joseph Gillespie
Senior Vice President, Marketing Services: Ann Pollak Adelman
Senior Vice President, New Projects and Strategic Planning: Robert Ziff
Senior Vice President, Operations: Dirk Ziff
Senior Vice President, Research: Roll M. Wulfberg
Senior Vice President, Technology: Bill Machrone
Senior Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman: Tom McGree
Senior Vice President, Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Dan Byrnes
Chief Information Officer: Wellington Y. Chiu
General Manager: Bruce W. Bourne
Executive Director, Information Systems: Owen Weekley
Executive Director, Marketing Services: Jim Manning
Director of Licensing: Jean Lamesdorf
Director of Planning: Gary A. Gutfashon
Production Director: Walter J. Terlecki
Director of Corporate Marketing: Susan Delman
Editorial Director: Lewis D'Verko
Co-Directors, ZD Benchmark Operation
BILL CATCHING, Mark L. Von Name
Director, Direct Marketing Programs: Alicia Marie Evans
Director of Public Relations: Gregory Jarboe

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman Emeritus: William B. Ziff, Jr.
Chairman and CEO: Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Bruce R. Barnes
Senior Vice President: Steven C. Feinman
Junior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: J. Malcolm Morris
Senior Vice President, Business Manager: T. L. Thompson
Senior Vice President, Chief Information Officer: Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer: Timothy J. Mitchell

BYTE Magazine
09/93

More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features electronic conferencing and remote access—all in the same package.

BYTE magazine says "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."
New Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is the best fax software you can buy. Details below.

Tired of fax machines and fax software fuzzing, blurring and muddying-up your photos, illustrations, layouts, halftones and other detailed images?

Well, now you can get the phenomenal image quality shown in the fax on the right (actual unretouched image) every time — with new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh. Thanks to a feature called Clear Fax gray-scaling, you get the sharpest, best defined images of any fax software when sending faxes. And when receiving faxes, our superb built-in anti-aliasing technology gives you crystal clear images on your computer’s screen, as well.

Sending a fax with Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh is as easy as printing a document in your favorite application. And since it works in the background you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you’re in. It also lets you easily track and manage your faxes, customize your own cover sheets, and use OCR to quickly convert faxes with text into documents that are ready for editing with your word processor. Plus, Delrina Fax PRO supports everything from the original AppleFax to today’s hottest modems. And it’s made by Delrina, the world leader in computer fax software.

For even more exquisite details, or to order new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, call us today.
Can HP give you affordable color PostScript

You're looking for HP color PostScript...

...software development update...

...to take a look at the front line of the enterprise. Color in the spreadsheet, correspondence, and most successful designs.

...of those in the HP design team...
printing?  

ooking at it.

eeing is believing.

Get the HP DeskWriter 550C printer and PostScript software for under $1,000.

Take a good look, because you've probably never seen PostScript color printing this affordable before. But here it is, right before your eyes.

Hewlett-Packard now offers Mac users two remarkably inexpensive ways to print using true Adobe PostScript Level 2 software. If you already have an HP DeskWriter 550C printer, you can add PostScript software for less than $250.* Or you can buy the HP DeskWriter 550C and PostScript software for under $1,000.*

PostScript software for the HP DeskWriter 550C gives you 35 standard PostScript fonts, support for Adobe Type 1 and TrueType fonts, PostScript language file portability and background printing. All that on a printer that uses HP's own inkjet technology, works with your software, and comes with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

For a closer look at a truly affordable PostScript color printing solution, look in your local Yellow Pages for the name of the HP authorized dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers  
Make it happen.

[HP HEWLETT PACKARD]
Many of the most popular applications have been or are being optimized to take advantage of the high-performance PowerPC processor. PowerPC chips are faster and less expensive than Pentium chips — so are the personal computers they will run.

A complete Macintosh system with PowerPC will cost well under $2,500, but will offer better performance than higher-priced Pentium-based systems.

With SoftWindows, Macintosh with PowerPC will have the ability to run DOS and Windows applications, unmodified.

For more information about Macintosh with PowerPC, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 150, in the U.S. We'll send you a copy of our informative, free booklet, PowerPC Technology: The Power Behind the Next Generation of Macintosh Systems. In Canada, call 1-800-665-2775, ext. 910.

In the first half of 1994, Apple will introduce a new family of computers that already has the entire computer industry standing on end.

They will offer better performance than computers based on the X86 microprocessors. They will be extremely competitive on a price basis. And they will be compatible with Windows and DOS applications, by using SoftWindows software.

They will be based on the revolutionary new PowerPC microprocessor, created jointly by Apple, IBM and Motorola.

For the first time, desktop personal computers will take advantage of RISC chip architecture previously found only in high-performance workstations. This advance will make possible quantum improvements in the way we manage and work with information.

RISC vs. CISC.

Tremendous advances have been made in CISC architecture over the years. However, the physical limitations of the new, high-performance CISC design mean that CISC chips must be significantly bigger and more complex, and must run at hotter temperatures to perform the same tasks as comparable RISC chips. Consequently, the newer generation of CISC chips, like the Pentium, are much more expensive to manufacture. Which means that personal computers powered by PowerPC chips can offer a significant advantage in price as well as in performance.

As you can see on the chart, RISC microprocessors offer dramatically greater potential for growth, leading us well into the next century and increasing the practicality of features like voice recognition, videoconferencing, object-oriented software and multimedia capabilities — functions that will be integral to doing business in the 21st century.

More compatible personal computers.

Apple's new generation of Macintosh personal computers built around the PowerPC chip offer the ability to run MS-DOS and Windows applications, as well as Macintosh software. Moving from one environment to the next will be seamless and, even more importantly, it will be effortless.

PC users who move to Macintosh with PowerPC will gain access to the large number of new applications which take advantage of the incredible performance of the new PowerPC chip.

Higher-performance optimized applications.

When PowerPC microprocessor-equipped Macintosh computers begin shipping, software developers including Microsoft, WordPerfect, Adobe, Aldus and Claris will begin shipping new versions of their most popular software, specifically rewritten to take full advantage of the new processor's capabilities.

These optimized, sometimes called “native,” applications will offer significantly faster performance than their MS-DOS, Windows or current Macintosh counterparts.

Unprecedented value.

Because RISC-based personal computers cost less to manufacture than equivalent systems based on CISC chips, we will be able to make this technology available for well under $2,500 for a complete mainstream desktop system. Competitive with a lower-performance, Pentium-based PC, Watch for Apple Report #3, coming soon.
Ten More Years!
I ENJOYED YOUR ARTICLE "Why 2004 Won't Be Like 1994" (January '94, page 94), but I was disappointed with your technical extrapolations. You took today's technology and scaled it up to what you believe will be the standard for a 2004 Mac. Instead, you should have come up with some new takes on the next ten years' technological leaps.

You said that the 2004 Mac Ultra's base configuration will be "128 megabytes of RAM, a 2-gigabyte hard drive." Why not something innovative? How about a standard Ultra configuration with 100-terabyte crystal-based memory modules and an UltraDrive, a small plastic cube with single-atom polarity reversal that allows virtually unlimited storage (short of deliberate duplication, it is impossible to find enough information on Earth to fill it up). And forget about monitors altogether. A heads-up-style, high-definition, three-dimensional holographic floating-projection display that appears to hover before your eyes seems closer to the ultimate.

Dave Alexander
via ZiffNet/Mac

/ It technology really moved as fast as Dave thinks it does (ten years isn't all that long), we'd all be flying helicopters and living to be 110. Winchester hard-drive technology and RAM have been with us for more than a decade, and there's no sign that they won't survive for at least one more. In fact, given the magnitude that the vested interests have grown to, there's even more reason to argue that fundamental technologies will be more evolutionary rather than revolutionary in the next decade than in the last. /JZ.

I JUST FINISHED reading your article "Why 2004 Won't Be Like 1994," and I have just one thing to say: Excellent!

Ed Crowley
via ZiffNet/Mac

ALTHOUGH I GENERALLY applaud Michael Swaine's piece about the tenth anniversary of the Macintosh ("The Computer That Smiled," January '94, page 82), I take exception to the comparison of the original Mac to the '65 Mustang.

If the Mac had been a 1965 Ford Mustang, it would have been underpowered, unreliable, and cheap and, aside from styling, would have contributed nothing new to computer engineering. But it would have been tremendously popular, maintaining an image completely out of proportion with its actual worth or ability. The original Mac was more like the '79 Volkswagen Rabbit — a bit more expensive than the competition but able to do much more than you'd expect, with reliability thrown in for good measure.

David A. Zatz
Tenafly, NJ

MAGNUM SOFTWARE is one of an extremely small group of developers who've been with the Macintosh since its birth. Our McPic! clip art was one of the first programs for the Mac, and our Mouse Mover — with its 99 baby ball bearings! — won the MacUser Editors' Choice Award in 1985 for best accessory.

And in 1988 we introduced Teleflex (now TFLX), the original phoneware system for the Mac, which lets you create almost any phone application under the sun. But in your tenth-anniversary story, you state that the first phone product for the Mac arrived in 1992. Credit was erroneously given to another product.

Scott McTyre, Vice President, Development
Magnum Software, Chatsworth, CA

OPEN FOLDER
A couple of sharp-eyed readers questioned us about the PowerBook 180c that appeared on the cover of our January 1994 issue. "Compared to my 180c, it has a rather large screen, and it also has a contrast slider as well as a brightness slider," notes BMUG's Steve Costa. "Ah, what interesting magic one can play with photo-editing software!" Dana Basken chimed in. "The PowerBook 180c on the front cover looks more like a PowerBook 160 with color added." Well, it's, uh, actually a new PowerBook we cooked up for; uh, our anniversary story about the future of the Mac. Yeah, that's right. But its three-dimensional holographic floating-projection display didn't show up on film, so we had to fake it. Yeah. And don't even get us started on its single-atom polarity reversal . . . .

The "Celebrating 10 Years of Macintosh" feature in January stirred George D. Bigham to send us two-and-a-half single-spaced pages reminiscing about the early days. Here are a few highlights of George's highlights: "Filevision, the graphics-database program, shipped in April (?) 1984 and jumped to the top of Merisel's best-selling-software list, the first Mac-specific product to do so . . . . Remember the case of the HyperDrive, GCC's internal drive? The read/write head couldn't home in on track 0, so the drive became unbootable. GCC's fix was to manually align the disk and use superglue to put the stop in the right location. Remember the sound of your HyperDrive fan falling out of the back right corner of your Mac's case directly into your HyperDrive mechanism? . . . And who could forget the Apple sales meeting in Hawaii where Steve Jobs and Bill Gates did a demo together, sending a file from one Mac to another over AppleTalk? At the same meeting, Woz [Steve Wozniak] led the 'Apple II Forever' chant. The whole building shook as everyone joined in." Sadly, the Apple II is officially dead.
COMPUTER SHOPPERS are willing to cough up full price for a Mac when it's the hot new model, but after about six months, they start getting price-conscious again and have to be flogged into action. That's why Apple brings out new models frequently.

Mac XXX

MAGGIE CANON'S RIGHT: Apple hasn't gone quite far enough in ending the confusion over Mac models ("Keep It Simple, Apple," December '93, page 27). Stamping different numbers on the fronts of Performas just because they have different software is a new low. Computer shoppers are willing to cough up full price for a Mac when it's the hot new model, but after about six months, they start getting price-conscious again and have to be flogged into action. That's why Apple brings out new models frequently, even when the technical improvements are minor.

Will the PowerPC machines be presented as Macs with different model numbers? I doubt that Apple can resist giving them a name that suggests potency, in the same way that the name Quadra played off the number 68040 chip. Going directly to the Latin roots, Apple has some interesting power possibilities: Fortis, Valida . . . .

Ross Signal
Ann Arbor, MI

I WAS PLEASED TO SEE that your article on Apple's new product lines ("And Then There Were 4," December '93, page 92) was preceded by Maggie Canon's "Keep It Simple, Apple" editorial, which identified Apple's foolhardy development and promotion strategies of the last ten years. Apple has alienated untold potential customers by introducing countless new models in an apparent attempt to appeal to every possible market niche. In the process, it has infuriated Mac owners and allowed the brilliantly conceived, elegantly designed Mac to degenerate into a collection of "me too" products with no clear delineation of power, features, or price.

But the new marketing scenario described in the article is no better than the previous situation, for crying out loud! Apple has created parallel lines of identical products with no clear delineation of power, features, or price. That's why Apple brings out new models with the concept of options.

Eric Wenocur
Rockville, MD

Spin Doctors

BECAUSE OF THE CONTINUING advances of technology and the long lead time MacUser requires for feature articles, you unintentionally left out some important performance and price facts regarding our Bernoulli products in "Choosing the Right Removable" (November '93, page 106).

About the time you were testing the original MultiDisk 150 drive, Iomega added a 256K read/write cache to all MultiDisk 150 drive models, significantly increasing speed and performance. In an Iomega-conducted benchmark test, akin to the test you used for your article, we obtained speed results similar to those you published but we found that the cached MultiDisk 150 was significantly faster than the original MultiDisk 150 as well as drives based on the SyQuest 44 or 88 mechanisms. A drive using SyQuest's 105 mechanism, which has lower storage capacity and no multidisk capabilities, had speed similar to that of the cached MultiDisk 150.

Second, your article did not reflect our August price reductions. Based on the average November street price for a drive and storage media, you can purchase 150 megabytes of Bernoulli removable storage for about $560, 300 megabytes for about $658, or as much as 1 gigabyte for about $1,155.

As the price reduction and benchmark tests indicate, today's Bernoulli 150 drives are a much more competitive choice.

Steve Wise, Bernoulli Product Manager
Iomega Corp., Roy, UT

Blue-Colored Glasses

I FELT AGGRIEVED when I read John Dvorak's column "Apple's Entropy Case" (January '94, page 282), about the loss of vision at Apple. Dvorak exposed a truth that all of us loyal Mac fans have been afraid to face: At Apple, the excitement of having zeal and a vision is being buried under an IBM-
Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Bézier text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more.

Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's Canvas. For the gives you the ride

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS 3.5
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM
SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAK™, call Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAK™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Twice As Fast

September 18, 1993
Engineered Software

After just two days with PowerDraw, I was able to start my first working drawings, and now I'm twice as fast using PowerDraw as hand-drafting.

Sincerely,
Joe Webb, Architect

Transplatform Intercourse

CONGRATULATIONS TO John C. Dvorak for "Platform Choose" (December '93, page 300). There was a time when even the suggestion of comparing Windows with the Mac would be proof of dementia. I have and use both platforms, and I like them both.

My comment is addressed to Mrs. Dvorak, who her husband said contrasted a real woman and a transvestite. I have made love to a real woman, and I concede that it is a remarkable experience. I have never (knowingly) made love to a transvestite, but I suppose it could be a truly sensational experience. So, Mrs. Dvorak, don't knock Windows until you've tried it.

Norm Peterson
Santa Monica, CA

Waiting for Gates

AS A SOFTWARE AUTHOR for the Mac, Windows, and DOS platforms, I am amazed at the articles and letters regarding the battle between Intel-based machines and Macs. The nearly phobic attitude toward DOS or IBM-compatible equipment of Mac users is amusing and, considering the vast numbers of Intel-based machines out there, unjustified. Let's face it: If the Mac were really all that much better a computer, no one would ever buy a PC. Apple has a superior operating system (everything is either built in or connects automatically), but PCs deliver a lot more hardware bang for the buck.

In the end, I don't care what company puts its name on a computer — a computer is there only to run software — but it is unlikely that Apple will ever have that vision. It will wait for Bill Gates to do the job, and he will likely do it well. It's time for the Mac users who view their computer as a religion more than as a working tool to realize that their computer is a secular device.

David A. Greene
Los Angeles, CA
Lotus-Eaters

YOU RICH FOLKS IN LOTUSLAND need to get a reality check from the little people who read your slick color magazines, which always seem to have a monolithic editorial viewpoint expressed in the phrase “Shop till you drop” or perhaps “Buy, buy, buy.”

In “System Software for the ’90s” (December ’93, page 105), the phrase that caught my eye was “running a suite of inexpensive new system extensions” followed by “if you’re still using System 6, it’s time to switch.”

Inexpensive? Don’t make me laugh.

Inexpensive is software that costs, maybe, $30 at a retail store, complete with manuals. Inexpensive is software that comes free with the Mac you bought that you upgrade at your user-group meetings for the cost of the blank floppy disks you bring to the meeting. Inexpensive is not having to buy more motherboard memory or a larger hard drive to run bloated system software. Inexpensive is not having to spend hundreds of dollars upgrading applications that system-software revisions just made unrunnable. Inexpensive is not having to buy replacement fonts for the ones you already have, which work perfectly fine, thank you very much.

You may not “have to plop down five grand to get it,” but by the time you do all the above and spring for a bigger monitor to accommodate the cluttered desktop, plus a video card to run the monitor, plus an accelerator to compensate for the drag on the system the big monitor will cause, you will easily have spent three or maybe four grand.

That describes a Quadra 840AV. System 6 on my SE/30 looks better and better every day.

George Wruck, Jr.
Dallas, TX

I George, what you want is cheap or free software. Inexpensive is spending $149 for System 7 Pro, which gives you extended functionality that would cost several times more if you purchased separate products with similar capabilities. Individual users may not want PowerTalk, but corporate users do. By the way, there’s no need for you to replace your font library. The PostScript or TrueType fonts you have do work perfectly fine on any Mac. / FP

Memory Lapses

IN “SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR THE ’90s,” the minimum requirements for PowerTalk are listed as 5 megabytes of RAM and a
MacFlow 3.7
Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you'll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you're serious—get MacFlow today.

MacSchedule 3.0
Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them—the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress. Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule’s graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it’s headed. It’s the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.
68000 processor. I have an SE with 4 megabytes of RAM, and insofar as I am aware, that is the maximum amount of memory a 68000 processor can support.

David L. Chase
BMUG Boston, via CompuServe

You're right. System 7 Pro, which includes the PowerTalk extension, can run on a 68000 processor and 4 megabytes of RAM, but a faster processor and 5 megabytes are recommended. / PP

IN "THE MACUSER 100" (December '93, page 131), you state that Bliss Saver “takes up only 4 megabytes of disk real estate.” In fact, the complete Bliss Saver package takes up only 700K of disk space, less than a double-sided floppy disk. The small footprint of Bliss Saver is one of its great features — it enables us to supply more than 130 animated paintings that last from 5 to 30 minutes, because they take up only 2K to 6K each.

Greg Jalbert, President
Imaja, Albany, CA

Power060

I KEEP HEARING ABOUT the 68000-series processor being dead, now that the PowerPC is here, but I’ve also heard that Motorola is working on a 68060. Supposedly this processor will be twice as fast as the PowerPC and available at the end of 1994. If this is true, it seems to me that we will see another upgrade path without the software-compatibility issues the PowerPC introduces. But is it true?

John Heaney
Novato, CA

/ Motorola is working on a 68060 chip, but like Intel's Pentium, it will be a CISC processor rather than a RISC chip like the PowerPC. The next step in Motorola's 68000 line, the chip is expected to be two to three times as fast as the 68040 but not faster than the PowerPC chips. Given Apple's commitment to the PowerPC, we don't expect Apple to make a 68060-based Mac. / PP

Bits per Inch

I THOUGHT I COULD RELY on your usually stunning magazine for purchasing decisions. I was therefore quite dismayed by the lack of clarity in the review of the new Quadra 610 and Quadra 650 (“And Then There Were 4,” December '93, page 92). What I want to know is: Can I get 16-bit color with a 16-inch monitor? Your article was less

You Cut Your In-Laws' Heads Off.

After All These Years—Better Than Ever!

These days every Mac has a hard drive. And every hard drive needs NEW DiskTop 4.5!

It finds, copies, moves, renames, deletes, sorts, and launches files and applications quickly and easily. The “Find” function is a thing of beauty. DiskTop finds by date created or modified, size, type, creator, name or any combination. Search drives, CDs, cartridges, opticals, network drives... everywhere! Retain found items and launch, copy, move, rename or delete them. It's faster and smarter than Apple's “find” routine. Set up the new “jump to” sub-menu to get to frequently used folders instantly.

NEW DiskTop 4.5 also lets you create aliases and save them into any location.

Got a Mac? You need DiskTop 4.5— the international award-winning file management tool.

For info on DiskTop 4.5, how to upgrade or other PrairieSoft, Inc. products, see your local retailer or call us at 515.225.3720.

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 17
Now you can access your office from anywhere you happen to be. Bummer.

Under normal circumstances, the last thing you want to think about when you're away from the office is the office. Then again, when was the last time you operated under normal circumstances?

What you really want is the power to control the way you work. To turn wherever you are at the moment into the most productive place on earth. Unrestricted by walls, time sheets and bad coffee.

What you really want, in other words, is freedom. The freedom that comes with the Apple Remote Access family of Personal Server, Client and Multiport Server products.

With Apple Remote Access, Macintosh and PowerBook users can easily dial into office computers, servers and networks from virtually anywhere they happen to be. Anytime they happen to be there.

Once connected, it's just like being in the office. You can retrieve files. Collaborate with colleagues. Send and receive electronic mail. Or even print documents. All from the most remote locations.

Apple Remote Access works with System 7. Which means you work with tools you're already familiar with, such as the Chooser and Finder. And with integrated DialAssist, you can dial in from just about any place on the planet without having to hassle with outside lines, hotel operators, country codes or credit card numbers.

No matter how big your organization is, there's an Apple Remote Access solution designed for you. Call 800-538-9696, extension 150, for the name of an Apple reseller in your area. Wherever that may be.
THE WHINING IDIOTS who comment on the world of Mac computing have no place in providing contents to a magazine which is otherwise chock-full of healthful information.

than illuminating. At least you erred in being vague, whereas the answer I got from your competitor was incorrect. Armed with that “knowledge,” I took a look at your review of affordable video cards (“Affordable Color Upgrade,” December ’93, page 113) and, lo and behold, found the correct answer to my original question, although I didn’t find data comparing accelerated video with the speed of internal video.

Mark Avery
via CompuServe

/ The Quadra 610 and the Quadra 650 can support 8-bit color on a 16-inch monitor with the standard, soldered-on VRAM and can support 16-bit color after you add a 512K Macintosh VRAM Expansion Kit (for a total of 1,024K of VRAM). Accelerated video will be faster than the Quadras’ internal video, but how much? Well, it depends on the card. / RM

You Mean Like This?

You Mean Like This?

I AM APPALLED AT your discretion in selecting letters for publication. First, the whining idiots who comment on the world of Mac computing atop their guileless foundation have no place in providing contents to a magazine which is otherwise chock-full of healthful information. Ignorance breeds ignorance. Persons inclined to absorb useful content will leave this following of lemming behavior is this. Mac computing is not based on compromising technology for mass appeal. Apples do not taste like oranges, nor are they orange in color.

Second, someone should warn your readers that your columnists are not gods or psychics but mere idealists. To take their advice literally is to adhere to the former IBM stigma that regiments creative thinking. Where is the vanity that spurns controversy by fostering competitive rage? It is a society of perpetual bickering that stagnates on consuming this idealist behavior.

Mike Taylor
San Antonio, TX

/ Riddle me this: What does it mean that we printed your letter? / PP

Now you can easily cut out the blunders, bloopers and boredom from your video tapes. And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in just the order you want.

All you need is a copy of VideoDirector: the remarkable personal video tape editing program, from Gold Disk.

For only $199, you get everything you need to turn your Mac, camcorder and VCR into a complete editing system. Your Mac controls the video gear: no digitizing cards are needed.

So get a copy of VideoDirector today. Or to learn more, call us at 1-800-982-9888. Of course, we’ll keep it confidential.

GOLD DISK

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 19
If you're a sophisticated scanner user, you shouldn't have to settle for a semi-sophisticated scanner. Not when the 1600 dpi EPSON 800C Pro/Mac has so much more to offer. More versatile controls. More powerful software. Better connections. Stronger support. More flexible options. All of which makes this the one scanner that will actually live up to your
EPSON 800C PRO
FOR MAC

exacting professional standards. For our free booklet on scanning, or more information on the 800C Pro/Mac or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the EPSON Connection at 1-800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). And get the scanner that’s in a league of its own.
Asanté now takes Ethernet all the way to your laser printer.

The proven leader in Macintosh® networking now offers more Ethernet® solutions than ever. Introducing AsantéPrint™, the simplest way to connect up to 8 LocalTalk™ laser printers or other devices directly to a high-speed Ethernet network.

The reliable EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk converter.

AsantéPrint has no switches to set or installation software to load, so it works right out of the box. And, unlike other converters of its kind, AsantéPrint has no necessary power-up sequence. Because of this, it's the only EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk converter that is capable of unattended recovery after a power outage.

AsantéPrint is so simple, it's perfect for small networks. It's also ideal for more sophisticated networks when combined with AsantéPrint management software. This combination offers you management and security features which provide an unparalleled level of control over all your Ethernet and LocalTalk connections.

The security software assigns passwords to any or all of your connected LocalTalk devices, and even allows you to specify passwords for specific LocalTalk classes such as color printers or dial-out modems. So you can protect peripherals from unauthorized or accidental access.

Asanté. All the right connections.

Asanté™ has a reputation for producing compatible, reliable networking products. We offer a full family of best-selling Ethernet and Token Ring® adapter cards for PCs and Macs®. And a full line of intelligent and non-intelligent 10BaseT hubs. Now we're taking Ethernet all the way to your laser printer.

AsantéPrint. The latest innovation in Ethernet solutions from the company with all the right connections.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel, Tech Data and Gates/FA.
POWERPC MACS WON'T SUCCEED unless Apple improves its ability to communicate. I’m not talking about the latest Express Modem either. At a time when Mac users are excited but a little anxious about the transition to PowerPC (and Apple finds itself hammered by the general press and Wall Street analysts), the company needs to seize every opportunity to convince potential and existing customers alike that choosing a Mac is a smart move. And Apple’s already behind on getting the word out.

For starters, Apple needs a compelling ad campaign that makes it clear once and for all (to general press and Wall Street analysts), the company needs to seize every opportunity to convince potential and existing customers alike that choosing a Mac is a smart move. And Apple’s already behind on getting the word out.

Take the AV Macs, for example. I just got one. I love it. It’s fast, and its innovative technology—voice recognition and synthesis—comes standard (no add-ons required). Here’s a revolutionary concept that makes working with your computer easier and more efficient—another Apple first, and a competitive advantage in a crowded market. Yet I haven’t seen any Apple ads for the AV that have caught my imagination. Six months after the AV’s introduction, along comes Compaq with a clever set of AV-look-alike ads that clearly demonstrate the advantage of talking to your computer.

Finally, Apple needs to keep its core constituency informed. A good opportunity to do that slipped by at this year’s Macworld Expo in San Francisco. This was anybody’s definition of a dream audience—60,000 potential first buyers of new PowerPC machines. Instead of taking the opportunity to lay out the future of the Mac before this enthusiastic crowd, though, Apple used CEO Michael Spindler’s big speech to announce its eWorld on-line service. Nothing against eWorld—it’s an interesting offering—but Apple could have announced it and spent some time promoting PowerPC Macs. At the very least, Spindler could have repeated the “state of the union” speech he gave at last fall’s Comdex show.

Yes, PowerPC Macs were on the show floor and in Apple’s own, separate exhibit space, but their overall presence was surprisingly low key, in part maybe because the actual boxes were always kept under wraps. Instead you saw demonstrations of the impressive speed gains for such applications as Adobe Photoshop, Painter, and FrameMaker. Yet, in spite of these gains, I overheard people in the aisles pondering whether the Mac platform was still viable.

Presumably, Apple is worried that promoting PowerPC too aggressively too soon will cannibalize sales of existing Macs, but the reality is that the cat’s already out of the bag. Consumers know that a new crop of computers based on a new chip is coming soon to a store near them. And here were thousands of people who would have liked to hear, from Apple, what to expect from Apple. The company could have used the opportunity to energize this influential crowd.

This really is the crux of the problem: Apple is still the leader in innovation, but most people don’t know it. At a time when companies are cutting back on R&D, Apple continues to invest 7 to 8 percent of its revenues in this area (as one point of reference, Compaq spends only 2 to 3 percent of its revenues on R&D). But Apple can’t seem to communicate its leadership position to the rest of the world. As much as they’d hate to (Apple suffers from serious Microsoft envy), Apple’s marketers should steal some pages from Bill Gates’ playbook: Communicate your strategy early and often—even if you might not end up carrying it all out or succeeding at it.
A simple demonstration of PhotoFlash software.

(A complicated demonstration isn't possible.)

1. Find a photo. The PhotoFlash Browser makes it easy to view and pick a photo — they're all stored here, whether you got them from a CD, scanner or digital camera.

2. Enhance it. Crop, rotate and resize a picture with easy-to-use tools. Dust and scratch removal is automated, too. You can instantly preview adjustments you've made.

3. Place it. With a point and click, PhotoFlash automatically places the picture in your work. You can also record and automate the tasks you do most often.

Introducing PhotoFlash software from Apple.
You must be either hammer or anvil.” Avid followers of the classics are sure to recognize these immediately as the words Number Two used to intimidate Patrick McGoohan in episode 14 of The Prisoner, “Anvil into Hammer.” That particular line was written by Goethe, according to The Official Prisoner Companion, and if you ever bump into him, you can tell him I think it’s one of his juiciest ever. It not only describes the perilous state of interhuman relationships but also dovetails quite nicely with this two-part column on copyright.

Last month, we trained our searchlights on the problems we the consumers create as Hated Oppressor Forces — people who, knowingly or not, trample on the rights of the creative element of society and bring big piles of potential problems upon ourselves as a result. This month, we move into Victim mode and discuss ways you can use copyrights to your advantage.

Marking Your Territory

Everyone has at least a passing familiarity with the concept of copyrights, of course. That little © symbol is on everything you touch, and there’s also the benefit of high-weekly lawsuits lodged against the famous composer of “Cheese and Onions” by the unknown composer of “Knees and Bunsions.” Nonetheless, most people have the notion that a copyright is a complex beast requiring strenuous proof and mind-raking paperwork to recognize and properly document. Nothing could be further from the truth. Copyright can be summarized in the following four words: “This work is mine.” Much like a house pet’s freshening up the landscaping here and there, a copyright notice serves only to signal to others that ownership of a particular creative entity has been established.

Note the choice of words: “creative entity.” Nearly any work of creative expression set in some tangible form (that’s an almost verbatim reading of the copyright law) can be copyrighted. Copyrights apply not only to your 40-page short story but also to the customized icon you’ve designed for your hard drive, a spreadsheet you’ve constructed for organizing your video library, or anything else that exists in our plane of reality. Actually, “exists in our plane of reality” is really the only hard-and-fast rule regarding copyrights: You can’t copyright the idea of a HyperCard stack that translates English text into ferret talk, but once you’ve actually sat down and written the stack, the copyright is yours.

Getting It

But is it worth the bother to secure a copyright for all of your work? Of course, it is. The great thing about copyrights is that they’re automatic. But is it worth the bother to secure a copyright for all of your work? Of course, it is. The great thing about copyrights is that they’re automatic. Show up at a 7-Eleven without a license, and you’re automatically barred from entry; set a creative idea into tangible form, and automatically the U.S. Copyright Office, which knows all and sees all through the copyright law, can be first few lines of the source code. (By the way, substituting (c) when the © symbol is unavailable is a near-universal practice but has never been officially sanctioned. As such, it’s probably safer in that case to omit the symbol entirely and merely write out the word copyright.) Because copyright notices are free, try to get into the habit of slapping one on everything you create that you think has potential value.

All right, so if copyrights are free, then how does the Copyright Office stay in business? Ah, because there’s a catch: The term of this “automatic” copyright is only three years. If you want the work to be protected for at least your own lifetime, you must register the copyright. This doesn’t require lawyers or exorbitant fees; all you have to do is send the appropriate form, $20, and a copy of the material. Call the U.S. Copyright Office hotline (202-707-3000) for free copies of forms and helpful booklets on filling them out. Once your copyright has been registered, the work is protected for your lifetime plus 50 years.

Supervictim Mode

What if someone infringes on your copyright? Well, it’s up to you to police it. If you find that someone’s abused your copyright, the presence of a copyright notice means...
that the bully can't claim he had no idea he was swiping copyrighted material. And if the copyright was already registered at the time of infringement, you're entitled to statutory damages (big bucks) plus attorney's fees (bigger bucks).

But if you bungle things, you can unwittingly toss your work to outlaws. The most common mistake is to, through misunderstanding of the term, identify something as “public domain.” This has a specific legal meaning, which is basically “free for use by all.” If you mean “Give this away to anyone who wants a copy, but legal meaning, which is basically “free for thing as “public domain,” it's a tricky distinction, however, and if the stakes are high enough, you certainly should seek professional advice.

Second, there are situations under which you've already agreed that the copyright for what you create will belong to another. The contract I've signed for this column gives MacUser the copyright, for example, but this relinquishing of rights can also apply to things such as so-called contests in which you submit programming modules or artwork you've created as part of a certain commercial package and, per the terms of the contract, give up all rights to those materials. More interestingly, some on-line services include as part of their user agreements statements that any public messages you send become the property of that service. This is merely a way of simplifying some of the legal issues related to distributing messages worldwide, but it still should give you pause now and again.

Finally, I always finish these legally oriented columns with the same spiel: Although this column was researched, it wasn't written by a lawyer, and I strongly advise that if you need a lawyer, you seek one out. But if there's one thing you should take with you from this column, it's the idea that anything you create — software, words, art, whatever — has value, either to you or to someone seeking to make a buck. A copyright is a simple and effective means of preserving that value and as such should be understood and used properly.

**Dabbler**

Dabbler works with either a mouse or a stylus, and supports a rich palette of 16-bit color for maximum performance and minimal system demand. And just as you'd expect from Fractal Design, Dabbler includes a full array of Natural-Media tools and styles, all wrapped in a totally new intuitive graphical interface. What's more, you also get self-running tutorials based on an exclusive learn to draw and paint manual from Walter Foster, America's leading publisher of how-to art books for more than 70 years.

Best of all, with a suggested retail price of only $99, Dabbler fits any budget—and almost any allowance. For the name of your nearest dealer or to place your order directly, call us today at 1-800-297-COOL.
With MacWrite Pro

you can do all the things you can
do with competing programs, except for
spending a whole lot of money. Yes, this happens to be a
wordy headline, but then again, this program’s so simple to use, it’s
easy to get carried away. And when you get carried away, you tend to ramble on with complete disregard.

Here it is in a nutshell: for merely half the price of most other programs, MacWrite® Pro 1.5 brings you all the features and capabilities you need in a word processing program. (In a smaller nutshell, it’s “value.”)

With text, tool and style palettes, the things you do most often are just a mouse click away. Create tables and integrate graphics with nary a sweat drop on your unfurrowed brow. Once you get up to speed (which shouldn’t take too long, given the intuitive nature of this program) you may want to try the new time-saving table of contents feature. Or set up multiple columns of varying widths. Or take advantage of the features of Apple® System 7 Pro. There’s QuickTime™, AppleScript™ and PowerTalk™, which lets you send messages to others without even leaving the document you’re working on.

We’ve got lots more to tell you, but we’ve run out of space. So call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 261 for more information.

Simply powerful software™

For a limited time, get MacWrite Pro for just $99.* Includes special offer for add-on products.†

*$99 price expires 9/30/94. Not valid with any other offer. †Add-on products include Correct Grammar™, Tyro NotePad™, and Micro Expressions™. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite Pro are registered trademarks and the MacWrite Pro design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime, AppleScript, and PowerTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
"Pixar has outdone themselves with the new special effects in Typestry 2...
Cool new features include Particle effects, Tubes and Rubber Sheets...
Many of the new capabilities make it suitable for multimedia professionals but can easily be used in print.

With these high-end features, Typestry 2.0 could be the titling tool of choice at just $299.”

Sean Safreed  
MacUser

Pixar Typestry 2 transforms Type 1 or TrueType fonts and your Adobe Illustrator files. Scale them, twist them, stretch them, warp them. Even make a little movie with them.

Pixar Typestry 2.0 – more power, more design options, more amazing effects. Makes images that sparkle, sizzle and glow. Make your own perforations and make custom versions of your Looks. Simple as 2D, stunning as 3D.

You loved Typestry 1 — you’re not going to believe Typestry 2!

1 (800) 888-9856

Don’t miss these other great Pixar graphic products:

Pixar Showplace  
with MacRenderMan
Wonderful scene composition software for creating 3D pictures without modeling. Has over 130 pre-designed objects, powerful plug-ins, Adobe Illustrator, DXF and RIB support, impressive Looks and Glimpse, the amazing Looks editor. The perfect next step for Pixar Typestry users.

Pixar One Twenty Eight CD
Classy collection of seamlessly tiling digital photographs. Exquisite quality TIFF images, easy-to-use Photoshop/Photoshop-Styler plug-ins. Perfect for backgrounds or composites in 2D design or as texture maps for 3D. Makes great Looks for Typestry and Showplace.
PowerPC: The Calculated RISC

COULD POWERPC BE ANY MORE crucial to Apple’s future? While the stock price sits at about half of its early-1993 level and debates are staged over Apple’s continued existence, the company is engaged in the high-stakes gamble of moving its entire computer business over to an untried new family of microprocessors. If PowerPC turns out to be a mistake, it’ll be a major one.

That being the case, it might be informative to listen in on what various commentators in the non-Apple world are saying about the PowerPC:

"...respectable right off the bat...a great part with good software...fast, versatile, and hot...cheaper and faster than Pentium...the first serious threat to Intel’s CPU dominance...a strong threat...the only thing that scares [Intel CEO] Andy Grove...will be wildly successful...successful beyond analysts’ predictions...way cool!"

Well, that sounds encouraging.

Of course, they’re talking about the chip, not Apple’s use of it. Other PowerPC machines will be built by other companies, in particular IBM, a partner with Apple and Motorola in the joint venture that produced the PowerPC. Still, it’s good to know that the chip isn’t a turkey.

So what makes the PowerPC so way cool?

Some interpret the (predicted) success of the PowerPC as the triumph of RISC design. RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) is a chip-design approach that emphasizes simplicity of the processor instruction set and that has to date been proved successful only in workstations. It has been spectacularly successful, though, in IBM’s RS/6000 line, and the RS/6000 is the source from which the PowerPC derives, so maybe it’s not quite fair to call the PowerPC “untried.”

Nor is it fair to call IBM just “a partner with Apple and Motorola in the joint venture that produced the PowerPC.” IBM essentially designed and actually produces the PowerPC 601 chip, although Motorola will produce subsequent versions of it. Software written for the PowerPC (Performance Optimization with Enhanced RISC) architecture of IBM’s RS/6000 workstations will run unmodified on the PowerPC.

Having proved this RISC technology in the workstation market, IBM will let Apple test its viability in the desktop one. But according to BYTE magazine’s Tom Thompson, there is no question about that. The only question is, When will you move to RISC? Regarding Intel’s Pentium, the cutting-edge processor for the Windows and DOS world and the pinnacle of commercial CISC (complex-instruction-set computing), the label applied by RISC proponents to any non-RISC design), Thompson says, "CISC processors might be able to hold the line for a while longer. For the short term, Intel can pump up the Pentium’s clock speed, but the system’s complicated instruction decoder...eventually becomes a bottleneck."

No doubt, he’s right, but I suspect that this insight has not escaped Intel.

The challenge that today appears to be a clear RISC-versus-CISC face-off may become less clear as Intel adds more RISGiness to future processors (the Pentium already has some RISC-like features) and PowerPC chips get more CISCified. The simple fact is that IBM has developed a chip that beats the pants off Intel’s best effort and opens the door to new paradigms of computing.

The PowerPC could create a fundamental shift in how work is done [on the desktop],” Thompson says, “enabling new categories of applications such as real-time processing, interactive collaboration, 3-D imagery, and other computationally intensive activities.” Many of these categories will take advantage of the PowerPC’s remarkable floating-point-calculator speed. Another of the chip’s strengths is in its support of certain instructions that make fast emulators possible. This is important to the non-Apple world, because it means that PowerPC machines may be able to run Windows at acceptable speeds.

It’s vastly more important to Apple, whose strategy for moving customers to PowerPC machines depends on fast emulation.

So what will come of the PowerPC/Pentium face-off? Listen to the buzz from the non-Apple swarm once more:

“Don’t look for Intel to lose...Intel will remain king of the hill...Intel will still sell the most next-generation PC engines in 1994...RISC chips can’t come near the 50,000 applications available for the Intel PCs...2 million PowerPC-based systems by the end of 1994...far short of the 6 million to 7.5 million Pentiums that Intel expects to ship this year...it will take marketing blunders of Biblical proportions for Intel to fall from the top.”

OK, I get the message. But all Apple really has to do is put a dent in Intel’s armor. If it does that, its RISC will have paid off big.
PowerPC is just around the corner. But, you don’t have to wait to go faster with DayStar’s new $199 PowerPC Upgrade Program. Just buy one of DayStar’s 040 accelerators before March 31st and revel in your new productivity. Then, this summer, when you’re ready, make the jump to PowerPC for only $199!

DayStar’s PowerPC upgrade card will make you fly!
The PowerPro 601 delivers the absolute maximum in PowerPC performance—66 MHz and blazing 80 MHz speeds! Later this year, look for 100 MHz speeds! The PowerPro 601 uses the new Apple® PowerPC ROMs for 100% compatibility. Just plug it right into your Mac. Check out its memory expansion and cache. But...

Get a jump on productivity with proven ’040 technology today!
At superfast 40 MHz speeds, the Quad 040 and Turbo 040 boost you to speeds matching Apple’s current fastest—the Quadra 840av. MacUser magazine recently stated, “The Turbo 040 is the best accelerator family for the Mac SE/30 and Mac II family.” And, MacWEEK awarded it their prestigious “five diamond” rating.

The smart decision... Upgrade to the DayStar ’040 now!
You can always upgrade DayStar products to the latest technology. We have several upgrade programs for everybody from DayStar PowerCache customers to owners of our competitor’s products. You’ll even be able to upgrade your PowerPro 601!

So, leap as high as you want! The lowest cost way to PowerPC is to buy a DayStar ’040 accelerator before March 31, 1994. Then, you can jump to PowerPC for just $199! DayStar provides you with a carefree way to get impressive speed today and security for tomorrow.

FOR IMMEDIATE INFO, CALL 1-800-895-2131
FOR FAX INFO, CALL 1-800-438-0370, ORDER DOC #6026
5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

© 1994 DayStar Digital, Inc.
NEW ON THE MENU

NEW PERIPHERALS / SMILE, YOU'RE ON APPLE'S CAMERA

Snap digital photographs fast with the QuickTake 100.

MOVE OVER, NIKON? Well, maybe not yet, but Apple is making a foray into yet another new product area: digital photography. With the QuickTake 100 digital camera, developed in conjunction with Eastman Kodak, Apple hopes finally to convince everyday users that it's easy to add color images to their documents.

The argument for digital photography is compelling. Scanning photographs on a flatbed scanner, the most common route to getting images into documents today, is time-consuming and can be quite expensive when film-processing and printing costs are added in. With the QuickTake 100, the initial investment in the camera is your only outlay. As for speed, you're talking seconds: Take the picture, connect the camera to your Mac via a serial cable, and download the image. You're done.

With a $750 price tag, the QuickTake 100 is geared toward the consumer market, in contrast to such professional devicess as the $6,900 Lumina, from Leaf Systems, or the $8,000 DCS 100, from Eastman Kodak. Apple wants users to consider the QuickTake 100 as an alternative to instant cameras, although instead of popping in a fresh roll of film, you'll need to download images to a Mac when you've reached capacity. Vacation snaps could be a problem.

The QuickTake 100 can store thirty-two 24-bit images at low resolution (320 x 240 pixels) or eight of them at high resolution (640 x 480 pixels). It connects to the Mac's serial port and, using Apple's new GeoPort, can transfer images to the Mac at 882 kilobits per second. All the software necessary to view images stored in the camera and download them to a Mac ships with the camera.

A few technical tidbits: Automatic exposure and focus are standard QuickTake 100 features. A flash unit, which you can control manually if you prefer, is built in. The lens has a focal length equivalent to that of a 50-millimeter lens. The camera is powered by three AA NiCd batteries; the batteries and a plug-in charger are included. Expect to get about 120 images from one charge. Available options include a battery-booster pack for $49 and a travel case for $79. 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010. / Henry Bortman

Apple's Color StyleWriter Pro, Canon's Color Scanner Head for Home

The buzz-acronym these days is SOHO (small office, home office), and vendors are targeting small-business entrepreneurs and late-night/weekend workers more than ever. Case in point: the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro, a compact, four-color, 360-dpi QuickDraw inkjet printer that costs less than $750, and the Canon Color Scanner IX-4015, a space-efficient 400-dpi color flatbed scanner that's less than $1,200.

The Color StyleWriter Pro is Apple's second color printer, (the first being the ill-conceived Apple Color Printer), and it could give home-office leader Hewlett-Packard a run for its money. Apple claims its printer has better graphics and shorter print times than HP's DeskWriter 550c, for a comparable price. Unlike the HP unit, Apple's printer uses separate cartridges for its CMYK inks, so replacing a cartridge is quick and easy. Print speed is rated at 2 ppm for monochrome and .5 ppm for color. The printer offers two halftone options and 64 TrueType fonts and includes three ColorSync profiles for photographs, business graphics, and spot color. For small-business users, it ships with a serial interface and ColorShare, a technology similar to Apple's GrayShare that allows printer sharing and password protection.

As for paper options, the Color StyleWriter Pro can print on transparencies and plain paper, but premium coated paper is recommended for best-quality printing. The input tray holds 100 sheets of paper or 15 envelopes. The inks are fast-drying and the inkjet nozzles self-cleaning. 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010.

Canon's new Color Scanner IX-4015 is geared to home-office users for whom desk space — and spare cash — is limited. Measuring a little more than 11 inches wide and less than 15 inches long, it offers resolutions of 400 x 800 dpi for color images and 400 x 1,200 dpi for monochrome ones. The 24-bit single-pass scanner uses a Xenon (instead of fluorescent) light source, which, according to Canon, produces more-stable color. Canon developed the unit in conjunction with Light Source, whose Ofoto automatic scanning software ships with the scanner. 800-848-4123 or 714-438-3000. / Pamela Pfiffner

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 31
NEW ON THE MENU

BUSINESS TOOLS / BEYOND WORD

New versions of WriteNow and Nisus Writer stake out word-processing turf.

WHEN IT COMES TO WRITING on a Mac, Microsoft Word is far from the only game in town. New versions of two Mac word processors that command relatively small but loyal followings target Word's weaknesses while building on their own strengths.

WriteNow 4.0 may come from WordStar International (which bought the product from T/Maker), but its original development team is still working to make it the smallest, fastest, and least cluttered full-featured word processor. This version adds such power-user features as table editing, which might tempt Word users — especially at a price of $119.95.

Given Microsoft Word's PowerBook-unfriendly reputation, WriteNow has always been a better alternative for notebook computing; and version 4.0 goes a step further by adding the Optimizer for PowerBook setting, which loads all of the program's resources into memory and keeps them there.

And because many would-be WriteNow users must work with Word files, WriteNow can now read tables created in Word and read and write Word style sheets. Saving files in Word format, though, still means using Save As to create a Word RTF file. 800-227-5609 or 415-382-8000.

Nisus Writer 4.0, formerly Nisus but rechristened for its scheduled April release, has long been recognized as a more robust yet less polished alternative to Word, with features such as unlimited undos and powerful search-and-replace options. The new version sports a redesigned interface (more polished and the like). Nisus Writer 4.0's implementation of Berkeley Speech Technologies' text-to-speech technology means the program can read documents aloud in English, French, German, and Spanish.

This revision also has a table editor, PowerTalk capability, and an equation editor and allows more precise placement of graphics within text. Nisus Writer 4.0, which includes Romance languages and Japanese, is priced at $495. For another $100, users can purchase a hardware key that unlocks functionality for right-to-left languages (such as Hebrew and Arabic), Cyrillic languages, Chinese, and Korean.

MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH

ONE-CLICK FINDER POWER

MAKING A COPY OF A FILE IN THE FINDER takes time, even if you avoid the Duplicate command, on the File menu, and use keyboard shortcuts. But now, copying, aliasing, trashing, and inspecting files can be as simple as a click on a button bar. WunderBar, this month's ZiffNet/Mac utility, places a handy tool bar in each Finder window, with buttons for common Finder commands such as Open, New Folder, Duplicate, Make Alias, Get Info, and Print. Other button functions include moving selected files to the Trash and editing special file attributes, such as type and creator codes.

WunderBar is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from the ZiffNet Selections area on AppleLink; it was created by John and Sheila Wallace, of Fluent Software, authors of Now Compress. ZiffNet/Mac members can download WunderBar free of connect-time charges until March 25, 1994, by typing GO MACUTIL. After that, you can find the file WUNDER.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO MACUSER). On AppleLink, look for WunderBar in ZiffNet Selections/MacUser Software/Utilities. / Mark Simmons

TECHNOLOGY TRENDS / E-MAIL GETS SMART

ELECTRONIC MAIL TODAY is simply an evolution of the paper-based memo, using electrons rather than pulped trees as the information carriers. But a paper memo can't perform a task on arrival at its recipient's inbox. Its electronic descendants, on the other hand, are becoming considerably more active.

General Magic, which announced its Magic Cap operating system for PDAs earlier this year, has also introduced Telescript, a communications language whose relationship to e-mail could be compared to PostScript's relationship to the printed page. Telescript not only encompasses a standard for addressing messages but every message, known as an agent in Telescript parlance, is also a piece of software.

Like today's e-mail, the simplest Telescript agent carries a message to its recipient. A more advanced agent can, on arrival, use information available on the receiving system to hunt down the recipient via pager or wireless network connection if the message is urgent enough. A scheduler agent can arrive on a recipient's system with a proposed meeting date; check the recipient's calendar; and depending on whether the desired time slot is free, either schedule a meeting or inform the sender that the recipient is already busy. Unlike today's scheduling software, though, the smarts are in the message, not in the server software.

Such "self-propelled" e-mail can pose a significant security risk — after all, who wants someone else's program running on their system — but General Magic has built privacy guards into Telescript. AT&T's PersonaLink will be the first Telescript-based on-line service when it's released this year.

Telescript isn't the only scheme under development. Safe-TCL is a project being developed as an adjunct to the Internet-based MIME e-mail standard. The idea behind safe-TCL is to allow scripts written in TCL (a general scripting language for applications, developed at the University of California at Berkeley) to be part of e-mail messages and to execute when they arrive. The "safe" part of safe-TCL means that a TCL script embedded in mail is limited in what it is allowed to do and therefore can't perform any destructive actions on a receiving system. No commercial products have yet been announced, but it's likely that Internet users will encounter safe-TCL soon. / Stephan Somogyi
POWERPC UPDATE / BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI

POWERPC FOR ALL

Upgrade options and hardware strategies come into focus, plus licensing the Mac OS.

As the countdown to the launch of the PowerPC Macs continues, more details emerge about what users can expect from Apple and third-party vendors in terms of hardware-upgrade options. For existing Mac users, Apple will offer logic-board upgrades as well as a so-called processor-upgrade card — a PDS card you’ll be able to stick into your current 68040 machine. The latter approach is cheaper than swapping out your entire motherboard, but you’ll probably have to sacrifice a NuBus slot, because the PDS slot is often in line with a NuBus slot. The following Mac models will be logic-board upgradable: the Quadra 800 and 840AV; the Quadra/Centris 610, 650, and 660AV; and the Mac Ivx, Ivi, and Performa 600 series. Processor-upgrade cards will be available for the Quadra 700, 800, 900, and 950 as well as for the Quadra/Centris 610 and 650. Owners of the Apple Workgroup Server 60, 80, or 95 will be able to upgrade their systems via a logic-board upgrade. The resulting servers, including the upgraded 95, will run a version of System 7 for the PowerPC.

While software developers have been getting the lion’s share of attention by demonstrating just how fast their applications run on the PowerPC, hardware vendors have been busy too. Several companies recently announced support for PowerPC Macs. Radius plans to provide native versions of its RadiusWare and SoftPivot extensions as well as revised drivers for its video cards, especially its QuickDraw accelerators. The company also plans to release a native version of RocketShare that will allow multiple Rocket cards to function in PowerPC Macs. SuperMac will support all of its currently shipping 24-bit-video cards on PowerPC Macs and will make ROM upgrades available for maximum performance. It is also planning to release a PowerPC-specific acceleration extension to boost the speed of its QuickDraw accelerators even more.

If you want more proof that Apple is banking on PowerPC, try this: At Apple’s shareholders’ meeting in January, president and CEO Michael Spindler publicly reaffirmed that Apple plans to license the Mac operating system to other hardware vendors, but only those that develop for PowerPC. Compatibility among various vendors’ machines shouldn’t be an issue either, thanks to the fledgling PowerPC hardware standard PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform). What this means, of course, is a bigger market share for the Mac operating system, which translates into more options and lower prices for all of us.

ENERGY STARS / MONITORING ENERGY WASTE

Makers of Macintosh monitors are sinking a lot of energy into saving energy: Power-management schemes that put watt-hungry displays into low-consumption “sleep” mode are becoming standard features on new hardware. If you want to do your part to reduce global energy use (and save some cash in the process), but you’re not in the market for a new monitor, Inversion Development’s MonitorMiser ($79.95, with quantity discounts available) may be for you.

This simple hardware box, just a bit larger than a pack of cigarettes, enables your energy-hungry monitor to nap after a specified duration of inactivity.

To configure the MonitorMiser, hook up the included cables and set DIP switches on the bottom of the box to a delay of 10, 18, 26, or 42 minutes. If your Mac is idle for the specified duration, your monitor’s power will be reduced. Moving the mouse or touching a key wakes it up. No software is required.

The MonitorMiser carries the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s Energy Star designation for saving power, and Inversion Development claims that the MonitorMiser can save you as much as $130 per monitor each year. 415-940-7805. / Jim Shatz-Akin

OCR SOFTWARE / INSTANT, INEXPENSIVE TEXT RECOGNITION

OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software, which translates hard copy into editable text, often straddles the line between being a handy utility and a full-featured — and accordingly priced — application. With TextBridge 2.0, Xerox offers users a rich OCR application at the cost of a utility. Priced at $99, TextBridge also retains text formatting, columns, and graphics. When it runs into a low-resolution or degraded document, it automatically switches to the more sensitive Fax mode.

The program supports System 7 and TWAIN. It ships with dictionaries for five foreign languages, with others sold separately, and has Export options for popular Mac and PC word processors and other applications. 800-248-6550 or 508-977-2000. / Pamela Pfiffner

BAM! POW! OOF!

Put the Incredible Hulk, Silver Surfer, X-Men, the Fantastic Four, and more on your Mac with Marvel Screen Posters, the latest screen saver from Berkeley Systems. These are still images taken directly from the pages of your favorite Marvel comics — just the thing for eliminating pesky penguins and pink bunnies. $32.25. 510-540-5535.
NEW CPUS / MORE APPLES FOR THE TEACHER

Fast, cheap LC 575 and LC 550 target the education market.

APPLE'S NEWEST CPUs pack a lot of bang for the buck: The LC 575 ($1,199) and the LC 550 ($1,199) each have a 33-megahertz processor, a 160-megabyte hard drive, and built-in stereo sound. An all-in-one form factor that includes a 14-inch Trinitron monitor make these units classroom-ready.

With a 68040 processor and 5 megabytes of RAM, the LC 575 is the zippier of the two, clocking speeds comparable to those of the Quadra 800, according to Apple. The LC 550 sports a 68030 processor and 4 megabytes of RAM. Each of the new machines has an open LC PDS slot, but the LC 575 also has a communications slot, which can house either a 14.4-Kbps fax modem or an Ethernet card (thin coax, 10BASE-T, or AAUI) for an additional $89.

For playing those all-important educational CD-ROMs, the LC 575 includes a built-in, dual-speed, ray-loading CD-ROM drive. This neat device has a retractable tray that lets you pop in CD-ROMs as you would with an audio-CD player, no caddy required. The CD-ROM drive is a $269 option for the LC 550.

The 550 and 575 replace the 520 and 520CD, respectively, in the LC lineup, but sadly they’re sold only to the education market (K–12 and higher), and they’re more widely available outside the U.S. 800-800-2775 or 408-996-1010. / Pamela Pfiffner

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects national sales activity for the new and secondary Mac markets as of January 10, 1994. Prices do not include a monitor or a keyboard. New prices represent the average discount selling price of current models. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse for buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. For more information, contact the United Computer Exchange at 800-755-3033 or 404-612-1205.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>New</th>
<th>Used</th>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>New</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plus (1/20)</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ilfx (8/160)</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE (2/20)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ilvx (4/80)</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30 (4/40)</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
<td>Centris 610 (4/80)</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic (4/40)</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td></td>
<td>Centris 650 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II (4/40)</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 605 (4/80)</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Classic (4/80)</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>Quadra 610 (8/160)</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC (2/40)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 650 (8/230)</td>
<td>$2,349</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II (4/40)</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 700 (4/230)</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III (4/80)</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>Quadra 800 (8/230)</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II (5/40)</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 660av (8/230)</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx (5/40)</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 840av (8/230)</td>
<td>$3,549</td>
<td>$3,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ifx (5/80)</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 900 (4/230)</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfcx (5/80)</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quadra 950 (8/230)</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$2,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfcil (5/80)</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable (1/40)</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = discontinued model

ORGANIZING CC:MAIL USERS

Mac users of Lotus cc:Mail need no longer feel isolated. With Lotus Organizer 1.1 for the Macintosh, cc:Mail users can integrate group messaging and scheduling on Macs and Windows-based machines. Leveraging off cc:Mail's service directory, Organizer can search for open calendar time; invite attendees; and track "accept," "decline," or "delegate" replies. The Organizer Scheduling Agent, which runs on a PC server, funnels all correspondence and schedules through the user's cc:Mail in box, updating schedules and calendars automatically while streamlining communication for the user. Any cc:Mail user can be invited, even if Organizer is not present, and administrative assistants can send meeting requests transparently on behalf of absent executives. Lotus Organizer uses a customizable-notebook metaphor to track appointments, to-do lists, and contact information, all of which can be linked. Priority items are color-coded, and completed tasks are grayed-out. Organizer files can be printed to a variety of page-layout formats. $149, with license packs available for 10, 20, 50, and 100 users. 800-343-5414 or 617-253-9150. / Pamela Pfiffner

BLURB OF THE MONTH

"SOMETIMES IT'S BETTER not having the option of changing your headline into the shape of a fish." / Rudy VanderLans, cofounder of Emigre Graphics, on using Macs as design tools, in a press release for Emigre (The Book), from Van Nostrand Reinhold

CHOICE OF THE MONTH


MORE ON THE MENU

34 MacUser / APRIL 1994
It's been a long time since Norton Utilities really improved its software for the Mac. Too long. Now Central Point Software introduces a newer, faster, smarter Mac utility—new MacTools 3.0. How much smarter is it? It retrieves accidentally trashed files in one step. (With Norton, it takes seventeen.) It continuously checks for disk corruption in the background, so small problems don’t become disasters. (Norton doesn’t.) MacTools 3.0 also finds and fixes Desktop file damage. (Norton can’t.) And unlike Norton, it includes complete anti-virus protection, with network support. But that’s just scratching the surface. For a detailed comparison of MacTools 3.0 vs. Norton, call FAXBACK at 1-800-847-8766 and ask for document 97533. For all upgrades, just call 1-800-277-3874. And stop living in the past.

Upgrade from MacTools, Norton, SAM or Virex only $49.95* 1-800-277-3874

You've reached a crossroads in computer technology. A point where choosing between a PowerPC® or a Pentium™ processor-based PC could be a difficult decision.

The PC is not what it used to be. Everything you want to do on a Macintosh®, you can just as easily do on a PC. And now, all of the most popular Mac applications are available for PCs, including those by Aldus, Microsoft, Adobe, Quark and Broderbund.

With Windows®, they're just as easy to use. And they run at incredible speeds. To put it in...
and ask directions.

perspective, Intel486™ DX2 processor-based PCs outperform the Mac Quadra® 840av, and Pentium processor-based PCs are even faster.

Best of all, you have a choice of over 100 computer vendors who now offer Pentium processor-based PCs.

These PCs give you access to some of the world's most innovative technologies. Like ProShare™ document and video conferencing. Video software using the Indeo™ format. Even future performance upgrades with the OverDrive™ processor technology.

So before you buy another Mac, stop and ask some questions. Find out where Apple is going, especially with the PowerPC. Then ask Intel about the Pentium processor. What you find out might put you on a whole new path.

To learn more about the Pentium processor and other innovative technologies, call 1-800-395-7009, Ext. 111.
What have you got to choose?

Introducing The Only Photo-Realistic Printer That's Actually Two Printers In One.

You want accurate photographic-quality prints to show your work at its best. And you want bright saturated color that won't cost you an arm and a leg for each page you print. Does that mean you need two color printers?

Not if you have the multi-technology Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF. The only 300 dpi full-bleed tabloid sized color printer with two printing technologies in one.

When color accuracy and realism count, you can choose the dye sublimation mode. You can output full-bleed tabloid pre-press color proofs, digital photographs or final color comps in sharp 24-bit continuous tone color. Without wasting time at a service bureau. But that's just the beginning.

This printer is also a low-cost thermal wax transfer printer. Just swap the media and ink sheet and you can output color layouts and quick comps in vivid color for about one-sixth the cost of dye sub prints. And the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF comes standard with features like embedded Adobe PostScript Level 2® software, a fast Intel RISC processor, a 160 Mb internal hard disk, automatic page cutting and more.

So whether you're in graphic design, architecture, science or medicine, the Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF has the power and flexibility you need. Because for high-quality dye sublimation and low-cost thermal transfer technologies in one printer, it's more than the right choice. It's the only choice.

Call now for more information 1-800-888-0817.
**Aldus FreeHand 4.0 / A new interface plus powerful text-handling tools add up to a winning combination.**

REWITING THE RULES of illustration-software design, Aldus FreeHand 4.0 significantly enhances the productivity of graphics professionals with the most accessible tool set of any illustration program for the Macintosh. What's more, FreeHand's powerful new text-handling controls make FreeHand the program of choice for creating short graphics-intensive documents, such as newsletters, brochures, and flyers.

**The Tools at Hand**

Veteran FreeHand users won't discover a plethora of new tools in version 4.0, but they will find a new and faster way to work. Replacing most of the previous version's cumbersome dialog boxes with a refined system of floating palettes, FreeHand 4.0's new interface provides immediate access to all of the program's tools and functions.

Although rival Adobe Illustrator 5 takes a similar approach, we found FreeHand's palettes better organized than Illustrator's. And they require less screen real estate—you can maximize your working space with FreeHand by reducing the palettes to simple title bars. When you click on a zoom button, the palette rolls down.

FreeHand's command center is the unassuming Inspector palette, which contains icons for most of the major tool sets, including those for positioning objects, setting element attributes, handling text, and managing layouts. To call up each set of tools into the Inspector palette, you click on the set's icon. Most users will keep this palette open, so its diminutive size is a big plus.

FreeHand's interface for managing color is greatly improved as well. The program's Color Mixer displays RGB, HLS, and Apple Color Picker controls as well as the previous version's CMYK controls. You can also convert from one color model to another on the fly. Another welcome change is the substitution of the Tint palette for the confusing Colors dialog box of the previous version.

You can apply color more easily in FreeHand 4.0 than in the previous version. For starters, you don't have to name and save colors before you can apply them, as you did before. Even better, you can apply colors by simply dragging them from a palette and dropping them onto objects.

For fine-tuning transformations, such as rotate and skew, you no longer have to Option-double-click on an object to bring up a dialog box. FreeHand 4.0's new Transform palette groups all such tools, including numeric dimensioning controls, in a single palette.

**Just Your Type**

In addition to a streamlined interface, the second major enhancement to FreeHand is its impressive new text-handling controls. Providing the most comprehensive set of tools for manipulating text of any illustration program, FreeHand 4.0 offers so many options that its controls begin to rival those of PageMaker and QuarkXPress.

You can now enter text directly into your design rather than into a dialog box. As you enter text, FreeHand lets you use tabs, just as you do in your word processor. The program's special wrapping tabs make it easy to create unevenly spaced tables. To create evenly spaced tables, you simply set the number of rows and columns, in the Inspector palette. Type controls provide a slew of choices for managing the appearance of text once you've entered it.

A comprehensive set of paragraph controls is also provided, including control over the number of consecutive hyphens in a paragraph. Minimum-, maximum-, and optimum-letterspacing and -word-spacing controls for copy fitting work just like their counterparts in PageMaker. Ragged Width % and Flush Zone % controls let you fine-tune the alignment of paragraphs within columns of text.

Graphics professionals will welcome the flexibility they gain with FreeHand 4.0's advanced page-layout options. The program's new Balance option distributes text evenly among multiple columns. To fit text within a single column, you can use copy-fitting settings to alter the type size and the leading.  

---

**Floating palettes in place of dialog boxes provide Aldus FreeHand 4.0 not only with a new look but also with one of the best-designed and most accessible tool sets of any illustration program.**
FreeHand 4.0's text controls are complemented by new multipage-layout capabilities. The program can now handle as many as 30 letter-sized pages, which you can group on a 56.5-inch pasteboard. The beauty of this feature is that it enables designers to create sets of related documents - business cards, envelopes, and letterhead that share the same logo, for example — and store them in one file.

Down the Right Path

A third major enhancement is FreeHand 4.0's path operations, which vastly simplify the process of creating complex shapes. Almost identical to those provided by Illustrator 5, FreeHand's path operations let you perform basic Boolean operations, including intersection, union, and difference (called Punch), on two or more objects.

Although its interface is better organized than Illustrator's, FreeHand doesn't offer the breadth of options provided by Illustrator's filters. For example, FreeHand does not offer any special-effects filters for twisting or tweaking lines. However, unlike Illustrator, FreeHand does provide a command for simplifying lines that contain too many anchor points, a useful feature when you're editing autotraced outlines.

Interface and text enhancements are the most important changes to FreeHand 4.0, but the program also boasts a few new tools. The polygon tool, for creating multisided polygons (with as many as 20 sides) and stars, is a newcomer to the tool palette. The new Calligraphic Pen option lets you draw with a pressure-sensitive pen and drawing pad. And a new dialog box that appears when you select line options in the Inspector palette allows you to create any shape and store it as an arrowhead.

Minor additions include Illustrator 3- and Illustrator 88-format export options that let you export FreeHand illustrations to Photoshop. New snapping preferences let you use sounds to indicate when objects snap to guides, points, or a grid.

Wish List

Aldus has outdone itself with this FreeHand upgrade, but we have a few items on our wish list. In version 4.0, FreeHand still limits zoom operations to 800 percent, which makes editing intricate shapes more difficult than it should be. (By contrast, Illustrator 5 supports zoom operations as high as 1,600 percent.) And we'd really like to see FreeHand provide a feature similar to Illustrator's multicolor graduated fill. FreeHand's two-color-graduated-fill model makes complex shading operations tedious and time-consuming.

The comprehensive FreeHand documentation comprises three books: the Getting Started manual with tutorial, the 260-page User Manual, and the Guide to Commercial Printing. The latter explains the intricacies of working with commercial printers and trapping. The User Manual is good at explaining each of the program's functions, but it would be useful to have more than one tutorial lesson. A tutorial on working with text would be especially helpful.

Registered users of previous versions of FreeHand can upgrade to version 4.0 for $150.

The Bottom Line

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 ups the ante in the illustration-software race by providing graphics professionals with text-handling tools that rival those of page-layout programs. Standouts are FreeHand's copy-fitting tools and multipage-layout functions.

Equally impressive is the program's revamped interface. With its well-designed new palettes, FreeHand 4.0 is a study in simplicity and economy, enabling users to concentrate on design rather than on the manipulation of software tools. In this latest version, FreeHand not only closes the gap that separated it from rival Illustrator but also becomes the No. 1 choice for those who require precise text-handling tools for their designs. / Sean Safreed

Superior text-handling tools are available in FreeHand 4.0's versatile new Inspector palette (left). Color handling is also much improved — you can create tints and apply colors by simply dragging and dropping colors from palettes (bottom).
Brilliant Color Creations
Our Color Portrait Display is the answer to many users' prayers for an inexpensive monitor that will show a full page in brilliant color.

The ProView 21-inch represents the current state-of-the-art in color displays, with 640 x 830 resolution on a razor-sharp flat-square screen, digital controls, and environmentally-friendly power-saving features.

From our value-priced 14-inch Color to the amazing ProView 21-inch, we offer six different color displays to fit any requirement.

Black & White Classics
Nothing beats a black & white display for image sharpness and value. Our monochrome and grayscale displays (Full-page and Two-
Meeting Maker XP / ON Technology takes its group scheduler cross-platform.

NO MATTER HOW IMPRESSIVE the feature set, group-scheduling software is practical only if everyone in a workgroup is able to use it. ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP (the XP is short for cross-platform) is not only a practical scheduler for groups that use Macs as well as PCs but it also boasts the best group-scheduling features we've seen. Meeting Maker XP lets mixed-platform workgroups plan meetings and coordinate schedules over a network, using standard network protocols. It also provides a personal calendar and to-do list and well-designed controls over scheduling.

Out in front

Compared to competing cross-platform group schedulers, Meeting Maker XP is clearly the front-runner. Its feature set easily outdistances that of Microsoft Schedule+, and the program is much easier to set up and use than WordPerfect Office. Features that make Meeting Maker XP a standout include the ability to designate proxies (so, for example, you can give your assistant access to your calendar), support for most popular Day-Timer formats, and the ability to work off-line with schedules. The latter means that PowerBook users can take their calendars with them and schedule events we're not connected to the Meeting Maker server. When they reconnect to the server, Meeting Maker XP sends out meeting proposals and updates the calendars on the network.

Meeting Maker XP also has one substantial advantage over the Mac-only network calendar program, Now Up-to-Date: Meeting Maker XP can tell you if a proposed meeting time fits the schedules of all your prospective attendees. In addition, the program provides several useful and well-designed tools that automate this process.

To propose a meeting in Meeting Maker XP, you use the Meeting Proposal window, which lets you select your guests (required or optional) and fill in agenda details. Meeting Maker XP also lets you schedule a meeting room and reserve equipment.

You can select a time slot for your meeting manually or by using Meeting Maker XP's handy Auto-Pick feature. To make a manual selection, you click on the Schedule button and drag in the calendar window to select a time slot. To help you pick a time when all of your guests are free, Meeting Maker XP displays a composite of the schedules of all required and optional guests. Once you've selected a time for your meeting, Meeting Maker XP also displays an icon for each attendee that indicates whether or not the guest is available during the selected time. Alternatively, you can use Auto-Pick to get a meeting time slot available for all of your required guests.

Clicking on the Send Proposal button sends a meeting-notification message to each guest. You can also send cc or blind-cc messages to other workgroup members. When guests receive meeting proposals, they simply click on a Yes or a No button to reply.
Meeting Maker XP displays meetings as well as personal events in three views — monthly and weekly (shown here) as well as daily.

With the to-do-list manager, Meeting Maker XP lets you prioritize not only your own tasks but also those you propose to other members of your group.

The Daily calendar window displays the schedule either for a single day or for a five-day week. Its navigation tools aren't as intuitive as those in the Monthly calendar window, however. The scroll bar, for example, is almost useless, because it encompasses a 100-year span, from January 1, 1940, to December 30, 2039 (36,525 days!). A holdover from earlier Meeting Maker versions, this feature is one we'd like to see scrapped. You quickly learn that the preferred method of navigating the weekly calendar is with the Navigator icon, which works more accurately and effectively.

To help you keep track of meeting proposals you've sent and received, Meeting Maker XP provides a Messages window, which serves as an e-mail in box. The window contains folders for storing different types of messages, such as active messages (new meeting proposals; notices of changed, rescheduled, or canceled meetings; and responses to proposals), meeting refusals, to-do proposals sent by other users, and cc messages and cc to-do items. To-do items can be personal or assigned to others. You can set one of seven priority levels for to-do items, which indicate whether they can attend or not. They can also opt to delay their decision until later. Scheduled meetings appear in the Daily and Monthly calendar windows. Double-clicking on an event title brings up a window that displays the details of that particular meeting.

Meeting Maker XP also serves as a personal calendar program. Although other group members can't view the titles of your personal activities, they can see that you're busy during a proposed meeting time. A small check mark in a square indicates that an event on your calendar is a personal event rather than a group meeting.

Navigating Through Time

As you're scheduling events and meetings, Meeting Maker XP's navigation tools let you move quickly among the dates in the Monthly and Daily calendar windows. In the Monthly window, you can click on arrow buttons that move you forward and backward in time — one set of buttons moves you in monthly increments, another in yearly increments. A convenient Today button moves you to the current date.

The Daily calendar window displays the schedule either for a single day or for a five-day week. Its navigation tools aren't as intuitive as those in the Monthly calendar window, however. The scroll bar, for example, is almost useless, because it encompasses a 100-year span, from January 1, 1940, to December 30, 2039 (36,525 days!). A holdover from earlier Meeting Maker versions, this feature is one we'd like to see scrapped. You quickly learn that the preferred method of navigating the weekly calendar is with the Navigator icon, which works more accurately and effectively.

To help you keep track of meeting proposals you've sent and received, Meeting Maker XP provides a Messages window, which serves as an e-mail in box. The window contains folders for storing different types of messages, such as active messages (new meeting proposals; notices of changed, rescheduled, or canceled meetings; and responses to proposals), meeting refusals, to-do proposals sent by other users, and cc messages and cc to-do items. To-do items can be personal or assigned to others. You can set one of seven priority levels for to-do items, which indicate whether they can attend or not. They can also opt to delay their decision until later. Scheduled meetings appear in the Daily and Monthly calendar windows. Double-clicking on an event title brings up a window that displays the details of that particular meeting.

Meeting Maker XP also serves as a personal calendar program. Although other group members can't view the titles of your personal activities, they can see that you're busy during a proposed meeting time. A small check mark in a square indicates that an event on your calendar is a personal event rather than a group meeting.

Navigating Through Time

As you're scheduling events and meetings, Meeting Maker XP's navigation tools let you move quickly among the dates in the Monthly and Daily calendar windows. In the Monthly window, you can click on arrow buttons that move you forward and backward in time — one set of buttons moves you in monthly increments, another in yearly increments. A convenient Today button moves you to the current date.

The Daily calendar window displays the schedule either for a single day or for a five-day week. Its navigation tools aren't as intuitive as those in the Monthly calendar window, however. The scroll bar, for example, is almost useless, because it encompasses a 100-year span, from January 1, 1940, to December 30, 2039 (36,525 days!). A holdover from earlier Meeting Maker versions, this feature is one we'd like to see scrapped. You quickly learn that the preferred method of navigating the weekly calendar is with the Navigator icon, which works more accurately and effectively.

To help you keep track of meeting proposals you've sent and received, Meeting Maker XP provides a Messages window, which serves as an e-mail in box. The window contains folders for storing different types of messages, such as active messages (new meeting proposals; notices of changed, rescheduled, or canceled meetings; and responses to proposals), meeting refusals, to-do proposals sent by other users, and cc messages and cc to-do items. To-do items can be personal or assigned to others. You can set one of seven priority levels for to-do items, which indicate whether they can attend or not. They can also opt to delay their decision until later. Scheduled meetings appear in the Daily and Monthly calendar windows. Double-clicking on an event title brings up a window that displays the details of that particular meeting.

Meeting Maker XP also serves as a personal calendar program. Although other group members can't view the titles of your personal activities, they can see that you're busy during a proposed meeting time. A small check mark in a square indicates that an event on your calendar is a personal event rather than a group meeting.

Navigating Through Time

As you're scheduling events and meetings, Meeting Maker XP's navigation tools let you move quickly among the dates in the Monthly and Daily calendar windows. In the Monthly window, you can click on arrow buttons that move you forward and backward in time — one set of buttons moves you in monthly increments, another in yearly increments. A convenient Today button moves you to the current date.
**Help! The Intelligent System Problem Solver**

Recognized by Mac experts as the premier utility for keeping your Mac configured correctly and operating at maximum performance.

Help! uses its SMART Teknology™ to analyze your Mac and advise you about how it is set-up. It can find problems and tell you how to fix them, or just point out things you should know to make it operate better. Help! knows of over 8,300 situations affecting more than 3,800 products.

**You don't have to be a technical wizard to use Help!**

All the intelligence about Macs is built-in. Help! explains its findings in terms anyone can understand. And, it only takes about 3 minutes to get a comprehensive report. Even technical wizards use Help!, because it saves them so much time. Besides, who could remember all the things Help! already knows?

**Get Help! in single user or network versions.** Sized to fit your needs.

**Teknosys Inc.**
3923 Coconut Palm Dr., Suite 111
Tampa, FL 33619

---

**Software Workgroup**

**Folder in Meeting Maker XP's Messages window**
help you keep track of messages you've sent and received. Bold type indicates unopened messages.

**Meeting Maker XP's server software** runs on either a Mac or a PC and can be installed and set up in minutes. Meeting Maker XP doesn't force AppleTalk on PCs but instead offers some fairly sophisticated networking options. These include AppleTalk, for all-Mac networks; IPX (the most popular network protocol in use today, it's the protocol used in Novell NetWare), for mixed Mac/PC networks, and NetBIOS, for PC-only networks. Meeting Maker PCs must be running Windows 3.1 or later.

Mac clients accessing PC servers use the ON-IPX control panel, which is based on Novell's MacIPX. Exceptions are Macs networked with LocalTalk rather than with Ethernet and Macs running System 6, neither of which can use IPX. In these cases, the Mac client software can do AppleTalk tunneling, which hides IPX network packets inside AppleTalk packets.

Wisely, ON Technology hid most of Meeting Maker XP's network underpinnings from users. Mac users need to know if the server software is running on a Mac or a PC, however, because when they log in, they need to select either IPX (for a PC server) or AppleTalk (for a Mac server).

**The Bottom Line**

Meeting Maker XP corrects the major shortcomings of its predecessor, Meeting Maker, and is one of the most effective groupware applications we've seen. Unlike the initial release, Meeting Maker XP serves groups consisting of Mac and PC users and enables them to work with their schedules off-line. Moreover, Meeting Maker XP's networking scheme is simple and standard, and the program's interface is nearly identical on both platforms.

Because Meeting Maker XP brings so much scheduling functionality to the table, most users will find it necessary to spend time with the program's well-written and well-illustrated manual in order to learn the program and get the most from its features. However, their efforts will be rewarded.

/John Rizzo

**Meeting Maker XP 1.0**

**RATING:** ★★★★★

**LIST PRICE:** 10-user pack, $790; 50-user pack, $3,750.

**PROS:** Supports Macs and PCs. Well-designed scheduling controls.

**CONS:** Many small icons to learn. Clumsy scroll bar.

**COMPANY:** ON Technology Corp., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-548-8871 or 617-374-1400.

**READER SERVICE:** Circle #402.
June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.

Thirty years later her business depends on it.

Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000.
Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing
- Compatibility with PostScript® Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL®SC and HP-GL®
- TrueType font scaling
- Automatic collation
- Simultaneous input and automatic emulation switching
- 65 resident type fonts
- Eficolor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile
- Supports DOS, Windows®, Macintosh® and Unix® applications
- Software loadable system upgrades

Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for the name of a reseller demonstrating the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 in your area.

QMS
Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, inc. TrueScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD
They put a big red crayon in your hand.

Now what? Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff. Again and again. Is it K or Χ? May I go to the bathroom, please? Reeeecess!

But slowly letters became words, words became sentences, sentences became paragraphs, and paragraphs became a report on Gems of the World. C+.

Later, you tried $10 words. Sometimes they worked. Sometimes you were accused of malapropism. Mala-what? But somehow after four years of English Comp and a million term papers, you finally got it.

And nothing can keep your writing more articulate and concise than the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most comprehensive, most Macompatible® word processor anywhere. Class dismissed.

FREE! (800) 526-2296
Test Drive the new WordPerfect 3.0
**$18.98**  
**Toner Tuner**  
Save up to 50% on printing costs!  
According to MacWorld (Dec. '93), "Toner Tuner is an incredible, useful, money-saving utility." It saves money by controlling ink and toner amounts. It works with both laser and inkjet printers. Working Software #06791  
#06792 Working Watermarker ................... $34.89  
#98532 Toner Tuner/Working Watermarker$38.98

**$44.98**  
**Square One**  
Streamline your desktop! This power launcher makes it easier to launch, run and switch between programs and files. Its screen palette puts everything you need in one window. Add applications, folders, documents—and even QuickKeys. It's the ultimate desktop organizer and easier to use than the Finder! Binary Software #06792  
#06785 Bloopers ...................................... $16.98

**$119.98**  
**Kai’s Power Tools 2.0**  
The ultimate plug-in filters! Kai’s 33 incredible tools, powerful generators, and filter plug-ins take Fractal Design Painter, Photoshop and other graphics applications to new levels of creativity. Get real-time previews, channel operation apply modes, and the ability to work with up to 500 colors at once. Rave reviews say this a must for any serious designer. BSC Software #06668

**$27.98**  
**The Disney Collection**  
**Screen Saver**  
Protect your monitor the fun way!  
Take an enchanted trip to the magical world of Disney with Mickey, Donald, Goofy, and all your favorite Disney characters in this incredible new collection of screen saving displays. Berkeley Systems #06519  
#06406 After Dark 2.0 & MAD Bundle .... $39.98

**$89.98**  
**DayStar 33 MHz Value 040i w/ 128K Cache**  
Get Quadra performance from your Mac LC or Performa!  
Turbocharge everything you do and work up to 6 times faster! It’s the ideal performance boost for business applications and with its built-in 128K Static RAM cache, you’ll see an additional performance boost of up to 70%! DayStar Digital #97260

**$42.98**  
**Aldus HomePublisher**  
The perfect solution for every home or office publishing task. HomePublisher’s ease-of-use and advanced features will have you producing eye-catching publications in no time. Includes Aldus Personal Press 2.0, plus 12 TrueType fonts, 100 ClickArt images, and a package of specialty paper. Aldus #98047

**$119.98**  
**Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel’s Secret World**  
Experience the life of a rock star on CD-ROM! Get a behind-the-scenes look at how music is made as Peter Gabriel guides you through his unique Secret World. Become an integral part of the man, the music, and most of all, the performance. True interaction that will let you create music. Mac Play #97149

**$38.98**  
**Design Your Own Railroad**  
Conduct a train! Better than a model railroad in your basement! You can design precision, to-scale layouts (HO, N, O, Z, S, 1, or a custom scale). Use the drawing tools to create scenery, depots, even design and run your own trains. Abracadabra #06858

---

**PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES MU004**

**CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:**  
**1 • 800 • 436 • 8000**
Safe & Sound
AUTOMATICALLY DIAGNOSES AND REPAIRS THE 100 MOST COMMON DISK PROBLEMS

If you've never bought from us, you don't know how great shopping with The Mac Zone can be. To try us FREE*, ask for the problem-solving program, Safe and Sound. This limited edition utility is a complete disk repair and data recovery system based on the highly-rated MacTools by Central Point. It automatically scans your system for viruses, letting you eliminate them with one button-click. For peace of mind and system security, Safe and Sound can't be beat. With all these features, you'd expect to pay a lot for this program— but you get this great utility FREE* for a limited time. Call us today, and have your order tomorrow.

#06718 Safe & Sound.................. Reg. Price $37.98
*Plus $1.95 shipping and handling. This sale is exclusively for new customers and is limited to one per customer. Offer expires April 30, 1994. Quantities are limited to stock on hand. Product shipped as a promotional package.

And while you're at it, grab your FREE CD†
The Mac Zone Instant Access CD™ is the next level in shop-at-home convenience for Mac Software. Over 150 of the most popular software applications are now available on a single CD-ROM. Shop and compare. Try the demo versions. Then a simple Toll Free phone call instantly unlocks the complete software program. And you SAVE 5% from The Mac Zone's already low boxed software prices!

To Order, Call the Mac Zone Instant Access CD™ Center 1-800-684-8080
†Plus $1.95 shipping & handling via U.S. Mail

Congratulations to the winner of our Apple Newton Giveaway!

"I've been a customer for three years now, so winning the Newton was a wonderful surprise! I'll keep shopping The Mac Zone because of your low prices and excellent service — and I like the convenience of just making a phone call and getting what I want the next day."

Kenneth Cox, Computer Operator
North Las Vegas

Guarantee
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied, please contact us.

Convenient
Shop any time 7 days a week in the comfort of your own office or home.

Have It Tomorrow
You pay only $3 for Next Day Delivery - no matter how much you order! (Order before 2 a.m. ET weekdays.)

Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!*
*Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

Catalog Superstore
Over 2,500 products for your Mac in stock — including new versions and all the latest releases! New products every month! Software, hardware, accessories ... everything you need to enjoy your work and play more.

$10 Savings Certificate
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription and a certificate that lets you SAVE $10* on your first order. Be up to date on the latest Mac Zone products and offers. Just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

*$25 minimum order. Offer expires April 30, 1994. One per customer and per billing address.
The fast access speed you need is in these space saving vertical Data Towers. Reliable Performantz quality will meet all your needs for storage in an attractive compact design that packs the finest hard drive components available. Each drive is thoroughly tested and preformed for reliability and ease of installation. Available in a variety of popular capacities, the Data Tower series with convenient front panel LCD display.

**DATA TOWER EXTERNAL DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#99179</td>
<td>85MB Quantum</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>$294.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99180</td>
<td>170MB Quantum</td>
<td>17 ms</td>
<td>$369.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99181</td>
<td>270MB Quantum</td>
<td>16 ms</td>
<td>$459.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99182</td>
<td>525MB Quantum</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>$889.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99183</td>
<td>1GB Quantum</td>
<td>9.5 ms</td>
<td>$1,349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99184</td>
<td>1.2GB Quantum</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99185</td>
<td>1.8GB Quantum</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>$1,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#99186</td>
<td>2GB Seagate</td>
<td>8 ms</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External CD-ROM Reader**

Easy-to-use CD-ROM technology
With a 450Kbytes per second performance and a 195ms average access time, this CD-ROM reader will help you easily take advantage of the latest technologies. The 3Xe has a revolutionary design with convenient front panel LCD display.

**NEC MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23**

Affordable 600 dpi quality
This cost-effective laser printer boasts 600x600 resolution, prints 8 pages a minute, has 2 paper drawers and a 500 sheet paper capacity. With all those features, you won’t be sacrificing quality for price. Texas Instruments #14319

**NEC Color Precision Display/17**

Precise Trinitron color quality
This 17-inch Trinitron color monitor can’t be beat for incredibly sharp focus and bright, vibrant colors. The microprocessor control automatically synchronizes to set resolutions and provides an easy to use screen adjustment control with three display modes. Radius #97873

**CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:**

1-800-436-8000

**STARTING AT $349.98**

**Data Tower by Performantz**

The fast access speed you need is in these space saving vertical Data Towers. Reliable Performantz quality will meet all your needs for storage in an attractive compact design that packs the finest hard drive components available. Each drive is thoroughly tested and preformed for reliability and ease of installation. Available in a variety of popular capacities, the Data Tower series with convenient front panel LCD display.

**NEW! Double your memory!**

This innovative product lets you instantly double your number of SIMMs slots and still use all the SIMMs currently installed. Simply plug SIMMdoubler II in and add up to 64MB to your Mac using standard 1MB and 4MB SIMMs. MicroMac #98136

**$98998**

**F/A-18 Hornet**

Incredibly realistic fighter pilot game!
Fly against the newest technology and best trained pilots in the enemies of freedom can produce! F/A-18 Hornet features incredibly fast and fluid graphics and stunning sounds. It’s so realistic, you’ll think you’re actually flying deep into a new conflict in the Middle East. And you can play on a network with up to four players! Use your M61 Vulcan cannon or Sidewinder missile for air-to-air defense, and your laser-guided bombs or missiles for air-to-ground defense. Graphic Simulations #99573

**$39998**

**WillMaker 5.0**

Create a legal and living will
Guarantee your family’s peace of mind and yours with WillMaker 5.0! Now you can write your own will and be assured that it is legally valid. WillMaker handles up to 100 property bequests. Its easy, step-by-step process lets you name guardians for your children, document your wishes for your funeral and take care of any other concerns. Complete with comprehensive legal documentation and online help. Nolo Press #00481

**$42998**

**Quicken 4**

Radically improve your finances!
Quicken 4.0 is a financial wizard that organizes your personal and small business finances. Bank accounts, cash, credit cards, assets, liabilities—Quicken tracks them all. It processes your bills, balances your checkbook, keeps you on budget, and cuts your tax preparation time. Where does all your money go? Quicken can give you the answers! Intuit, Inc. #04230

**$69998**

**ImageReader Color Scanner**

Capture 24-bit, 600 dpi color in one pass!
This desktop sheet fed scanner captures 24-bit color at 600 dpi in a single pass. Easy to use, it's equipped with a SCSI system cable and SCSI terminator. Includes Calera WordScan, Image Assistant from Caere and Photoshop Plug-in driver. Info Products #95566

**$74998**

**Open Sesame!**

Automatic software assistant
Here's the first software assistant that increases productivity by learning to automate routine tasks for you. Let Open Sesame! open and close folders, documents, and applications, manage your Apple menu, desktop, and startup items, perform routine maintenance tasks, and more. Don't wait. Automate your Mac...automatically. Charles River Analytics, Inc. #98320

**$134998**

**ImageReader Color Scanner**

Capture 24-bit, 600 dpi color in one pass!
This desktop sheet fed scanner captures 24-bit color at 600 dpi in a single pass. Easy to use, it's equipped with a SCSI system cable and SCSI terminator. Includes Calera WordScan, Image Assistant from Caere and Photoshop Plug-in driver. Info Products #95566

**$134998**

**ImageReader Color Scanner**

Capture 24-bit, 600 dpi color in one pass!
This desktop sheet fed scanner captures 24-bit color at 600 dpi in a single pass. Easy to use, it's equipped with a SCSI system cable and SCSI terminator. Includes Calera WordScan, Image Assistant from Caere and Photoshop Plug-in driver. Info Products #95566

**PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES MU004**

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Alias upFRONT and DesignWorkshop**

**Two competing approaches to quick architectural modeling in 3-D.**

Architects looking to create quick-and-dirty, realistically shaded 3-D models may not want to bother launching AutoCAD or some other high-end architectural-modeling program for such tasks. Fortunately, they have some lower-priced, easier-to-use alternatives: DesignWorkshop, from Artifice, and Alias upFRONT, from Alias Research—the latter greatly enhanced in version 2.0 as well as substantially reduced in price. Each program makes it easy for architects to quickly model a wide range of structures and interiors. These programs lack the photo-realistic-rendering capabilities of high-end programs such as AutoCAD and they aren’t well suited to modeling fine architectural detail, but they work well in visualization for client presentations, massing studies, shadow-casting evaluations, and the like.

**Design Workshop's familiar interface**—much like Claris CAD's, but for 3-D—will make many users feel instantly at home. However, its modal orientation controls and its paucity of specialized tools for 3-D work make it less efficient than upFRONT for performing many tasks.

**Working on Location**

Although the two programs have many similarities, the differences are readily apparent. Each program uses grid-based working planes to help you place objects and maintain orientation. DesignWorkshop uses three mutually perpendicular planes, with a 3-D crosshair cursor for locating and moving objects. The cursor moves in a plane that you adjust up or down by pressing the Option key while dragging. In contrast, upFRONT relies on a single working plane (representing the ground) and intelligent tools that establish and constrain geometry.

At first glance, the DesignWorkshop interface appears more accessible, but with use, the elegance of the upFRONT environment wins out. The three-axis cursor of DesignWorkshop moves somewhat jerkily and easily gets lost in complex models, but the context-sensitive tools of upFRONT make it easy to locate crucial points, edges, and surfaces.

Basically, upFRONT is smarter than DesignWorkshop about understanding what you’re trying to do—and what aspect of your model you’re trying to work on. DesignWorkshop requires you to specify explicitly what surface you’re dealing with. For example, if you’ve just placed a window on the left side of a house and want to move to the front to create a door, you’ll first have to reposition the working plane. With upFRONT, you change the working orientation simply by moving the cursor onto the surface you want. As you move the upFRONT cursor over points, lines, centers, and surfaces, a small icon attached to it shows whether you’re on a planar surface or on an edge. A short line segment, also attached to the pointer, is displayed perpendicular to the chosen surface, providing a clear indication of the current working plane. These features make upFRONT one of the easiest and most natural 3-D programs in which to create and manipulate geometry.

DesignWorkshop’s tool set for creating 2-D and 3-D shapes is easier to understand than upFRONT’s, but upFRONT’s tools are more specialized and efficient. DesignWorkshop has only two 3-D tools: a block tool and a polygonal wall tool. To create other 3-D shapes, such as cylinders and spheres, you must first create the appropriate 2-D objects and then extrude or revolve them into 3-D objects. In contrast, upFRONT provides specific tools for creating 3-D boxes, walls, cylinders, and spheres. Although these tools aren’t as familiar and simple as DesignWorkshop’s, we soon got the hang of using them, and we appreciated the amount of time they saved us.

**Filling in Details**

Each application lets you assign colors to objects after you’ve created them, and you can make objects in upFRONT translucent as well. Neither program lets you assign textures to objects, though. For true photo-realistic rendering, you’ll want to export the geometry of your model to other applications. DesignWorkshop’s one photo-realistic export option is for exporting files to the Radiance format, which is supported by UNIX-based Radiance software from Lawrence Livermore Labs. Alias chose a more popular photo-realistic export option for upFRONT; you can export its files to the RenderMan RIB format, which is rapidly becoming the de facto standard for photo-realistic-rendering applications.

DesignWorkshop and upFRONT can each import PICT background images to create realistic backdrops. You can use this feature to present proposed designs in their intended settings. Each program lets you easily alter the viewing angles of the model to match the perspective of the background photograph.

Each vendor supplies a modest symbol collection. You can use these symbols as starting points for your own collections or create your own from scratch. Because upFRONT offers an excellent DXF translator, you’ll probably be able to adapt third-party AutoCAD DXF libraries for your upFRONT models.

**Making Movies**

DesignWorkshop and upFRONT each let you save walk-through animations or sun/shadow studies as QuickTime movies, but the process is easier in upFRONT.

In order to create a walk-through in DesignWorkshop, you must save a series of views in the sequence you want them viewed. Because each view becomes a separate frame in the movie, you’ll generally want to smooth the transitions by adding
3-D site plan was created in AutoCAD and imported faithfully is just one of its pluses. Others are its intelligent, specialized tools and its easy-to-navigate, single-working-plane interface.

Interpolated view frames; you specify how many steps you want between the saved views in each pair, and DesignWorkshop builds the intermediate views. Unfortunately, adding these views can be lengthy and tedious.

upFRONT eases the animation-building process by using paths — essentially walls along which a virtual camera moves to film the animation. The program includes several predefined paths, such as the turntable path (which causes the camera to move along a wall encircling the scene, looking toward the center of the circle). You can also define your own views by creating polygonal paths through your model. upFRONT’s path tools make it easy to define complex walk-throughs quickly.

Unlike Virtus WalkThrough, which supports real-time walk-through animation, neither DesignWorkshop nor upFRONT can maneuver through scenes like your favorite Sega or Nintendo game can. However, WalkThrough’s modeling features aren’t as strong as those of the programs reviewed here — for example, it can’t match perspective vanishing points to a scanned image.

Trading Data

Each application can import and export a wide variety of formats besides the photorealistic formats mentioned previously, although we found upFRONT’s data-trading capabilities more impressive.

DesignWorkshop can import Architrition models, DXF files, object-oriented PICT files, and graphics from the now defunct Claris CAD application. It exports Claris CAD drawings, 2-D and 3-D DXF files, and PICT files.

upFRONT boasts an import list fairly similar to DesignWorkshop’s — DXF files and object-oriented PICT files — but its export capabilities are without peer. It can write Adobe Illustrator, Alias PIX (used by other high-end Alias products), Architrition, EPS, object PICT, PICT bit-map, Swivel CMD, 3-D DXF, and TIFF formats and either tab- or comma-delimited ASCII text.

We tested each program’s ability to import AutoCAD architectural models (3-D DXF files). DesignWorkshop can handle only the simplest of 3-D DXF files without problems, but the upFRONT translations were flawless. We suspect that even Autodesk couldn’t have done better.

The Bottom Line

Although the programs boast similar feature lists, the differences in implementation and execution are significant.

DesignWorkshop is a capable program that looks and feels like a 3-D version of Claris CAD. If only Claris CAD were still around, DesignWorkshop could offer an interesting 2-D/3-D connection to help link modeling and drafting tasks. Overall, though, DesignWorkshop pales in comparison to upFRONT, which also costs quite a bit less.

Alias upFRONT is one of those rare Mac programs in which every aspect of operation and interface has been tweaked and refined to the nth degree. From the design of each icon and dialog box to the pleasant, off-white display background, upFRONT exudes quality. Flaws are minor, and mentioning them borders on nit-picking (for example, the upFRONT Preferences file isn’t properly stored in the Preferences folder and some graphic operations require a time-consuming re-sort process). The upFRONT tools do take time to master, but the excellent documentation and tutorials — full of clear, concise examples with useful pictures — make learning easy.

If you’re an architect with a Mac, upFRONT is a must-have application. It’s relatively inexpensive and can be used either by itself (to create design studies) or in conjunction with a high-end program, such as AutoCAD or Architrition, for more-detailed modeling. If you’re not an architect, you may still want to purchase upFRONT just to see how a well-designed program should look. / James K. Anders

upFRONT’s flawless AutoCAD importing (this 3-D site plan was created in AutoCAD and imported faithfully) is just one of its pluses. Others are its intelligent, specialized tools and its easy-to-navigate, single-working-plane interface.

Creating animated walk-throughs is easier in upFRONT than in DesignWorkshop, which requires you to save views individually as movie frames. upFRONT lets you create paths — much like walls — along which a virtual camera moves to film the animation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias upFRONT 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RATING: 4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST PRICE: $299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS: Unfamiliar interface requires some learning time. No real-time animation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY: Alias Research, Inc., Toronto, ON, Canada; 800-447-2542.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READER SERVICE: Circle #404.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DesignWorkshop 1.0.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RATING: 4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST PRICE: $895 ($795 direct).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROS: Familiar user interface. Ability to import and export Claris CAD files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS: Erratic cursor movement. Inaccuracy of DXF translations. Poor documentation. No real-time animation. Expensive compared with upFRONT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READER SERVICE: Circle #403.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEC MultiSpin 3Xe / CD-ROM drive scores high on innovation but loses points for usability.

WITH A SPIFFY NEW DESIGN and triple-speed data-transfer rates, the NEC MultiSpin 3Xe CD-ROM drive sets itself apart from the competition. The drive comes with extended audio capabilities and new features designed to make it easier to use. Unfortunately, NEC gets higher marks for the drive's concept than for its implementation.

**Form and Function**

Sleek and curvy, the 3Xe's new styling is attractive enough, but we found that the device's form hardly follows function. Forgoing standard power and access lights, the 3Xe employs an LCD panel that we found very hard to read at typical viewing distances (roughly two feet).

The power switch is also poorly designed. Instead of the standard up/down toggle switch or push button located on the front of most peripherals, the 3Xe has a switch on its side. You slide it once to turn the drive on and back again to turn it off. However, we found that sliding the switch caused the drive itself to slide, so we often had to brace the device with one hand to keep it from slipping around on the desk.

The 3Xe comes with a full set of audio controls, so you can play audio CDs without connecting the drive to a computer. However, to accommodate audio controls, the LCD panel, the headphone jack, and the volume-control dial on this standard-sized CD-ROM player, NEC had to make the 3Xe's control buttons small and closely spaced. We pressed the wrong button more often than not.

The 3Xe's design aside, what you're paying for with a triple-speed drive is, of course, speed. However, although triple-speed drives can achieve transfer rates as high as 450 kilobytes per second (compared to 300 kilobytes per second for a double-speed mechanism), speed is limited by the types of applications you're using.

Applications such as Adobe Photoshop that consume data in large segments can benefit from faster data-transfer rates. On the other hand, applications optimized for the current crop of lower-speed drives, including QuickTime movies and many popular interactive multimedia programs, read data in small chunks. They're more cache-dependent, and they don't benefit as much from fast data-transfer rates.

**Triple Versus Double Speed**

With this in mind, we ran a suite of speed tests on both the triple-speed 3Xe and the AppleCD 300, the top-rated double-speed drive in MacUser's most recent CD-ROM drive roundup (see "Double-Time CD-ROM Drives," October '93, page 110).

The 3Xe surpassed the Apple drive (by a mere 5 percent) in only one of our tests — opening a 12.5-megabyte Photoshop file. In all the other tests, the NEC drive was 6 to 8 percent slower than the Apple drive. This seems surprising, but it parallels the results of our previous tests — the speed of single-speed drives with excellent caching schemes often equals or surpasses that of double-speed drives.

Even more surprising than our speed results was the state of the 3Xe's driver at testing time. According to NEC, the driver was still in beta, although at press time, the 3Xe had been in mass distribution for several months. NEC informed us that the current shipping driver is the same version it provides with its double-speed models and is not optimized for triple speed.

As we've noted in past reviews, well-written drivers can vastly improve a drive's performance and poorly implemented drivers can cripple even the best mechanisms. According to NEC, the final 3Xe driver should be in the hands of dealers before this review appears. Based on our tests and previous findings, we believe that with an ideal 3Xe driver, 3Xe users may anticipate speed results nearly identical to those of a double-speed drive for small-file access. For throughput-intensive applications that read data in large blocks, a 3Xe equipped with the proper driver may well be 10 to 15 percent faster than a double-speed drive.

In addition to the full-sized MultiSpin 3Xe model reviewed here, NEC offers a more-compact and -portable version — the MultiSpin 3Xp. Each drive comes with a two-year warranty.

**The Bottom Line**

Although no triple-speed CD-ROM drive is ever likely to run three times as fast as a standard drive, we expected better speed results from the NEC MultiSpin 3Xe. NEC merits recognition for being first-to-market with triple-speed drive technology (as it was with double-speed technology), but it's clear there's much room for improvement in this category. The 3Xe's speed problems, coupled with the clumsy implementation of the front-panel and audio features, indicate that there may be a better option waiting in the wings. / Anita Epler

---

**NEC MultiSpin 3Xe**

**RATING:** ★★★

**LIST PRICE:** $635 (including Mac interface kit).

**PROS:** Stand-alone audio capabilities.

**CONS:** Clumsy controls, Slow.

**COMPANY:** NEC Technologies, Inc., Wood Dale, IL; 800-632-4636 or 708-860-9500.

**READER SERVICE:** Circle #405.
The NEW
Pinnacle
Sierra 1.3GB
Optical Hard Drive

It's The Ultimate In Storage!

4500 RPM
19 msec effective access time
2.0 MBytes per sec. data throughput

THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE LEADER

Introducing the Sierra™ 1.3 Gigabyte optical hard drive from Pinnacle Micro with speeds more than three times faster than Pinnacle's award-winning PMO-650 and a sustained data throughput that will satisfy any digital audio or digital video application.

The Sierra™ 1.3GB is the new standard for graphics, pre-press, imaging, digital audio, digital video, or any data intensive application demanding mountains of storage.

With the speed of hard disk technology and the price advantage of removable media, there is a new standard in the industry... the Pinnacle standard.

Buy a Pinnacle drive with our own high performance OHD mechanism - 4MBytes cache and save up to 40% over system integrator pricing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>PRICE ADVANTAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PINNACLE SIERRA™ 1.3GB</td>
<td>$3245.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRONET SB-TMO-1300</td>
<td>$5074.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB HD 1300-2</td>
<td>$4799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 1.3GB MAXOPTICAL</td>
<td>$4550.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Pinnacle's ASCENT program you can upgrade your Sierra™ to a Pinnacle optical library system from 20 to 186 GB of networked on-line storage. The Sierra™... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader. For more info call:

800.553.7070

Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra National Forest

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
WIRELESS INFORMATION: Power for the Road Warrior!

Information is power, and EMBARC™ delivers it to the people who need it most—road warriors like you! EMBARC Information Services will keep you tuned to a variety of interests, and the world at large, to put you a step ahead in today's fast-moving, competitive marketplace.

Your EMBARC subscription includes general news and weather from USA TODAY at no additional charge. To boost your productivity even more, additional wireless information is available through optional services from USA TODAY, INDIVIDUAL, Inc., Reuters and other sources.

USA TODAY News Specialty Services offer a wide range of topics, including Health, Energy, Real Estate and Travel. Reuters Financial Updates provide fresh, hourly reviews of the business and financial world, including most-active stocks, commodity prices, stock market averages and more.

With HeadsUp™ industry news from INDIVIDUAL, Inc. you'll receive targeted wireless news briefs that impact your industry and professional specialty. Concise story briefs provide a quick read and eliminate information overload, and optional full-text retrieval provides details when needed. These and other information services are the perfect complement to EMBARC's fully featured one-way wireless networking capabilities, including wireless E-mail, reports and file updates. The total service will keep you in the loop and productive in over 230 major markets in the U.S. and Canada.

Call 1-800-EMBARC4, ext 540 to see what the power of wireless information can do for you.

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD
EtherWave / Add multiple nodes to a single hub port with Farallon's plug-and-play Ethernet solution.

IF YOU THOUGHT YOU NEEDED extra hub ports to add more nodes to your 10BASE-T network, think again. With Farallon's innovative line of Eddy Award-winning EtherWave networking products—billed as "daisy-chainable 10BASE-T"—you can add multiple devices to your network, using a single hub port or wall jack. And creating small Ethernet workgroups is a snap with EtherWave—no patch panels or punch-down blocks are required.

Surf's Up

The Farallon EtherWave product line consists of Ethernet adapter cards for Macs and PCs (NuBus and LC flavors for Macs and an ISA version for PCs); external transceivers; and external serial-port adapters for printers, PowerBooks, and slotless Macs. EtherWave products are cost-competitive with standard Ethernet cards and transceivers: Farallon's adapter cards cost $229 each, external transceivers cost $129 each, and serial-port adapters are $379 each for PowerBooks and $419 each for printers.

Each card, transceiver, and adapter is equipped with two 10BASE-T ports that enable you to daisy-chain multiple devices. The daisy chains can either connect to a hub or stand alone.

Installation is simple. Plug in a card, or connect a transceiver to an AUI-type port. With the exception of the serial-port adapters, the EtherWave hardware is fully compatible with Apple's drivers. However, we recommend that you install Farallon's own drivers for optimal performance. Once you've installed the EtherWave hardware and software, you're ready to connect the device to a 10BASE-T network, using twisted-pair cable you plug in to a wall jack or hub port.

To daisy-chain several devices, you connect the adapter on one device to the adapter on another with twisted-pair cable. The EtherWave products are intelligent enough to determine the type of connection and generally require no special cabling. The devices are self-terminating.

EtherWave is one slick networking product, but it has a limitation. It supports only eight devices (including hubs) on a single chain. Obviously, the devices in the middle of a chain must use the EtherWave adapters, but you can place a non-EtherWave device at either end of the chain. Thankfully, Farallon includes a power-off pass-through mode so that the network stays up even when EtherWave-equipped computers are shut down.

Ethernet Speed

Our speed tests showed that for common network tasks, such as printing bit-mapped graphics or copying files and folders to and from a server, EtherWave speed is virtually identical to that of traditional Ethernet adapters.

You can even manage EtherWave-connected devices with conventional network-management tools. In general, we had good results using GraceLAN Network Manager and EtherPeek on our test network. Farallon also ships an SNMP client that lets you manage EtherWave-connected devices remotely, using SNMP tools.

The Bottom Line

The Farallon EtherWave line of products lets you extend the functionality of standard 10BASE-T networks with a minimum of cost and effort. Well documented and intelligently designed, the EtherWave products successfully combine the flexibility and ease of use of LocalTalk with the speed of Ethernet. / J. W. Davis

EtherWave

RATING: ★★★★★

LIST PRICE: Cards, $229; transceivers, $129; serial-port adapters, $379 to $419.

PROS: Cost-effective plug-and-play Ethernet product.

CONS: Limited number of hubs on a chain.


READER SERVICE: Circle #406.
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 / Apple scores high marks with its new 600-dpi personal PostScript laser printer.

THE APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 360 is not just a good printer, it's a great printer. The 600-dpi device features PostScript Level 2, solid speed ratings, and a slew of other benefits — all at an affordable price that closely matches the street price of its closest rival, the 600-dpi Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MP.

Select Design
The Apple LaserWriter Select 360 is capable and stylish. We liked the printer's design almost as much as its $1,599 price tag. However, if desktop real estate is a major concern, be aware that the Select 360 takes up a bit more space than the LaserJet 4MP. Measuring 8 inches high, 15 inches wide, and 18.3 inches deep and weighing in at 29 pounds, the Select 360 is also 9 pounds heavier than the 4MP.

Under the Select 360 hood is a 10-ppm Fuji Xerox engine with a minimum life expectancy of 300,000 pages teamed with a 16-megahertz AMD 29200 RISC processor. Out of the box, the printer comes equipped with LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports as well as with 7 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 16 megabytes. You must supply the cable that connects the printer to your Mac.

Although the Select 360 is clearly designed as a personal printer for home or office, it does provide networking features — automatic switching between ports as well as between the printer's built-in PostScript Level 2 and PCl 5 printer languages.

Reading the FinePrint
In addition to using the Select 360's 600-dpi resolution setting, you can opt for a 300-dpi setting, with or without Apple's FinePrint text-enhancement technology. The Select 360 doesn't offer an equivalent to the HP 4MP's EconoMode, a toner-saving option that produces very legible output.

The energy-conscious Select 360 meets the EPA Energy Star standards for low power consumption. An idle Select 360 switches to dormant mode after a user-specified time period (15 minutes; 30 minutes; or 1, 2, or 4 hours).

Setting up the Select 360 is simple. As with other Apple printers, an installer program directs the printer driver, 64 TrueType fonts, and a utility program to their correct places on your hard disk. The printer comes with a power cord and toner cartridge as well as with software that allows it to connect with PCs running Windows.

Paper handling is flexible enough to meet just about any requirement. With the printer, Apple provides a 250-sheet paper tray and a 500-sheet multipurpose tray for special stock, including labels, transparencies, and envelopes. The multipurpose tray attaches to the manual-feed slot at the front of the printer. The tray, which you can install and remove easily, holds five envelopes or approximately 30 sheets of label or transparency stock. Of course, you can also elect to feed envelopes and label sheets directly into the manual-feed slot.


To gauge the Select 360's speed and output quality, we used the same suite of MacUser Labs tests we used to evaluate the HP LaserJet 4ML and 4MP personal laser printers. The test files comprised a ten-page Microsoft Word text document, two Adobe Photoshop gray-scale documents, and type samples in sizes from 6 to 48 points. Our test platform was a Mac IICX equipped with 8 megabytes of memory and running System 7.1.

Looking Sharp
At 600 dpi, the Select 360 produces sharp, crisp characters that look good even when viewed through a loupe. Almost as good-looking was output printed at 300 dpi with Apple's FinePrint option activated (surprisingly, the printer took longer to print the test document at the 300-dpi setting than at the 600-dpi setting). For faster but lower-quality output, you can choose the 300-dpi setting without the FinePrint option.

Our page-per-minute tests clocked the Select 360 at 5 ppm at 600 dpi and at 6 ppm at 300 dpi (without the FinePrint option), a respectable achievement for a low-cost printer. And the Select 360 bested our 3- to 4-ppm rating of the 4MP.

The Select 360's slight speed advantage over the 4MP carried over into our gray-scale tests. A Photoshop document required only slightly more than 2 minutes to print with the Select 360, compared to 3 minutes for the 4MP. Output was top-notch for both printers.

Another advantage the Select 360 has over the 4MP is the convenience of its controls. You control most crucial aspects of the Select 360's print operations, including switching between the 300-dpi and 600-dpi settings, from the Print dialog box. By contrast, with the 4MP, you must run a separate utility to control many of its features.

We were also pleased to discover that output from the Select 360 doesn't suffer from the paper-curl problems that often affected
LAPIS

an industry leader with over fifty quality graphics products, is now offered by FOCUS Enhancements and includes the latest in video presentation technology. If you give presentations, demonstrations, lessons, or training sessions, our 3:2 x 1.77:1 6" L·TV Portable is your dream machine. Simply plug your computer into one end, and a TV or VCR into the other, and you instantly have a big-screen multimedia system. Unlike our competitors, we eliminate screen flicker entirely with a built-in proprietary Stabilize Mode. L·TV Portable includes an S-Video connector for the best picture quality, and connects to any PowerBook 160, 165c, 180, 180c, or PowerBook Duo with a video-capable dock. Or use L·TV Portable with a desktop Macintosh with VGA video out — including any Centris, Quadra, or LC computer. Make your next presentation your best with Lapis L·TV Portable.

To Order And Get Your Free Catalog:
800-538-8862

Resellers And VARs Welcome!

Focus Enhancements

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 9pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8862 Fax 938-7741

You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: TH97A, L982 on CompuServe. FOCUS TECH on America Online, FOCUS on AppleLink or focus@applelink.apple.com on Internet.

©1994. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. All FOCUS Enhancements products are registered trademarks of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Buy 6, save 10% when you apply for "Volume" terms, offer must be placed by 4th April 1995, Supplies Limited

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD
If you already THINK changing icons is the radical, waayy cool thing to do... STOP.

Go buy Icon Mania! Now!

If you need to J U S T I F Y Icon Mania! to Purchasing or simply want a few left-brained reasons, PLEASE read on.

Icon Mania was supposed to be just a fun quick program for changing icons. We made it as easy as drag-and-drop and even included a HUGE colorful icon collection.

Then someone discovered there were reasons to use Icon Mania! REASONS?! Who knew?

Find your graphics easily by turning icons into preview thumbnails. Wow.

Automagically change your folders to spot them at a glance. Cool.

Absolutely no drawing skills are required (although we’ve included a full-blown editor for you right-brained folks). Icon Mania! turns fun into functional. Call us and we’ll tell you more.

© 1993 Dubl·Click Software. (800) 266-9525, (818) 888-2068 phone. (818) 888-5405 fax.

62 MacUser / April 1994

24 pt LaserWriter Select 360

Sharp, crisp type and top-notch gray-scale images characterize the Apple LaserWriter Select 360’s output.

Although it requires more desktop real estate than the comparably priced HP LaserJet 4MP and doesn’t offer a toner-saving draft mode, as does the 4MP, the Select 360 is slightly faster than the 4MP, offers more paper-handling options, and features more-convenient controls. The Select 360’s $300 PostScript fax option is an added plus. In short, for those who are looking for a feature-rich, low-cost printer capable of producing high-quality output, we can recommend the Select 360 without reservation.

Gregory Wasson

Apple LaserWriter Select 360

RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,599.
PROS: Excellent output. Affordable price. Flexible paper handling.
CONS: Lack of draft mode.
COMPANY: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA; 408-996-1010.
READER SERVICE: Circle #407.

REVIEWS Output Devices
A LOT OF ACCTG PKCAGES AR HOKINGLY INCMPLTE

In fact, we're constantly amazed at what the other guys leave out. After all, what good is an inventory system that doesn't print packing slips or offer volume discounts? What good is a payroll system that doesn't automatically provide the federal, state and local tax rates?

New M.Y.O.B. Accounting Gives You Everything You Need To Run Your Business!

No accounting experience is necessary! Pre-formatted templates for over 30 types of businesses let you get started in minutes. Generating an invoice is as easy as filling in the blanks. So is writing checks, recording payments, and tracking who owes you money.

M.Y.O.B. Accounting 4.0 Is Incredibly Complete!

Customize Invoices, Statements, Checks, Even Pay Stubs And W-2s.

With M.Y.O.B. Accounting, you can adapt any form to your unique needs. Use the Custom Forms Designer to add text, draw lines and boxes and move fields around. You can paste pictures and graphics and include your logo to project a professional image. Every report is customizable, too!

At Last! A Payroll System That Really Is Easy To Use.

Only M.Y.O.B. Accounting offers you Payroll with a “Smart Tax Engine.” Just tell it where your employee lives and works. It automatically calculates state and federal taxes, plus all applicable local taxes! It also allows unlimited income, expense and deduction categories. Even prepares your 940 and 941 reports!

If U Cn Rd Ths, U Cn Sv $80!

Don't need payroll? Get M.Y.O.B Small Business Accounting without Payroll for just $69.95 plus $6 S&H. (Compare to the suggested retail price of $99.95.)

Best!Ware One of the Best Companies

Call: 1-800-851-1315 Ext. 610
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM, CST
Or See Your Local Software Dealer.
Take a brief moment to reflect on the difficulties you face creating graphics on the job. There's the cutting and pasting. Then making changes. Transferring files. More changes (OK, enough already). We're not asking you to dwell on these painful memories due to a masochistic streak, but to make a simple point: ClarisImpact can make your job dramatically simpler.

ClarisImpact allows you to create business graphics, then add text, data and freeform drawing, all without ever leaving the program. Something unheard of in the business graphics arena. And when those inevitable revisions work their way back to your desk, you'll be able to react without angst. Because when you make a change, ClarisImpact acts as your assistant, automatically making the necessary adjustments to the rest of your chart and document.

Instead of building a business graphic from scratch, ClarisImpact takes care of the groundwork for you. You merely select the type of chart you want: organizational, bar or pie chart, timeline or calendar, to name just a few. Then enter your data. The application instantly creates the graphic for you — perfectly aligned, connected and proportioned. Choose from seven pre-designed style options or customize the styles to give them the look you want. You
impact. If you create... here's why you need it.

may even want to access the extensive business art library to add a distinctive symbol to your document.

OK, you’ve created your graphics. They’re nothing short of brilliant. But as we all know, when it comes to business, all is in flux. Comments and changes will come dribbling in. But you’ll be well-equipped. Because with ClarisImpact, making multiple changes is as easy as a single edit. One click can update your spacing, alignment, connections, text and graphic content. Allowing you to concentrate on your message, not the medium.

Perhaps best of all, you can edit directly on your document — much as you would if you’d drawn it by hand on a piece of paper. (Which in the past, has sometimes seemed like a better idea.) No other program lets you do this as quickly or as easily.

The realities of the average job are such that there’s never enough time, enough quiet, or enough organization. ClarisImpact was created with these unavoidables in mind. If you’re looking to create dynamic, compelling visuals for your reports, presentations or for day-to-day communications use, you owe it to your own sanity to try ClarisImpact. For a free demo disk and a coupon worth $120 off the purchase of ClarisImpact, call 1-800-544-8554, Extension 240.

ClarisImpact brings together all the business graphics and text capabilities you need in a single program, so you can create impressive documents and slide presentations.

For shipping, ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisImpact, Claris Impact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.
REVIEWS

Video

VideoShop 2.0 / Avid’s QuickTime-movie-editing software garners a not-ready-for-prime-time rating.

SUBTRACT HYPERCARD, add improved special-effects and sound-handling capabilities, and what do you have? The latest version of VideoShop, Avid’s QuickTime-movie-editing tool. VideoShop 2.0 sheds the program’s awkward HyperCard-based implementation and boasts several important new features. Bugs in the new release, however, hamper the program’s ability to compete with Adobe Premiere, the Mac’s most powerful video-editing tool.

Interface Improvements

With version 2.0, Avid has revamped VideoShop’s Finder-like interface to make the program more convenient to use. Tool strips at the top of the program’s main windows provide handy access to basic editing features.

With the initial VideoShop release, the company introduced an innovative interface element called the micon — a thumbnail movie preview that makes it easy to identify QuickTime movie clips. Version 2.0 improves on this feature — you can now create different views of your clips by organizing and sorting micons according to file information (by name or size, for example).

But despite these improvements, VideoShop’s editing tools still can’t match those of Adobe Premiere 3.0. Premiere’s ripple tool, for example, lets you adjust the duration of a clip without affecting the duration of other clips on the same track. VideoShop lacks this capability. Moreover, Premiere 3.0 lets you access almost all of its editing features by clicking on icons displayed at the bottom of the Construction window. VideoShop, on the other hand, requires you to memorize a variety of keyboard combinations to activate the full range of its editing features.

VideoShop 2.0 corrects one of the weakest aspects of the initial release: the program’s sound handling. With version 1.0, you couldn’t fade audio files in and out to accompany transitions between movies. Version 2.0 fixes this problem. The new release also supports interactive scrubbing of audio and video tracks. By grabbing a playback handle and dragging, you can play tracks forward and backward, timed at the speed of your scrubbing motion. This wonderful tool for editing is one advantage VideoShop has over Premiere.

VideoShop’s special-effects capabilities are also much improved in the new version, although the program’s collection still can’t match Premiere’s. There are many more transition effects and filters — two stand-
program that does a better job of layering movies than VideoShop, and it costs much more.

Motion-control effects, which enable you to animate the elements within a movie or an entire movie window itself, are also new. Although we found this feature easy to use, it is poorly implemented. Because VideoShop doesn't calculate motion effects at the subpixel level, as do Premiere, VideoFusion, and After Effects, the effects tend to be unacceptably jerky.

Another important enhancement in version 2.0 is the built-in titling tool, which supports anti-aliased text. However, although you can specify drop shadows for type, the program doesn't support soft edges or variable transparency — a big limitation.

For those who are looking to create rotoscope effects, the new release allows export of QuickTime movies in filmstrip-like format to paint programs such as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter.

Given that Avid makes high-end digital-video-editing systems, we were surprised that VideoShop still lacks support for EDLs (edit decision lists). Without the ability to create EDLs, professionals can't do offline editing and export the results directly to the Avid Media Composer, the company's high-end system. According to Avid, VideoShop will provide this functionality in the future. But for now, this limitation will keep professional users firmly entrenched in the Premiere camp.

Erratic Behavior

VideoShop brings several useful features to the QuickTime-movie-editing table, but its strengths are undermined by version 2.0's instability. We encountered a variety of annoying bugs, and in general, the new version performed more like beta software than a final release.

Most predominant among version 2.0's troubles are screen-redraw problems. Opening and closing windows and control dialog boxes often caused the Canvas window to redraw erratically. We also encountered problems with cross-fades between two sound tracks. Worst of all, we experienced a variety of random crashes.

As we were evaluating VideoShop 2.0, Avid released a 2.0.1 upgrade, which partially corrected the screen-redraw and cross-fade problems, but even with the bug fix, we continued to experience unpredictable results.

Avid has significantly improved the contents of VideoShop's documentation for the 2.0 release, but the manual is still a bit disorganized and lacks some key information. For example, the documentation doesn't provide a much-needed detailed description of the program's extensive collection of special-effects filters.

The Bottom Line

VideoShop 2.0 fixes one of the major stumbling blocks of the initial release — the program's sound handling — but it's still a mixed bag. Several features, including motion effects and titling, are poorly implemented, and the program is marred by bugs. It's also surprising that VideoShop is not well integrated with Avid's high-end video-editing systems — a big disappointment for professional users. / David Biedny

**VideoShop 2.0**

**RATING:** 3 1/2

**LIST PRICE:** $499.

**PROS:** Excellent interface for composite-video effects. Good scrubbing tools.

**CONS:** Poorly implemented motion-control and titling features. Bug-ridden.

**COMPANY:** Avid Technology, Inc., Tewksbury, MA; 800-394-3482 or 508-640-6789.

**READER SERVICE:** Circle #408.

---

**You can now set in and out points** for transition effects with VideoShop 2.0.

---

**VST ThinPack™**, a high-density, maintenance-free battery for the PowerBook 100 thru 180c.

**Now bundled with ThinPack Utilities**

ThinPack utilities enables your PowerBook to recognize the longer runtimes afforded by VST ThinPack

- Only 1/4" thick
- Weighs just 1.5 lbs.
- Charges with Apple's AC adapter in less than 4 hours
- Can be charged from any discharge state — no memory effect.
- UL listed for safety
- Easy to use, convenient to carry
- **$199.95**

**RUNTIME IN HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PB 165/170/180</th>
<th>PB 100/140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With ThinPack</td>
<td>Internal Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12345678910</td>
<td>12345678910</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*3 to 4 hours on the 165c and 180c

Distributed by MERRISEL

and available through all major resellers or call VST Power Systems, Inc.

Phone: (508) 287-4600
Fax: (508) 287-4068

ThinPack is a trademark of VST Power Systems, Inc.
PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD
GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0
TechWorks' Eddy Award-winning network inventory tool.

POKING AROUND ON NETWORKS is GraceLAN Network Manager's stock-in-trade. It can't find Elvis for you (unless he's one of your users), but it can tell you which Macs on your network haven't been upgraded to System 7 Pro, which ones are using file sharing, and much more. Now in version 3.0, the TechWorks product boasts a redesigned interface and lots of new capabilities.

Instant Inventory
GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0 uses a greatly enhanced Responder control panel to gather a dazzling array of configuration information about Macs, printers, and even PC-compatibles. Just install the control panel on each machine you manage and scan your network with the GraceLAN application, and you'll get an instant view of the current state of your Mac inventory.

Your view of the network is provided in a window called the Browser, which displays configuration information in real time. You initiate scans of the networked devices at specified intervals and view the results in the Browser. Fortunately, the Browser doesn't cram all the many fields of collectible data into one display screen. Rather, it provides a selection of pregrouped data views in easy-to-read columnar and single-record forms. The default Browser view includes the following data for each scanned Mac: machine name and type, zone, and system version.

The new Layout mode in GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0 lets you customize your data-viewing formats. Adding and resizing fields is easy in all views. In the topology view, you can also move fields around and use device icons.
fields associated with any number of devices. The Layout mode lets you add, format, label, resize, and move fields to suit your viewing and reporting needs. Like the default Browser document (because the default view is itself simply a document), the documents you create can contain as many layouts as you like, in columnar, single-record, or topology view. The topology view groups records by a category (such as zone, network, or machine type); it can include machine icons and visual links between nodes.

**Data Diversity**

Network Manager 3.0 collects much more configuration information than did previous versions. To keep you from being overwhelmed, the information is grouped into categories, including hardware, system software, file sharing, ARA (Apple Remote Access), NuBus cards, graphics, and sound. Within each category are specific fields, such as system version, file-sharing status, and current printer. It’s safe to say that almost every conceivable remotely collectible statistic is available to Network Manager users. Fortunately, a compact dialog box makes it easy to pick and choose the fields you need.

Unlike previous versions of Network Manager, version 3.0 is designed not only as a collector of information but also as a functional database program. You can create simple formats for on-screen views or printed reports. However, if you want to show lots of data or if you need heavily formatted reports, exporting information to a more sophisticated database program may be your best bet. You can export Network Manager data to TechWorks' Asset Manager database program or save it as text for use in another application.

**Administrative Pluses**

In addition to viewing inventory data, you can perform some basic administrative tasks with Network Manager. For example, the Actions menu includes an option for sending a file with an attached message telling the user what you’ve sent. You can’t create complex installation packages in Network Manager, but you can drop a file into one of several locations on the user’s disk.

---

**KODAK ColorEase PS Printer**

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK ColorEase PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK ColorEase PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

---

**Network Manager's Browser** lets you take a real-time look at Responder-equipped Macs, PCs, and networked printers. A pop-up menu gives you access to the layouts available in the current document.
Other options on the Actions menu include commands for synchronizing clocks on a network and for shutting down Macs (to reboot the system after a software installation, for example). You can also send updated Responder control panels as TechWorks releases them.

Other packages may have more sophisticated features for remote administration, but remote administration isn't Network Manager's main goal. This product is designed primarily to retrieve and display configuration data. Setting the clocks of your networked colleagues is a little bonus.

Two other bonuses for managers of large internets are Network Manager's security scheme and its ARA compatibility. Network Manager provides a two-level security scheme for Responder data. You can set administrator passwords, meant to be used by administrators of particular portions of a network, plus supervisor passwords, which override the administrator passwords. Although the security scheme is a helpful addition to the product, we found it somewhat confusing to use. For example, you can see Responders for which you don't have passwords. But the reason you can't see their data isn't made clear.

Administrators on the go will appreciate how well Network Manager works over an ARA connection. Because you can choose to scan the network at intervals or simply perform one scan and work with the data while you're in the application, you can minimize contact with the remote network when using Network Manager at home or on the road.

Administrators will also appreciate TechWorks' fine job on the documentation. The user manual is nicely formatted, with many useful screen shots.

The pricing scheme is also well thought out. Network Manager is priced at $795 per network administrator, and you're free to distribute the Mac and PC versions of the Responder to as many users as you like — as long as all users of the Network Manager software have their own copy. This scheme is a significant improvement over version 2's per-zone licensing arrangement.

The Bottom Line

Network Manager is an excellent and efficient tool for network administrators whose internets are so extensive that configurations can change without their knowledge. Its flexible data formatting makes it useful for inventory control, troubleshooting, software-licensing checks, and other common administrative tasks. / Shelly Brisbin

GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $795 per administrator (Responder freely distributable).
PROS: Greatly expanded configuration information, flexible viewing and reporting options.
CONS: Confusing security scheme.
COMPANY: TechWorks, Austin, TX; 512-794-8533.
READER SERVICE: Circle #409.
Only VideoVision Studio lets you input, capture, display, edit, add special effects, mix sound and output full-screen video at 30 frames and 60 fields-per-second.

Radius’ VideoVision Studio gives you a complete, no compromise, professional quality, 24-bit, QuickTime™ compatible desktop video production system for less than $4,500.

And for that you get full-screen, full-motion, flicker-free videos directly from your Macintosh.

No other desktop system even comes close to offering you such an incredible array of capabilities, so incredibly priced.

And right now, VideoVision Studio comes specially packaged with the hottest video editing and effects software, Adobe Premiere™ and VideoFusion™.

VideoVision Studio is also available as an upgrade for current VideoVision users, at a very special price.

And it’s all backed by our Worry-Free Warranty and overnight replacement policy.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 11B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get VideoVision Studio. And get the true picture in desktop video production, without compromise.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD
If there's a needle in here, AppleSearch will find it.

Searching for information on a computer network can be a lot like looking for the proverbial needle in a haystack. Enter a pitchfork with a serious attitude: AppleSearch.

Powerful new information-retrieval software designed to dig easily into the wealth of data residing across your office network. AppleSearch turns a typical file server into a rather untypical knowledge server. It quickly explores your entire AppleTalk network in search of information on any topic you may select. And more important, hone in on precisely the pieces you need. It's incredibly easy to use. Even first-time users can start searches by creating "Reporters" with simple English queries like "Find all references to volcanic activity in the South Pacific."
The Reporters do the rest. They scan through a range of selected data, documents and information sources—such as servers, on-line services, news feeds, even CD-ROMs—in search of whatever subject you're interested in.

A personal, electronic update is then delivered to you with a list of all the information you requested, ranking each entry based on how well it matched what you were looking for. Reporters can also deliver updated information to you on a scheduled basis—whether you're in the office or not. They can even be shared with other users. Or accessed remotely using Apple Remote Access. So, for example, a marketing manager can easily track market announcements from on-line news feeds. Attorneys can access references to legal cases. And teachers and students can quickly research subjects and identify resources they might otherwise miss.

So how do you find AppleSearch? Call us at 800-538-9696, extension 160, for more information as well as the name and location of the authorized Apple reseller in your neighborhood. AppleSearch. It's just what you've been looking for.
**DiskLock PB / Keep your PowerBook's contents safe from prying eyes**

STORING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION on a PowerBook can be riskier than storing it on your desktop Mac. The password protection provided by most PowerBook utilities, however, is pretty simple to bypass: All anyone has to do to get to your files is start up your PowerBook with a floppy disk.

DiskLock PB supplies a deeper level of protection: You can password-protect your hard disk so that others will always need a password before the disk will mount.

**Unobtrusive Protection.** You can set DiskLock to lock your disk under various conditions: sleep, restart, shutdown, and even after a crash. When you shut down the PowerBook or put it to sleep, a notice that the disk is being locked appears in the menu bar. The locking doesn't take long, but sometimes the delay between issuing the Shut Down or Sleep command and receiving the notice is long enough to make you think your system has frozen. When the PowerBook wakes or starts up again, it asks for a password. Three wrong passwords in a row shuts down the PowerBook.

Driver Duels. DiskLock PB alters the hard-disk driver, so it doesn't work with driver-level compression products. You must remove it before driver updates to avoid data loss. There's an emergency-unlock utility to use if, say, your system's crashing and you can't get at normal unlock, but unlocking can take as long as a minute per megabyte of hard-disk space.

Although you can restart it immediately and try again, DiskLock PB keeps track of incorrect passwords and the time they were tried, so you'll know if someone's been trying to get to your data.

**Open Sesame! / Help! There's an agent inhabiting my Mac!**

THE NOTION OF software agents has long beckoned seductively to software designers — the goal being to embed intelligence in software so it can anticipate users' actions and perform helpful tasks. Still, we've seen few actual personal-computer-software products that incorporate agents. Open Sesame!, from Charles River Analytics, is one of the first.

Suggestion Box. Open Sesame! monitors your actions and then offers to automate particular tasks. You can receive advice via a female voice that pipes up to say, "I have a suggestion," or through less intrusive dialog-box suggestions. You can also turn off notification.

Automating Patterns. If you use a Mac in a fairly routine manner — turning it on each morning, opening a few favorite programs, and then reading your e-mail — Open Sesame! can automate those tasks by placing aliases in your Startup Items folder and then fetching your mail for you at the same time each morning. Another helpful suggestion might be to delete an alias from the Apple Menu Items folder after you've deleted the original from the disk.

Not all of Open Sesame!'s suggestions are helpful, though. For example, the program quickly noticed that we tended to empty the Trash after placing something in it. It asked if we wanted to automate that process. Well, the answer is sometimes yes and sometimes no. We're not sure that any expert system, no matter how powerful, could usefully anticipate our preferences in this area.

In fact, we often found Open Sesame!'s suggestions dim. After the program pointed out that we hadn't rebuilt the desktop in 34 days, we were tempted to identify a new software category: nagware. However, novice users who don't know the ins and outs of System 7 may well find Open Sesame! a useful investment.

Bob LeVitus

**Conflict Catcher / The Sherlock Holmes for startup problems**

IN THE OLD DAYS, diagnosing a startup conflict — generally a recurring crash, freeze, or bomb duplicable upon or after startup — was a major pain. It usually meant taking all of your extensions and control panels out of the System Folder and then putting them back one at a time, restarting after each addition. But now there's Conflict Catcher, a uniquely helpful program that automates most of this tedious process, quickly determining which control panel, extension, or combination of the two is to blame.

**Systematic Testing.** When you tell it to perform a conflict test, Conflict Catcher systematically disables combinations of extensions and control panels and asks you to determine whether the problem is still occurring. If it is, you go through another restart and respond to the dialog box again. After the minimum necessary number of restarts, Conflict Catcher tells you what it's identified as the problem. In several months of heavy use, Conflict Catcher correctly identified the conflicting extension or control panel every time we used it and successfully diagnosed at least one tricky three-way conflict.

**Solid Startup Supervision.** Conflict Catcher is also an excellent startup manager. Like other startup managers, it lets you create sets (combinations of fonts, extensions, and control panels that load when you press particular keys during startup) and links (startup files that must or shouldn't run together or that need to load in a particular order). Unlike the others, however, Conflict Catcher recognizes aliases of extensions, control panels, and fonts — a feature RAM-disk users will love. Conflict Catcher's ability to enable and disable files in your Startup Items and Fonts folders is also unique.

Conflict Catcher is the best startup manager so far. But even if you already have a startup manager, Conflict Catcher is worth considering for its convenient conflict-diagnosing capability. / Bob LeVitus

**Open Sesame! 1.0.2 / LIST PRICE: $59. COMPANY: Charles River Analytics, Cambridge, MA; 800-913-3535 or 617-491-3474. READER SERVICE: Circle #412.**
**OptiMem / Inexpensive ‘virtual RAM’ software**

LIFE WITHOUT LOTS OF RAM isn't easy. You're plagued by messages saying you don't have enough memory to launch an application, open a document, or perform other memory-eating operations. And then there are those memory-related system crashes. What's a RAM licker on a budget to do?

Enter OptiMem, a new control panel that promises to rescue you from low-memory hassles at far less cost than that of a major RAM upgrade. If we awarded mice based solely on ingenuity, we'd give OptiMem five. Its innovative approach is simple to implement and, when it works, strikingly effective. Unfortunately, there are too many applications with which it doesn't work.

**Memory Juggling.** Here's what OptiMem does. First, it forces each application to open at its minimum-partition setting (as set from the application's Get Info window). Next — and here's the critical part — it dynamically allocates more memory to the application, as needed, without requiring you to quit the application. Allowing still more flexibility, these additional allocations can be contiguous from the location of the application's initial memory partition. OptiMem can also minimize memory fragmentation (a problem that can prevent you from opening applications even when enough memory is available), by relocating additionally assigned blocks within the memory space. Finally, if the application later doesn't need the additionally assigned memory, OptiMem can take it away and allocate it to another program. The result: OptiMem lets you have many more applications open than you otherwise could, with little or no effect on performance.

**The Weak Link.** Sounds good, right? Here's the catch: Applications sometimes have their own methods of optimizing memory — methods that may conflict with OptiMem's approach. In such cases, undesirable results can range from an inability to open an application (as long as OptiMem is active) to system crashes. We had such problems with CompuServe Information Manager, Nisus, Panorama, and other applications. In the meantime, we can recommend OptiMem only with reservations. If it's compatible with the programs you use regularly, OptiMem can be a big help — but be sure to check into that.

---

OptiMem 1.5

LIST PRICE: $129. COMPANY: Jump Development Group, Pittsburgh, PA; 412-681-2692. READER SERVICE: Circle #413.
Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure / CD-ROM

CYCLING WITH A PRO

Imagine hanging out with Greg LeMond and other cycling pros — traveling around the world, hearing their stories, getting tips on technique, and so on. That's what Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure CD-ROM lets you do — without making you leave your Mac.

Easy Riding. Bicycle Adventure is easy to use. A globe lets you click on parts of the world to see items about cycling in those regions (each item includes a picture or a QuickTime movie plus a narrative vignette presented in a scrolling text window). A timeline lets you learn about the history of cycling and envision cycling in the future. Click on a row of buttons to jump through items by category, or use the directory to navigate by title. On-line help and Balloon Help make the first half of the game's manual pretty unnecessary, but the second half is an interesting discussion of Greg LeMond's bicycle-sizing philosophy.

Derailers. We'd like to see Eden Interactive add more QuickTime clips to the product and make the standard QuickTime playback controls available. Some of the button sounds also seemed odd and out of place (a plucked violin string?). Still, cycling buffs will find this CD-ROM well worth more than one tour.

Louis E. Benjamin Jr.


Virtual Tarot / Take your Mac into the mystic

VIRTUAL TAROT IS A CD-ROM that lets you explore the world of tarot-card readings through multimedia. This beautiful program — including animations, music, and informative voice-overs — has copious on-line (and printable) notes on tarot philosophies, card significance, and reading interpretations.

Fun but Frustrating. Virtual Tarot is lots of fun, and it would probably work well for tarot aficionados as an adjunct to real-time card readings (you can buy a version that includes a deck of the superb Rider-Waite cards used on the CD-ROM). But the program has its drawbacks too. Because it was created with Macromedia Director, it's painfully slow. It's also a little unstable — the manual advises that you turn off all but crucial extensions when using Virtual Tarot, and that's good advice. We crashed repeatedly before discovering (in the Read Me notes) that the program is incompatible with ATM. What's more, we were unable to print any of the readings on either a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4Si or an Apple LaserWriter II.

Here's some advice the cards won't give you: Read the manual. It contains useful navigation tips as well as vital information on shortcuts that radically speed up the program.

Victoria von Biel

Virtual Tarot ★★★ / LIST PRICE: $49.95; with the Rider-Waite tarot deck, $69.95. COMPANY: Virtual Media Works, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-292-3157 or 408-739-0301. READER SERVICE: Circle #415.
If your office is ready to dedicate a printer to producing color documents, one of these 20 models, spanning five color technologies, will fit your needs.

By Bruce Fraser

S YOUR DEPARTMENT, workgroup, or small company ready for a color printer that means business? Perhaps monthly print-shop bills are sky-high, because everyone wants to give color presentations. Or that inexpensive color inkjet printer you bought as an experiment is choked with overuse. Or maybe you just recognize that color will make your business documents more exciting and easier to understand.

Each is a good reason to give an office color printer serious consideration, but perhaps the best reason is that more office color
The Bottom Line

THE BEST FULL-TIME COLOR PRINTER for your office will work the way you want to: quickly, efficiently, and with little supervision. Out of the 20 representatives of the five color-printing technologies, we picked 3 that stand out for their value, speed, and output quality — and how well you can expect to be treated by their manufacturers.

|= OUTSTANDING
|= ACCEPTABLE
|= POOR

### Tektronix Phaser 200i (TW)

Fast, vibrant output puts the thermal-wax Phaser 200i ($8,480 list, $6,830 street) at the top of its class for business color. Pages crank out quickly and — thanks to the optional plain-paper ribbon — very affordably. (Its successor, the Phaser 220i, offers higher-quality 600-x-300-dpi output at a comparable price.)

### Tektronix Phaser llsDX (OS)

Dazzling photo images and outstanding graphics output make the Phaser llsDX ($10,690 list, $9,765 street) the best of the batch in terms of output quality. If your color documents and presentations include photos, this dye-sub printer — and its handsome output — deserve a careful look.

### Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (L)

Affordable quality is the stock-in-trade of Hewlett-Packard's Deskjet 1200C/PS ($3,777 list, $2,950 street) inkjet printer. Although no speed demon, its transparency output is dazzling and it prints well on plain paper.

### SuperMac ProofPositive

Full-Page Printer (DS)

### Tektronix Phaser 200e (TW)

Fargo Primera (TW)

### Fargo Primera (with Photo-Realistic upgrade) (DS)

### General Parametrics

SpectraStar GT (TW)

### Kodak ColorEase (DS)

### QMS ColorScript

Laser 1000 (L)

### CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603XF/PS (TW)

### CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF/PS (TW)

### GCC ColorTone (DS)

### QMS ColorScript 210 (TW)

### RasterOps CorrectPrint

### 300i (DS)

### Sony UP-D7000 (DS)

### Tektronix Phaser III Pxi (SI)

### Dataproducts Jolt Pse (SI)

### QMS ColorScript 230 (TW)

### General Parametrics

SpectraStar Q50 (TW)

### Technology Brief / thermal-wax

| General graphics output quality | B |
| Text output quality | A |
| Photo output quality | C |
| Speed | A |
| Cost per page | C |
| Consumables management | C |

Listings is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

A Spectrum of Choices

The 20 printers we evaluated differ in a variety of important ways: Most use highly accurate PostScript technology to reproduce text and graphics, but a few rely instead on the lower-resolution QuickDraw technology your Mac uses to generate screen images. Most, but not all, can connect to your network (or a single Mac) via Ethernet; this capability costs extra in many cases, but it improves output speed so significantly that we strongly recommend using it. We used it whenever possible in our testing.

The most important difference among the printers, however, is the technology each uses to place color on the page. The respective merits of these color technologies — thermal-wax, dye-sublimation, inkjet, phase-change solid-ink, and laser — will dictate in large part how well a printer will meet your needs. We therefore grouped our findings on a technology basis. We recommend that you decide which technology is best for you and then make a final choice based on the features of the individual printers in each class.

### Thermal-Wax: Vivid Color

If the bulk of your color needs involve presentation graphics, look into thermal-wax technology: It delivers bold colors and has low per-page costs for pages with heavy color coverage. The best printers in this class get the job done quickly too.

We looked at nine thermal-wax printers. Overall, the Tektronix Phaser 200i was by far the fastest, due to the combination of a speedy processor, a fast engine, and its ability to use Ethernet. It outraced every other printer on every document but the QuarkXPress page, for which it was more than 15 percent slower than the QMS ColorScript 210. The General Parametrics SpectraStar Q50 failed to print two documents and was slow with those it did print.

The best thermal-wax output came from the CalComp ColorMaster Plus printers, but the field was tight. Our judges vastly preferred the output from the dye-sublimation printers, which can generate continuous-tone images, to the thermal-wax-printer output. However, the differences among output samples from the thermal-wax printers — with the exception of the Fargo Primera's output — were less significant than among those from the dye-sub printers. The Primera is something of an oddity: a thermal-wax printer with an optional dye-sub upgrade. It lacks Ethernet support and is strictly a QuickDraw printer, so on the all-PostScript Illustrator test, it

printers exist today than ever before, and with street prices ranging from $1,000 to $14,000, there's probably one that's right for you.
Mechanics of Color / which technology is best for you?

A printer's color technology — the mechanics it uses to place color on the page — determines, more than any other factor, what types of work it does best. Below are output samples from each of the five technologies included in this article, along with brief descriptions and schematic illustrations describing how each technology works. (Note: The illustrations are not exact representations of printer mechanisms.)

### Thermal-Wax

**HOW IT WORKS:** A ribbon coated with page-sized panels of cyan, magenta, yellow, and (sometimes) black wax passes over a tightly focused heat source, which causes the wax to melt and adhere to the paper. Color images consist of arrays of colored dots. **IDEAL USERS:** Office users who generate a lot of presentation transparencies and handouts.

### Dye-Sub

**HOW IT WORKS:** A ribbon containing page-sized panels of cyan, magenta, yellow, and (sometimes) black dyes is moved across a tightly focused heat source that is capable of precise temperature variations. As they heat up, the dyes evaporate from the ribbon and diffuse into specially coated paper, forming areas of color whose hues differ according to the intensity of the heat. **IDEAL USERS:** Desktop publishers and graphic artists who use photographs.

### Inkjet

**HOW IT WORKS:** Piezoelectric crystals embedded in liquid-ink containers vibrate as electric current pulses through them setting up precisely timed ripples in containers of cyan, magenta, yellow, and (sometimes) black inks; each ripple causes a droplet of ink to spray from an ultrafine nozzle and form a dot of color on the page. **IDEAL USERS:** Office users on a tight budget who produce a few presentations a year and want occasional splashes of color in mostly text documents.

### Solid-Ink

**HOW IT WORKS:** Pellets or sticks of crayonlike wax — cyan, magenta, yellow, and black — are heated until they're liquid and then sprayed through tiny nozzles onto the page. The wax cools on contact, solidifying into dots of color. **IDEAL USERS:** Graphic artists, advertisers, package designers, and others needing rough proofs of output that will be produced on unusual paper stocks.

### Laser

**HOW IT WORKS:** In four separate stages, a laser beam directed at a photoelectric belt forms a region of electric charge corresponding to the cyan, magenta, yellow, and black portion of an image. Toners of each color adhere electrostatically to the belt and are transferred to an electrically charged drum. After all four colors are on the drum, the image is rolled onto paper and heat-fused. **IDEAL USERS:** Office users who want to incorporate nonphotographic color elements into text.
Being kept waiting irritates most of us, and printer output speed is critical for office users. Note the variations between and within different color technologies in our test results, and then look for a printer model that won’t overtax your patience.

**Figure 1**

**Printing Speed / wide variation with technology**

*Illustrator*
- Printer: Tektronix Phaser 200i
- The processor-intensive PostScript data in this single-page document tested the printers’ speeds in reproducing complex graphics.

*Photoshop*
- Plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop were a real asset in printing this single-page photographic image (see figure 3).

*QuarkXPress*
- This page’s mix of text, photos, and graphics gave a good idea of output speed for many typical business documents.

*PowerPoint Handout*
- A five-page paper document with nearly complete color coverage gave an idea of batch-printing speeds.

*PowerPoint Transparency*
- Color printers typically slow down to print transparencies; compare these results with those for the handout to see just how much.

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>Phaser 200i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>Phaser IISX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>DeskJet 1200C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Proof/Positive Full-Page Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>Phaser 200e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fargo Primera</td>
<td>w/PhotoRealistic upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Parametrics</td>
<td>SpectraStar GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak ColorAge</td>
<td>Laser 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp ColorScript Laser</td>
<td>6603XF/PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp ColorMaster Plus</td>
<td>6613XF/PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC ColorTone</td>
<td>QMS ColorScript 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS ColorScript 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony UP-D7000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser III PXI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts Jolt</td>
<td>PSe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS ColorScript 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Parametrics</td>
<td>SpectraStar Q50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MacUser Recommends*  
*Document did not print.*

printed the file at screen resolution — a jaggy 72 dpi. (Several tactics can reduce this problem, including using a software PostScript interpreter, such as ColorAge’s Freedom of Press or TeleTypesetting’s TScript, but they slow the printer’s already poky speed.)

Even with non-PostScript images, the Primera’s top resolution of 203 dpi was unspectacular, especially compared to the 300-dpi output of the other thermal-wax printers we tested.

The thermal-wax Primera did, however, print every document we threw at it, which was not the case with the General Parametrics SpectraStar Q50. Problems with the latter’s PostScript interpreter, an early version of the Pipeline PostScript Level 2 clone, prevented it from printing the Illustrator and the QuarkXPress pages, and General Parametrics indicated that it was unlikely the problems would ever be fixed. The company’s SpectraStar GT, which uses a later version of the Pipeline interpreter, printed the pages without difficulty.

The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603XF/PS was unable to output our QuarkXPress test page with the 8 megabytes of RAM that ship standard with it. A little extra memory probably would have done the trick, because its close cousin, the ColorMaster Plus 6613XF/PS, which ships with 16 megabytes, had no trouble with the page.

The QMS ColorScript 210 and 230 were set apart by the worst documentation we encountered: The poorly organized manuals contained a confusing mix of information for DOS, Mac, and Windows computers.

This was not our only complaint about QMS’ thermal-wax printers. We found them exceedingly difficult to set up and couldn’t get the ColorScript 210 or the 230 to work after we’d installed the Ethernet interface. The ColorScript 210 was also plagued by paper-jam error messages. The Ethernet problem
Boldness is important in business, and in business color output, but the little things — such as fine print and detailed line art — speak volumes about printer precision. We asked our judges to look for vivid hues and sharp details as part of their assessment.

## Dye-Sub: Photo Images

If you want no-compromise image quality and the greatest color subtlety available from any desktop printer, you want dye-sublimation technology. But you will have to pay for it, both in terms of per-page costs, which can go as high as $3 to $4 per letter-sized page, and in the time you spend waiting for output.

The Sony UP-D7000 was the fastest of the seven dye-sub printers that we examined, but speed is not the most important issue for all but the Photoshop test: Because it's missing PostScript capabilities, the UP-D7000 (like the Fargo Primera) printed unsatisfactorily, 72-dpi images of the Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and PowerPoint pages. The UP-D7000's results for the Photoshop image, however, were stunning: if all you want to do is print photo-realistic images from Photoshop, the Sony UP-D7000 deserves consideration.
### Features of Color Business Printers / beyond speed and output quality

A wide variety of traits dictate whether a color printer will meet your office's output needs. Although PostScript support costs extra, it can mean superior graphics output. Also, keep in mind that an Ethernet connection is a real advantage, particularly when you're printing large

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PostScript-capable</th>
<th>Prints well on plain paper</th>
<th>Photoshop plug-in</th>
<th>Automatic emulation switching</th>
<th>Multiple ports simultaneously active</th>
<th>LocalTalk port</th>
<th>EtherTalk port</th>
<th>Parallel port</th>
<th>SCSI port for connection to Mac</th>
<th>SCSI port for hard-drive font storage</th>
<th>Paper capacity of 100 sheets or more</th>
<th>Warranty of 1 year or more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| **CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603XF/PS** |
| **RATING: ***** |
| **LIST PRICE: $6,490.** |
| **STREET PRICE: $5,730.** |
| **PROS:** Good documentation. Easy setup. |
| **CONS:** Could not print QuarkXPress page. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** Thermal-wax. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** 1 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE:** 8.5 x 11 in. |
| **SUPPORTED RES:** 300 dpi. |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 8 MB/64 MB. |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 8 MB. |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST:** 8 MB, $695; 16 MB, $995; 32 MB, $1,995. |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR):** Level 2 (Phoenix). |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS:** 39. |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H):** 23 x 17.6 x 16 in. |
| **WEIGHT:** 55 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** CalComp, Anaheim, CA; 800-225-2667 or 714-821-2000. |

| **CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6613XF/PS** |
| **RATING: ** *** ** |
| **LIST PRICE: $8,995.** |
| **STREET PRICE: $8,350.** |
| **PROS:** 11 x 17-inch output capacity. |
| **CONS:** Poorly organized manuals. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** Thermal-wax. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** 1 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE:** 11 x 17 in. |
| **SUPPORTED RES:** 300 dpi. |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 16 MB/64 MB. |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 16 MB. |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST:** 8 MB, $695; 16 MB, $995; 32 MB, $1,995. |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR):** Level 2 (Phoenix). |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS:** 39. |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H):** 23 x 21 x 19.2 in. |
| **WEIGHT:** 62 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** CalComp, Anaheim, CA; 800-225-2667 or 714-821-2000. |

| **Dataproducts Jolt PSe** |
| **RATING: *** ** |
| **LIST PRICE: $5,540.** |
| **STREET PRICE: $5,140.** |
| **PROS:** Outstanding documentation. Excellent tech support. |
| **CONS:** Extremely slow. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** Solid-ink. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** .7 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE:** 8.5 x 11 in. |
| **SUPPORTED RES:** 300 dpi. |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 6 MB/10 MB. |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 10 MB. |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST:** 4 MB, $545. |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR):** Level 2 (Adobe). |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS:** 39. |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H):** 22.5 x 19.5 x 10 in. |
| **WEIGHT:** 45 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** Dataproducts, Woodland Hills, CA; 800-283-1932 or 818-887-8000. |

| **Fargo Primera** |
| **RATING: *** ** |
| **LIST PRICE: $995.** |
| **STREET PRICE: $930.** |
| **PROS:** Lowest price of any unit tested. |
| **CONS:** Mediocre-to-poor output quality. Lack of PostScript makes text and line art jaggy. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** Thermal-wax. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** .4 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE:** 8.5 x 11 in. |
| **SUPPORTED RES:** 203 dpi. |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 32K/32K. |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 32K. |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST:** NA. |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR):** None. |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS:** 1. |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H):** 13.75 x 10 x 5.8 in. |
| **WEIGHT:** 16 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** Fargo Electronics, Eden Prairie, MN; 800-258-2974 or 612-941-9470. |
color files. If your printer will be installed on a network with non-Macintosh computers, look for appropriate interfaces and emulation-switching capabilities. And remember that printers with plain-paper output can save you a bundle.

| Printer Model | Rating | List Price | Street Price | Pros | Cons | Technology | Engine Speed (Color) | Max. Paper Size | Supported Res. | RAM (Std./Max.) | RAM (Test Config.) | RAM Upgrade Cost | PostScript Vendor | No. of Resident Fonts | Dimensions (L x W x H) | Weight | Company |
|---------------|--------|------------|--------------|------|------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| Fargo Primera (with PhotoRealistic upgrade) | 3 | $1,245 | $1,175 | Lowest-cost dye-sub printer. | Slowest printer tested overall. Lack of PostScript makes text and line art jaggy. Cannot print transparencies. | Dye-sub. | .32 ppm | 8.5 x 11 in. | 300 dpi | 16 MB/64 MB | 16 MB | None | 1 | 13.75 x 10 x 5.8 in. | 16 lb | Fargo Electronics, Eden Prairie, MN; 800-258-2974 or 612-914-9470 |
| GCC ColorTone | 3 | $7,999 | $7,780 | Excellent manual. Easy setup. | Did not print transparencies. | Dye-sub. | .4 ppm | 8.5 x 11 in. | 300 dpi | 6 MB/32 MB | 8 MB | Level 1 (Phoenix) | 35 | 17.5 x 17.2 x 13.4 in. | 66 lb | GCC Technologies, Bedford, MA; 800-422-7777 or 617-275-5800 |
| General Parametrics SpectraStar GT | 3 | $5,160* | $4,615 | Optional plain-paper ribbon exacts no speed penalty. | Transparencies scratch easily. | Thermal-wax. | 2 ppm | 8.5 x 11 in. | 300 dpi | 10 MB/10 MB | 8 MB | Level 2 (Pipeline) | 52 | 17.5 x 13.5 x 11 in. | 44 lb | General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA; 800-223-0999 or 510-524-3950 |
| General Parametrics SpectraStar Q50 | 3 | $13,798 | $13,400 | Film recorder enables 35mm-slide output. | Buggy PostScript clone. | Thermal-wax. | 1 ppm | 8.5 x 11 in. | 300 dpi | 10 MB/10 MB | 8 MB | Level 2 (Pipeline) | 52 | 17.3 x 17.3 x 13 in. | 72 lb | General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA; 800-223-0999 or 510-524-3950 |

*Price reflects upgrade to 12 MB of RAM; upgrade to 8 MB is no longer available.

Now, from the leader in network printing, comes an exceptional 8 ppm laser printer offering unmatched performance, high-resolution graphics and expandability. The new DEClaser™ 5100. Designed to handle anything with an all-star line-up of features. Like a RISC processor, graphical coprocessor and Digital’s Intelligent Printing System to deliver the fastest first page in the industry. Standard 600 dpi, upgradeable to true 1200 dpi for superb image quality. Simultaneously active serial, bi-directional parallel and AppleTalk® ports, and a built-in network interface slot for multiprotocol Ethernet or Token Ring connectivity. Two PCMCIA Type II slots and a user-installable optional hard disk for additional fonts and forms. Plus EPA “Energy Star” compliance to save you energy and money. How can you get network printing’s MVP on your team? Just call 1-800-777-4343 to order your DEClaser 5100 today, or for the name of your local reseller. Outside the U.S., contact your local Digital Sales Office.

DEClaser 5100 includes:
- 8 ppm, 600 dpi (1200 dpi optional)
- Adobe PostScript® L2 (73 fonts)
- PCL® 5E support (47 fonts)
- RISC and graphical processors
- Serial, parallel and AppleTalk hot ports
- EPA “Energy Star” compliant
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Optional Ethernet card
- Optional internal hard disk
COLOR BUSINESS PRINTERS

Except when printing transparencies, the Tektronix Phaser IISDX was by far the fastest PostScript dye-sub printer, thanks to a powerful processor, an Ethernet connection, and a direct-export plug-in that lets Photoshop communicate directly with the printer. Plug-ins offered a significant speed advantage on our Photoshop-image test: The Phaser IISDX and the other dye-sub printers that have plug-ins — the GCC ColorTone, the Sony UP-D7000, and the SuperMac ProofPositive Full-Page Printer — were roughly twice as fast on the Photoshop test as the Fargo Primera, the Kodak ColorEase, and the RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i, which lack Photoshop plug-ins.

The Fargo Primera with the PhotoRealistic upgrade was the slowest dye-sub printer in our tests and could not produce the PowerPoint transparency, because it is unable to handle transparencies in dye-sub mode.

The Tektronix Phaser IISDX won acclaim for the best-looking dye-sub output. The printer has a special printing mode for transparencies: To boost image quality, it slows to half-speed, which gives the dye more time to diffuse into the media and results in more-intense color.

The SuperMac ProofPositive Full-Page Printer strongly challenged the Phaser IISDX for excellent output. The SuperMac printer is noteworthy, because its Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter comes in software rather than hardwired in a processor chip, which means a Mac must be dedicated to serve as its "brain." SuperMac recommends that you use a fast Quadra loaded with as much memory as you can afford — ideally far more than the Quadra 700 with 20 megabytes of RAM we used for all of our tests. Although the Mac driving the printer can print in the background while performing other tasks, SuperMac recommends against using it to do so; print speed slows significantly under these circumstances, and speed of the foreground application suffers too.

The ProofPositive Full-Page Printer's software interpreter is inherently slower than a hardware version would be, but unlike printers with hardware interpreters, the SuperMac printer is not limited to a single speed. Faster Macs of the future, including the ultraspeedy PowerPC machines, scheduled to have arrived this spring, will make it faster. What's more, software upgrades from SuperMac will eliminate the need to buy a new printer to benefit from future enhancements to PostScript.

**Inkjet: Plain Practical**

The lone inkjet printer we tested, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS, was in the middle of the pack in terms of output speed, but its output quality — for plain paper as well as for

### Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS
- **Rating:** 4
- **List Price:** $577
- **Street Price:** $52.95
- **Pros:** Extremely vibrant transparencies. Outstanding on plain paper.
- **Cons:** Poorly organized documentation. Mediocre speed.
- **Technology:** Inkjet.
- **Engine Speed (Color):** 5 ppm
- **Max. Paper Size:** 8.5 x 11 in.
- **Supported Res.:** 300 dpi (color), 600 x 300 dpi (text)
- **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 4 MB/20 MB
- **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 12 MB
- **RAM-Upscale Cost: NA**
- **Postscript (Vendor):** Level 2 (Adobe)
- **No. of resident fonts:** 45 scalable, 35 Adobe Type 1
- **Dimensions (L X W X H):** 16.9 x 19.1 x 11.1 in.
- **Weight:** 29 lb.
- **Company:** Hewlett-Packard Co., 21042; 800-752-0900 or 619-487-4100.

### Kodak ColorEase
- **Rating:** 4
- **List Price:** $8,494
- **Street Price:** 57,010
- **Pros:** Single-sheet feed option.
- **Cons:** Awkward ribbon installation.
- **Technology:** Dye-sub.
- **Engine Speed (Color):** 29 ppm
- **Max. Paper Size:** 8.5 x 11 in.
- **Supported Res.:** 300 dpi
- **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 16 MB/16 MB
- **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 16 MB
- **RAM-Upscale Cost: NA**
- **Postscript (Vendor):** Level 2 (Adobe)
- **No. of resident fonts:** 35
- **Dimensions (L X W X H):** 21 x 16.75 x 12 in.
- **Weight:** 55 lb.
- **Company:** Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, NY 14620; 800-344-0006 or 716-253-0740.

### QMS ColorScript 210
- **Rating:** 4
- **List Price:** $6,293
- **Street Price:** $5,560
- **Pros:** Free Ethernet installation.
- **Cons:** Difficult to set up and use.
- **Technology:** Thermal-wax.
- **Engine Speed (Color):** 1 ppm
- **Max. Paper Size:** 8.5 x 11 in.
- **Supported Res.:** 300 dpi
- **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 8 MB/32 MB
- **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 16 MB
- **RAM-Upscale Cost: 4 MB, $299; 8 MB, $599**
- **Postscript (Vendor):** Level 2 (QMS)
- **No. of resident fonts:** 65
- **Dimensions (L X W X H):** 25.6 x 16.1 x 9.6 in.
- **Weight:** 48 lb.
- **Company:** QMS, Mobile, AL; 800-523-2696 or 205-633-4300.

### QMS ColorScript 230
- **Rating:** 4
- **List Price:** $8,649
- **Street Price:** $7,595
- **Pros:** Free Ethernet installation.
- **Cons:** Difficult to set up and use.
- **Technology:** Thermal-wax.
- **Engine Speed (Color):** 1 ppm
- **Max. Paper Size:** 8.5 x 11 in.
- **Supported Res.:** 300 dpi
- **RAM (STD./MAX.):** 13 MB/32 MB
- **RAM (TEST CONFIG.):** 13 MB
- **RAM-Upscale Cost: 4 MB, $299; 8 MB, $599**
- **Postscript (Vendor):** Level 2 (QMS)
- **No. of resident fonts:** 65
- **Dimensions (L X W X H):** 26.6 x 20.5 x 13.2 in.
- **Weight:** 102 lb.
- **Company:** QMS, Mobile, AL; 800-523-2696 or 205-633-4300.
What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

600 dpi, 800 dpi, 960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility, Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript™ compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you'll get...

11x17 Oversize Printing - The oversize paper support will give full bleed capabilities on 11" x 17" documents.

True High Resolution - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi, and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is built for speed with the AMD 29030 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's Advanced Memory Management, and Canon*’s 8 page per minute LBP-BX laser print engine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer™ 8100</th>
<th>QMS® 660</th>
<th>NewGen® 660 B</th>
<th>CalComp® CCL-600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
<td>600 x 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Resolution (dpi)</td>
<td>800 x 800, 960 x 960 &amp; 1200 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>600 x 1200</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Gray Scale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
<td>$4,595</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's Virtual Disk Technology.

Best Price - The Accel-a-Writer 8100 gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the Accel-a-Writer 8100 is only $3,995.

Quality Assurance Guarantee - To protect your investment, Xante provides a one year warranty and full customer support on all our products. Compare, then call us.

1-800-926-8839 Ext. 2209
Fax 205-476-9421

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation, 2500 Enigmist St., Mobile, AL 36608, Post Office Box 10026, Mobile, AL 36608-0026, USA; Tel. 205-476-8100
circle 126 on reader service card
transparencies — was remarkably good. Our panel of judges rated the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS higher than all of the thermal-wax printers overall and found its transparency output comparable to that of some of the dye-sub printers.

Our chief complaint about the DeskJet 1200C/PS concerned its documentation: It came with five manuals that focused almost entirely on use with a PC. Revised documentation should be shipping by the time you read this — we hope it's better.

### Solid-Ink: Prints on Anything

Phase-change solid-ink printers are characterized by the strong, vibrant color they produce and the ability to print on virtually any medium. (We've actually seen one print on a tortilla.)

Solid ink is highly opaque, so it works very well for colored paper stock — none of the background colors affect the printed results. But for the same reason, solid ink is less than ideal for transparency output. When you use the Dataproducts Jolt PSe to produce transparencies, you must run them through a fuser (which is available as a $299 option) to make it possible for light to pass through the ink. Similarly, the Tektronix Phaser III PXi requires the use of a laminator, which costs an extra $1,000.

Of the two solid-ink printers we looked at, the Phaser III PXi was the faster in all of our speed tests, yielding results comparable to those of the faster dye-sub printers but significantly slower than those of the thermal-wax printers. The III PXi beat the Jolt PSe by about 80 percent overall, due largely to its having an Ethernet interface, which the Jolt PSe lacks. It also provided superior image quality for all the paper documents except the Photoshop image, for which the Jolt PSe came out marginally ahead.

(Tektronix has announced a second solid-ink model, the Phaser 300i [$9,995 list], which promises to be faster than the III PXi and to have more-advanced graphics and networking abilities; its arrival this spring is set to coincide with a mark-down in the Phaser III PXi’s list price to $7,995.)

---

### QMS ColorScript Laser 1000

| **RATING:** | 4.44 |
| **LIST PRICE:** | $13,497.* |
| **STREET PRICE:** | $11,580. |
| **PROS:** Second-fastest printer tested overall. Bright, vibrant colors. |
| **CONS:** Immature technology. Poor photo output. Many consumables. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** | Laser. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** | 2 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE: 8.5 x 11 in.** |
| **SUPPORTED RES.: 300 dpi.** |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.): 12 MB/32 MB.** |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.): 14 MB.** |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST: 4 MB, $299; 8 MB, $599.** |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR): Level 2 (QMS).** |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS: 65.** |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H): 22.2 x 20.5 x 14.6 in.** |
| **WEIGHT:** | 106 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** QMS, Mobile, AL; 800-523-2696 or 205-633-4300. |

---

### RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i

| **RATING:** | 4.4 |
| **LIST PRICE:** | $9,249. |
| **STREET PRICE:** | $8,195. |
| **PROS:** Easy plug-and-play setup. |
| **CONS:** Lack of PostScript makes text and line art jaggy. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** | Dye-sub. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR):** | .25 ppm. |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE: 8.5 x 11 in.** |
| **SUPPORTED RES.: 300 dpi.** |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.): 36 MB/48 MB.** |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.): 36 MB.** |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST: 12 MB, $1,389.** |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR): None.** |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS: 35.** |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H): 19.4 x 16.75 x 7 in.** |
| **WEIGHT:** | 44 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** Sony Electronics, Inc., Montvale, NJ; 800-472-7669 or 201-930-7766. |

---

### Sony UP-D7000

| **RATING:** | 4.4 |
| **LIST PRICE:** | $8,995. |
| **STREET PRICE:** | $7,765. |
| **PROS:** Fastest dye-sub printer tested. |
| **CONS:** Lack of PostScript makes text and line art jaggy. |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** | Dye-sub. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR): .5 ppm.** |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE: 8.5 x 11 in.** |
| **SUPPORTED RES.: 300 dpi.** |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.): 0 MB/0 MB.** |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.): 0 MB.** |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST: NA.** |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR): None.** |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS: None.** |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H): 17.5 x 16.1 x 12.2 in.** |
| **WEIGHT:** | 66 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** RasterOps, Santa Clara, CA; 800-729-2656 or 408-562-4200. |

---

### SuperMac ProofPositive Full-Page Printer

| **RATING:** | 4.4 |
| **LIST PRICE:** | $58,995. |
| **STREET PRICE:** | $48,865. |
| **PROS:** PostScript can be easily upgraded, extending the printer’s useful life. Excellent photo output. |
| **CONS:** Software-based PostScript requires dedicated Mac with lots of memory to serve as "brain." |
| **TECHNOLOGY:** | Dye-sub. |
| **ENGINE SPEED (COLOR): .5 ppm.** |
| **MAX. PAPER SIZE: 8.5 x 11 in.** |
| **SUPPORTED RES.: 300 dpi.** |
| **RAM (STD./MAX.): 14 MB/14 MB.** |
| **RAM (TEST CONFIG.): 0 MB.** |
| **RAM-UPGRADE COST: NA.** |
| **POSTSCRIPT (VENDOR): None.** |
| **NO. OF RESIDENT FONTS: None.** |
| **DIMENSIONS (L X W X H): 19.4 x 16.75 x 7 in.** |
| **WEIGHT:** | 59 lb. |
| **COMPANY:** SuperMac, Sunnyvale, CA; 408-541-6100. |

---

*Price reflects upgrade to 16 MB of RAM; upgrade to 14 MB is no longer available.
The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II is the perfect companion to your Macintosh. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug and play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program. For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.
The combination of a powerful processor, a speedy engine, and an Ethernet interface make it far and away the fastest of these printers. (The next-generation Phaser 220i, which will be available by the time you read this, promises even greater speed plus better output, thanks to 600-x-300-dpi resolution, for a price comparable to the Phaser 200i’s. We’ve seen output from a Phaser 220i, and the printer’s results are impressive.)

For those whose paramount concern is the image quality they can get from a printer, the dye-sub Tektronix Phaser IISDX and SuperMac ProofPositive Full-Page Printer are close contenders for top honors. The Phaser IISDX’s speed earns it our recommendation.

For those whose major consideration is cost, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS inkjet printer is worth a look. It doesn’t break any speed records, but it proved to be a solid, reliable performer that delivered exceptional transparency output.

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser’s fascination with color can be attributed to years spent under the gray skies of Edinburgh, Scotland, and in San Francisco’s fog belt. Jeff Davis, senior project leader at ZD Labs, oversaw the testing for this article.
The drive to satisfy.
At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.
The sleek and portable Tsunami drive is the only Macintosh storage product to win an Industrial Design award. Its quality construction is made to last. Its small footprint and portable design requires very little of your precious desktop space and makes it easy to transport data. Our switchable active termination provides maximum data reliability and allows you to easily terminate the SCSI chain with the flip of a switch.

Quantum power under the hood.
We’re a Quantum company, makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. We are the ONLY supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you’re calling a Quantum company, with all the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can offer. We’ll be there for you when you need us.

Ready for a drive.
Our drives come ready to plug and play, with a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and lots of free extras. So don’t let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.
We're proud of our size.

When size really counts.
As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages only a Fortune 500 company can offer. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Desk top docking.
With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and dock have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Portability in the palm of your hand.
Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At just under 10oz. and storage up to 340MB, La Cie's PocketDrive is an easy and convenient way to transport data. For power, speed and portability, this little performer will take you far. Call us now and order the complete PocketDrive system.

I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..." MacWeek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum 2.5&quot; Drives</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>PocketDrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and apply only to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP+, Tritium, PocketDock, PocketDrive, Silverstriker, Silverstripe, La Cie and La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNES 100 is a registered trademark of the Times Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or remorse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie Ltd. 8700 SW Beaverton Hillsdale Highway, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 226-5000. Fax: (503) 226-4700. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
We're proud of our image.

Image is everything.
We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.
The single-pass Silverscanner II gives you clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas and don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

Lay it on the line.
When it comes to line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi you get what amounts to an electronic stat.

Silverscanner II
All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silversean software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Bundle</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Bundle Plus Cachet</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundle Plus Cachet &amp; ColorStudio</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Transparency Attachment</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software to die for!
We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules have been hailed by MacWeek as "Top-of-the-line... close to the ideal of push-button scanning." Enjoy features like fast dynamic color previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dp Steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. Easy for the beginner, yet plenty of power for the advanced user. Improve your image, order one today.

"...Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co." MacWeek, May 1993

La Cie Silverscanner II
$1599

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-1385
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-920-9000 Fax 503-920-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-9125 Australia 001-800-123-407
Visa, MasterCard OK and approved purchase orders accepted.
We’re proud

170MB Tsunami

$239

The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software is standard.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At only 10oz., La Cie’s PocketDrive is the ultimate in convenience and portability. Our unique PocketDock™ cable makes transporting data quickly between locations a real “snap.”

Quantum 3.5” Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*700MB</td>
<td><strong>HOT</strong></td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$859</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800MB</td>
<td><strong>NEW</strong></td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*While supplies last.

Seagate Drives

Size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Barracuda 1
  1350MB | $1699  | $1759  |
| 2000MB | $1899  | $1959  |
| Barracuda 2
  2050MB | $2199  | $2259  |
| Elite-3 (5.25”)  
  2750MB | $2499  | $2559  |

Quantum 2.5” Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Powerbook Internal</th>
<th>PocketDrive Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td><strong>HOT</strong> $249</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td><strong>NEW</strong> $759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order any internal 2.5” drive, tell us it’s for an Apple LaserWriter 630, and we’ll include our installation kit ($70 value) absolutely FREE.

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

NEW! OPTIONAL 5-YEAR WARRANTY! ON QUANTUM DRIVES

$19.95* FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

La Cie’s Famous PocketDrive

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.A 1 software included only with certain configurations. 2Ft+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFF+, Turvantic, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Notebook, Desktop, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, LLC, a Quantum Company. POSTCHUTE is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, LTD. 6/94 SW Creative Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (800) 520-9400, Fax: (503) 529-6162. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
of our value.

3.5" Optical $949

128MB Optical Drives

Size Internal External
128MB $949 $949
128MB Cartridge $45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

5GB DAT $1139

Free! Silverlining™ $49 VALUE

3.5" Optical $949

128MB Optical Drives

Size Internal External
128MB $949 $949
128MB Cartridge $45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

88MB $489

Free! Silverlining™ $49 VALUE

5GB DAT $1139

Free! Silverlining™ $49 VALUE

Valuable Warranties!

La Cie offers a FREE FIVE YEAR warranty on 1080MB Quantum drives or larger and a FREE TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 1080MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 1080MB. (ONLY $19.95 FOR LIMITED TIME!)

128MB Optical Drives

Size Internal External
128MB $949 $949
128MB Cartridge $45

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free 3.5" optical cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.

SyQuest Drives

Size Internal External
44MB $309 $349
88C MB $449 $489
105MB $549 $589
SyQuest Cartridges 4MB $69 $99 $79
88MB $99 $99
105MB $79

Each drive comes with Silverlining™ and one free SyQuest cartridge.
Compose High-Resolution Photoshop Artwork. Fast.

SPECULAR
COLLAGE™
FOR MACINTOSH®

NEW PRODUCT!
$249
Suggested Retail $349

The Image Composition Tool for Adobe Photoshop™

CALL SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL AT 1-800-433-SPEC

1. Use Adobe Photoshop to capture and edit individual images on your Macintosh. Retouch the images and create masks. Now you're ready to compose in Collage.

2. In Collage, you work with screen-resolution 'proxies,' so changes are easy, flexible and fast. Use familiar page-layout tools to move, layer, scale, and rotate images. Dynamically turn masks on or off. Adjust transparency and feathering. Add or remove effects at any time. Even edit or move text after it has been placed!

3. Instantly create sophisticated effects like soft drop shadows. Use Collage's built-in effects or third-party Photoshop filters. When you move an image its effects move with it! At your command, Collage accesses the original images and renders a high-resolution composite. Don't wait—create!

Specular International
413-253-3100
Fax 413-253-0540

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Entering the World of 3-D

CALLING ALL ARTISTS! Better products and less-expensive hardware mean that now's the time to invest in 3-D software.

If you are captivated by the high quality of 3-D images such as the ones in this article but have been using a 2-D-illustration program such as Aldus FreeHand until now, then you're a likely candidate for using a 3-D program. As recently as a couple of years ago, 3-D programs were used only by an exclusive elite — those who could afford fast Macs and who had the patience to master arcane interfaces. Only Macromedia's entry-level modeler, Swivel 3D Professional (a charming program that runs fine even on LC-class Macs), made 3-D accessible to the masses. But as hardware prices plummet and vendors revamp their products' interfaces, artists can move beyond the capabilities of Swivel 3D Pro without expending a lot of effort — or spending a lot of money.

We can roughly divide 3-D software into two groups — integrated programs and specialty programs. Most integrated programs offer modeling, rendering, and animation features, whereas specialty programs offer a subset of these features. Integrated programs are easier to use and less expensive than specialty programs, but specialty programs have stronger features in a specific area. Most professional 3-D designers own more than one program — a modeling program as well as separate rendering and animation programs, for instance. Each of the programs reviewed here — the top packages available today — includes modeling capabilities.

Producing 3-D Images

Before plunging into the heart of the matter — which product's best for you — you need to understand what's involved in 3-D production. Bear with us. Reading the following
definitions now will keep you from getting confused later.

**Modeling:** the process of creating 3-D objects.

Modeling tools make it easy to create basic shapes, or primitives, such as cubes and spheres as well as lathed and extruded shapes (see the “Visual Glossary” sidebar). Advanced modeling programs offer special features such as lofting, sweeping, and vertex-level editing. When you’re working in 3-D space, you can rotate models to display them from any angle. In fact, most 3-D programs give you four views of your object — top, bottom, left side, and right side. Generally, you can make changes to the object while in any view and see the changes reflected instantly in all views.

**Rendering:** adding attributes to the surfaces of objects.

Once you’ve created the objects in your image, you can assign surface attributes (textures) to them, set up and adjust lighting, and take a snapshot of the resulting scene with a virtual camera.

You can render an image at several quality levels, from flat (which all the programs support) to ray tracing. The higher the quality level, the longer the image takes to render — anywhere from several minutes to several days. (PowerPC Macs will cut rendering times dramatically.) Many professionals use a low-quality-rendering mode to preview a scene and then use a high-quality mode to produce final images.

**Animation:** making your images move.

Here’s where 3-D technology really begins to pay off. To display a scene from another vantage point, you simply move your virtual camera to a different location. Unlike with flat, 2-D illustrations, you don’t need to re-create the scene to show a new view. Thus, if you move the camera around a scene in small increments and take a snapshot at each camera position, you automatically create an animation that shows a revolving scene. Likewise, you can take snapshots of changes to individual objects in a scene (such as changes in size, orientation, or color) in order to animate the objects.

Any 3-D program (or combination of programs) gives you access to these basic modeling, rendering, and animation features. As you become more experienced in working with 3-D images, you’ll discover where you need more power and where you don’t. You’ll also start to learn a new way of working — creating objects in 3-D space requires, literally, a new way of looking at images.

### The Bottom Line

OUR “MACUSER RECOMMENDS” CHOICES are the products we see as overall crowd-pleasers, but that doesn’t mean one of them is best for your particular job. In fact, many 3-D designers have several of these products in their tool kits so they can pick and choose among them.

* = OUTSTANDING  
O = ACCEPTABLE  
* = POOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Designer 3.0</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td>A combined modeling and rendering program, Ray Dream Designer ($349 list, $250 street) is a top choice for still-image artists. The program offers powerful modeling tools and superb texture-placement controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StudioPro 1.0</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td>An excellent midrange integrated program, StudioPro ($1,495 list, $900 street) offers a full feature set at a reasonable price. The program’s best feature is its powerful free-form modeler, 3D Sculptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formZ 2.3</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td>The uncompromised modeling prowess of formZ ($1,495 list, $1,350 street) makes it a perfect choice for professional designers. The learning curve is steep, however, and you’ll probably want a high-end rendering program such as ElectricImage to go along with it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 2.5</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td>For producing basic animations, Infini-D ($695 list, $520 street) is an excellent choice. This inexpensive all-in-one program has an intuitive interface and some sophisticated animation features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroModel 1.5</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presenter Professional 1.5</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StrataVision 3d 2.6</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpt 3D 3.1 and 4D 3.1</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Sketch! 1.5</td>
<td>⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

### The Programs Up Close

To become accustomed to working in 3-D space, some users may want to start with an entry-level package. These programs are the easiest to learn — you’ll be less likely to give up in frustration along the way. We discuss the programs reviewed here in order of increasing street price (which, not coincidentally, corresponds to complexity) to help you figure out where to draw the line.

**Ray Dream Designer ($250).** Previously, Ray Dream Designer, from Ray Dream, consisted of two modules — LightForge, for creating objects, and SceneBuilder, for adding lights and textures to objects in a scene. In version 3.0, these modules have been combined to create a single modeling and rendering application. Ray Dream has also significantly enhanced the program; Designer contains potent features that will appeal to beginning as well as advanced users.

Designer includes a selection of powerful lofting and lathing functions. There’s a cross-section skinning tool that has an additional sweep control, which allows you to create, say, a fork that’s bowed instead of flat. As you’re building an object, Designer renders a smooth, shaded preview of it — a nice feature that will appeal strongly to those who have a hard time...
The artists who created this image didn't want to invest a fortune in 3-D-modeling and -rendering programs, so they bought Ray Dream Designer, an inexpensive program that offers both capabilities. The program's basic modeling tools make lathing and creating geometric shapes a breeze, but it takes persistence to create natural shapes such as these flowers, says artist Terry Van Huis-Moore.

visualizing what the results of their actions will be.

Designer's texture controls have been overhauled and are now among the most capable of any 3-D program, enabling you to build highly complex textures. For example, you can specify a checkerboard texture and then have the program mask any two textures into the check pattern, creating, say, a checkerboard pattern of orange-polka-dotted and paisley squares. Designer also includes high-quality procedural (computer-generated) textures such as wood and marble.

Texture placement in Designer is a snap. You can drag a texture's bounding box around any 3-D shape and watch as the bounding box deforms in real time. Because the texture conforms to the object's shape, placement is always precise.

One of Designer 3.0's most unusual features is its ability to paint directly onto a surface, with the paint strokes conforming to the contours of the shape. The brushes aren't of the highest quality, but Ray Dream and Fractal (the developer of Painter, a 32-bit paint program) have announced that Painter will be able to paint directly onto a rendered 3-D image imported from Designer. You can select atmospheric density, or fog, in Painter, for example, and using your chosen brush, paint onto a rendered image imported from Designer. The fog will cover objects located a significant distance from the camera and leave objects closer to the viewer more transparent.

Strata Vision 3d ($500). StrataVision 3d 2.6, from Strata, is a competent modeling, rendering, and animation program. The package offers more modeling prowess than does its nearest competitor, Infini-D, but its interface is not as intuitive nor are its animation features as good. You can, however, upgrade from StrataVision 3d to StudioPro — Strata's high-end integrated package — for about $600. (According to Strata, a new version of StrataVision 3d will be available by the time you read this. The new version will include many of StudioPro's features — vertex-level editing, painting features, and additional animation capabilities.)

StrataVision includes a full arsenal of modeling tools, from those for creating basic shapes to a good lofting tool, for creating complex, skinned shapes. StrataVision can quickly extrude TrueType and PostScript fonts into 3-D logos (although the beveled edges aren't quite as good as those produced by Infini-D). If the built-in tools aren't enough, you can add more by using StrataVision's plug-in architecture. Strata includes some plug-in primitives such as a torus (doughnut), a pyramid, a rounded-edge cylinder, and a teapot in the StrataVision package.

StrataVision's rendering quality is excellent, but the program is slow. In fact, its big brother, StudioPro, almost twice as fast, is nevertheless considered only middle-of-the-road in terms of speed. Still, the degree of control you have over the rendering options and the quality of the final image are excellent. The program gives you an array of lighting options, including good soft-shadow effects. It also offers a healthy range of built-in textures — static texture maps as well as procedural textures such as stone, wood, and metal — all of which are fully editable.

Infini-D ($520). The greatest strengths of Infini-D 2.5, Spectacular International's integrated modeling, rendering, and animation program, are its intuitive interface and solid animation features. The program's modeler is not as strong as the ones in competing products — for instance, it lacks the comprehensive sweeping tools available in Ray Dream Designer. Still, Infini-D is an excellent choice for artists who want a reasonably priced program and for those who want to avoid a steep learning curve.

The program contains a variety of basic shapes and some intriguing tools (such as a terrain tool, for making realistic, as
Artist Christopher Demers used Infini-D to create and animate this image. Demers launched the space pods (in the foreground) in an upward arc away from the station. Using version 2.5's autobanking feature, he was able to give the vehicles a realistic trajectory without having to do a lot of calculation.

well as downright alien, landscapes). Infini-D also supports System 7’s publish-and-subscribe. You can import 2-D shapes created in programs such as Adobe Illustrator into Infini-D and extrude them. If you change the outline in Illustrator and update the edition, Infini-D will automatically update the extruded shape, even if you’ve placed that shape in a complicated animation.

Infini-D has excellent texture-generating and -layering options. The program comes with a variety of procedural textures (such as marble, wood, and water ripples). The Surface Composer lets you place numerous textures on the surface of an object, with exact precision. You can, for instance, create a bottle with one texture that defines the bumpiness of the glass, another texture that defines which parts of the bottle are shiny and which are dull, and a third that shows up as a label. The preview feature lets you see the textures mapped onto the object before you render the entire scene.

Infini-D has long been a favorite of lower-end animators. You can animate a wire-frame rendition of a scene so that you can determine what changes you want to make before rendering it. Other special features include autobanking (for producing smooth flybys) and velocity smoothing (to make objects move naturally). Infini-D is also one of the only programs that can morph two objects that have different numbers of polygons or vertices.

Alias Sketch! ($550). If you want to model smooth, curved, organic shapes (shapes that have asymmetrical variations, such as those occurring in nature), you should consider Alias Sketch! 1.5, a powerful spline-based modeler from Alias. The first version of Alias Sketch! suffered from a surplus of quirks and abnormalities. With version 1.5, Alias has addressed many of these problems — for instance, the program’s redraw speed, although still not top-notch, is greatly improved.

Sketch! allows you to create complex paths by specifying a reference path and then applying a variety of sweeping and extrusion commands to it. The program includes a full complement of tools for editing an object’s vertices as well as its mesh (or skin). These tools let you reshape an object by dragging a portion of it in any direction. The program also includes a good set of snap-to commands that help you align objects precisely.

Sketch!’s rendering quality and speed will suit most users. The program includes a variety of controls for lighting, texturing, and rendering (including anti-aliasing and great soft shadows). Version 1.5 of Sketch makes it easy to place textures onto objects. Perspective matching, a feature unique to this program, allows you to use a scanned background image as a reference point when setting the perspective drop-off of 3-D models, so you can create a 3-D object that is perfectly integrated with a scanned background.

**Figure 3** To create this fish-eats-fish filmstrip, Rob Magiera used Alias Sketch! to design the aquatic scene and then reshaped and rerendered the image to get several different stills. He used Photoshop to combine the stills for the movie effect and then imported them back into Sketch!, where he applied them as a texture map.

**Figure 4** To create this Packard’s high-resolution curves, Donald Grahame imported a 2-D image into MacroModel. The program allowed him to make true rounded surfaces, rather than curves composed of thousands of polygons. MacroModel includes the Nudge command, for tweaking curves' control points.
Although Sketch! offers a decent set of advanced 3-D tools, the program's interface and performance leave much to be desired. Even on a fast Mac, Sketch! is less than interactive, and we ran into some pesky bugs when performing advanced vertex-level editing. Alias claims it will rewrite Sketch! to take advantage of Apple's PowerPC Macs — and that new version may be just what the doctor ordered.

**StudioPro ($900).** StudioPro 1.0, a modeling, rendering, and animation program from Strata, offers a full feature set for a reasonable price. StudioPro's rendering speed is almost twice StrataVision 3D's, bringing the program up to par with others in the same price range. But it's StudioPro's 3D Sculptor — a powerful yet easy-to-use free-form modeler — that makes this midrange program stand out.

3D Sculptor offers full vertex-level editing. You can edit the vertices of imported primitives — including lathed, extruded, and skinned objects — and you can add new vertex points to these objects. In addition, 3D Sculptor has spline-based deformation controls, so you can change the angle of surface curves that end at a specific vertex. 3D Sculptor's only drawback is its lack of a constraining grid in the free-form editing window, which makes creating symmetrical deformations a bit harder than it would otherwise be.

The animation tools of StudioPro will appeal to professional animators. You can display motion paths for objects and edit the paths directly — a handy feature for fine-tuning animations that use multiple objects with various motion characteristics. You can also animate objects by setting the program to bounce them automatically off a floor.

You can apply a variety of physical effects to objects to create slick special effects. You can, for instance, break a model into polygonal shards and then apply a gravitational effect that causes the shards to fall or fly in all directions. You can even specify how fast the shards fall or how much force gravity exerts. Strata offers a $69 add-on module, MultiMorph, that provides morphing and particle morphing (the ability to shatter an object and reassemble the shards into a new object while at the same time morphing the objects' textures).

**MacroModel ($1,000).** MacroModel 1.5, from Macromedia, is a very capable modeler that lets you create complex shapes with numerical precision. The program does not include animation capabilities, though, and its rendering quality is good only for previewing images. But the program has a huge range of options for creating models, and spending some time learning to use the program (which has a distinct working style and a steep learning curve) pays off. MacroModel is available for PCs as well as for Macs, and documents are interchangeable across platforms.
**3-D SOFTWARE**

**Trends / more-powerful 3-D**

EVER SINCE 3-D SOFTWARE MADE THE LEAP from its workstation-only domain to the desktop, vendors have searched for ways to make the products more powerful. Expect the way-cool-feature war to continue heating up, especially with the release of the first batch of PowerPC Macs.

**Modeling tools will make creating surfaces and complex geometries a lot easier.** VIDI plans to release ModelerPRO, a program that will have powerful Boolean operators. Graphisoft (South San Francisco, California) will release ZOOM, a high-end modeler that competes with form•Z and also offers true Boolean operations. Pixel Putty (a plug-in for Pixar's ShowPlace, from the Valis Group, of Tiburon, California) and version 3.0 of StrataVision 3d will offer free-form surface modeling. CyberMesh, an innovative Photoshop plug-in from Knoll Software, of San Rafael, California, will turn gray-scale images into complex 3-D forms.

**PowerPC Macs will speed up rendering.** All the 3-D-software vendors are rewriting their programs to take advantage of the PowerPC chip. You'll see overall speed gains of three to five times for these programs. The extra power boost will also allow vendors to add special features such as particle effects, depth of field, and motion blur to their programs. Look for particle effects in Typesty 2.0, from Pixar (San Rafael, California), and in ElectricImage 2.0.

**Expect more-realistic animation features.** VIDIs forthcoming OZ, for example, will automatically calculate an object's gravity, mass, and acceleration to create a physically accurate animation. ElectricImage 2.0 will precisely synchronize sound with events in an animation and let you twist and bend objects.

**Expect near-real-time walk-throughs, thanks to faster Macs and more-efficient algorithms.** Radiosity algorithms that render an entire space at once will finally appear for the Mac. Radiosity is a photo-realistic method of rendering diffuse reflective surfaces such as painted walls. Look for radiosity-based rendering technology from Virtus (Cary, North Carolina) and Strata.

**Multiprocessing and network rendering should become even more accessible.** YARC Systems (Newbury Park, California) and DayStar Digital (Flowery Branch, Georgia) will offer fairly inexpensive ($2,000 to $3,000) coprocessing cards based on the PowerPC chip. Most likely you'll want to install one of these NuBus cards in your PowerPC Mac. (Newbury Park, California) and Strata.

**MacroModel includes strong 2-D-design tools for creating paths that you can then turn into 3-D objects.** The program also provides a full complement of extrusion, lathing, sweeping, and skinning tools, which you can use in combination to create organic shapes.

MacroModel allows you to edit models at various levels of complexity. At one level, you can stretch and squash an entire object; at a deeper level, you can edit individual vertices. Twist, bend, and taper controls let you distort entire shapes or portions of models and can be used to create complex animations such as a dancing figure that twists from side to side while bent at the waist. A powerful set of grid and snap-to options makes it relatively easy to navigate and control every aspect of MacroModel's 3-D world.

The program includes the same object-linking tools offered by its kid brother, Swivel 3D Professional ($299 street). These tools let you use ball joints, slot joints, and other mechanically correct links to connect parts of a model. The links are hierarchically constrained — how one link moves affects how the others move — and you can edit any portion of a linked hierarchy. Used in conjunction with an animation program, MacroModel's linking capabilities are great for creating fluid animations of elaborate objects.

When you're working with moderately complex objects, however, MacroModel's screen redraw slows to a crawl. This should change, because Macromedia has plans to rewrite MacroModel to take advantage of the PowerPC chip's faster processing speed.

Macromedia also offers a rendering and animation program — Macromedia Three-D — but the product is somewhat behind the times. If you need a professional-level rendering and animation package to work alongside MacroModel, check out ElectricImage ($7,495 street), from Electric Image, of Pasadena, California. At its price, ElectricImage isn't an impulse buy, but the program provides high-end rendering and animation features not available in any other program.

**form•Z ($1,350).** You can use form•Z 2.3, from auto-des•sys, to tackle monstrously complicated modeling tasks, such as creating a detailed image of a jet fighter. But form•Z's interface, with its CAD-like feel, can be intimidating. Spending some time with the program's tutorials and extensive documentation will bring you up to speed, however, and you can simplify your palettes by turning off the tools you aren't using.

**form•Z, like Sketch! and MacroModel, gives you a single view of a scene (although you can display four views when you're editing an image). You create 3-D objects by drawing 2-D shapes onto a plane that lies along the active axis and then applying any of a mind-boggling array of 3-D-forming options (including a plethora of extrusion, sweeping, skinning/lofting, and lathing tools) to them. The resulting mesh is completely adjustable, and you are able to edit it with an almost
form•Z 2.3
RATING: ★★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,495.
STREET PRICE: $1,350.
UPGRADE PRICE: From version 2.0, $125; from other versions, $295.
CONS: High-end modeling capabilities. Wide array of 3-D forming options.
CONS: Steep learning curve.
IMPORT FORMATS: Adobe Illustrator, DXF, FACT, IGES, PICT, STL, 3DGF.
EXPORT FORMATS: Adobe Illustrator, DXF, EPS, PICT, PICT, Swivel 3D Pro.
COPY PROTECTION: Serial-number scheme.
TECH SUPPORT: On-line forums.
COMPANY: auto•des•sys, Columbus, OH; 614-488-8838; 614-488-0848 (fax).

Infini-D 2.5
RATING: ★★★★★
LIST PRICE: $695.
STREET PRICE: $520.
UPGRADE PRICE: From version 2.0, $129.
CONS: Slow. Poor rendering quality.
IMPORT FORMATS: DXF, EPS, PICT.
EXPORT FORMATS: DXF, PICT, RIB, Swivel 3D Pro.
COPY PROTECTION: Network scheme.
TECH SUPPORT: 90 days free, then $349 per year, with toll-free number. On-line forums.
COMPANY: Specular International, Amherst, MA; 800-433-7732 or 413-253-3100; 413-253-0540 (fax).

MacroModel 1.5
RATING: ★★★★★
LIST PRICE: $495.
STREET PRICE: $475.
UPGRADE PRICE: $149.
CONS: Well suited to creating technical images. Excellent numerical accuracy.
CONS: Steep learning curve. Weak animation tools.
IMPORT FORMATS: DXF, ElectricImage, EPS, IGES, PICT, Super3D, VersaCAD.
COPY PROTECTION: ADB key.
TECH SUPPORT: On-line forums.

Presenter Professional ($2,700). Because it includes some powerful CAD features, Presenter Professional 1.5, from VIDI,

overwhelming number of vertex-level controls.
You can apply a variety of bevel effects to all edges or to selected edges of an object; you can also apply them to text to create 3-D logos. form•Z gives you a great deal of control over the mesh characteristics of objects (including separate x, y, and z increments). You can choose any point or group of points on a mesh and drag them to reshape the mesh. The program provides profile settings for controlling the way a mesh is distorted: A rounded profile produces a bulbous “dimple” when the mesh is reshaped, whereas a straight profile results in sharp spikes protruding from the mesh surface.

form•Z is one of the only programs to offer 3-D Boolean operations, with which any shape can modify any other shape. You can build complex geometries by applying union, subtraction, and intersection Boolean operations to a series of simple shapes. You can also use a shape to break apart another shape (for instance, using a wedge shape to split a circle).

form•Z’s renderer is bare-bones. You can use the fast, shaded mode to display a basic representation of a model as you work, but the other rendering algorithms are so sluggish you’ll want to avoid them completely. form•Z offers superb modeling prowess, but you’ll need to look elsewhere for rendering and animation.

A Visual Glossary

**Boolean operations:** When you modify a shape with another shape, you’re performing a Boolean operation. Shown here is a subtraction operation.

**extrusion:** To extrude an object, you extend it outward into 3-D space.

**lathing:** You create a lathed object, such as this cup, by spinning an outline around a central axis.

**skinning/lofting:** To make a skinned, or lofted, object such as a boat hull, you model a series of ribs and stretch a skin over them.

**sweeping:** Sweeping lets you extrude a basic shape along any path to create a sophisticated tubular form.

**vertex-level editing:** Vertex-level editing lets you pull any point (or set of points) away from a shape to produce complex geometries.
has a loyal following of technical users — people such as industrial engineers who need numerical precision when creating, say, models of items for manufacture. The program also sports a professional-quality modeler and renderer. Presenter Professional’s animation portion isn’t suitable for production-level work, but the program provides solid options for animating the camera in order to create fly-through movies. (VIDI claims that the next version of Presenter Professional will contain many new animation tools.)

Presenter Professional’s modeling tools give you a great deal of control when you’re creating complicated models. Advanced modeling features include a free-form modeler, great vertex-level editing options, spline-based modeling controls, and good mesh controls. Presenter Professional’s CAD-like features include the ability to calculate the mass and weight of objects and the ability to control parameters with absolute numerical accuracy. (If you want an even more traditional CAD package, you should look at DesignCAD [$160 street], a 2-D-drafting program from DesignCAD [Pryor, Oklahoma] that offers some 3-D features such as vertex-level editing and extrusion and sweeping tools. Unlike Presenter Professional, however, DesignCAD does not offer spline-based editing or solid-modeling capabilities).

For rendering purposes, Presenter Professional provides an excellent interface to MacRenderMan, Pixar’s high-end rendering language. You can access all the attributes and parameters in MacRenderMan’s shaders from within Presenter Professional to produce high-quality rendered images. MacRenderMan’s interface is difficult, however.

**Sculpt 3D** ($2,995) and **Sculpt 4D** ($3,995). If you can imagine it, chances are Sculpt can model it. Sculpt 3D 3.1 and Sculpt 4D 3.1, from Byte by Byte, are extremely capable (and complex) modeling and rendering programs. (The only difference between the two programs is that only Sculpt 4D includes animation tools). Geared toward users with demanding modeling tasks, Sculpt provides an unprecedented degree of control, but at a price: The program has one of the steepest learning curves of any of these packages, and its interface is much less intuitive than a typical Mac program’s (Byte by Byte claims that the interface will be revamped in the next release of the product).

Sculpt includes a free-form modeler as well as some of the best vertex-level editing tools of any of the modelers. Exquisite sweeping and cross-sectional-modeling tools allow you to create even the most perplexing shapes — for example, animals and humans. The program offers powerful hierarchical-linking capabilities, which let you make models consisting of hundreds of linked parts. You can easily isolate any portion of a model in order to edit it.

Sculpt provides exquisite rendering quality and texture handling. The built-in procedural stone and mottled-surface texture handling. The built-in procedural stone and mottled-surface...
They're all out there: the installed base of 10 million Macintosh® users and 30 million Windows® users. And they're waiting for that cool title. Or the next great game. Or the interactive disk that changes everything.

And we want to make it easy for you to reach all of them with Macromedia Director® 3.1 for Macintosh and the Director 3.1 Player for Windows—bundled together in the one and only authoring package you'll need to reach the world's largest audience of personal computer users.

As the industry's most complete cross-platform authoring solution, the Director bundle is the fastest way to take your multimedia projects from Mac to Windows.

START WITH THE STANDARD: DIRECTOR 3.1 FOR MACINTOSH.

Director 3.1 for Macintosh gives you the most advanced set of authoring tools ever created. Those tools include the Cast, a visual database for total command of your media content; the Score, for synchronizing and sequencing media elements; and a 24-bit paint module, for generating graphics and animated effects. Plus, the flexibility of the Lingo® scripting language lets you add interactivity to your work.

You'll get exceptional support for QuickTime® 1.6 and Apple's new 16-bit Sound Manager. You'll also have tools for modifying QuickTime movies, adding controls for interactive playback, and saving Director files as QuickTime movies for use in other applications.

THIS WAY TO WINDOWS: NEW DIRECTOR 3.1 PLAYER.

For nearly seamless transition to Windows, we offer the power of the new Director 3.1 Player—which eliminates virtually all re-designing, re-scripting and re-working. That explains why Time-Warner, Microsoft, Lotus, Presto Studios, Sanctuary Woods, and Adobe are now using the Director Player. What's more, the Director Player supports digital video—in both the QuickTime and Video for Windows® formats.

From Mac to Windows—and now to the 3DO Interactive Multiplayer—Director productions will play on your platform of choice.

And any titles, presentations or other applications you develop in Director can be distributed royalty-free to millions of users worldwide.

So whether you're looking to develop for Macintosh, Windows or both, call 1-800-945-9348 for a free cross-platform solutions guide and the name of the Macromedia dealer nearest you.

Because your audience is waiting for you to make your move.
3-D SOFTWARE

Textures are among the best of any of the programs reviewed here. The degree of control Sculpt gives you over rendering is almost overkill — you can, for example, give each polygon on a surface its own texture.

Although Sculpt 4D includes animation features, they aren't particularly good. Sculpt 3D, which does not include animation tools, may be a better choice for the cost-conscious. And for those who are really on a budget and don't need extremely high-quality rendering, Byte by Byte sells Sculptor ($1,995 street), a version of Sculpt 3D without the excellent ray-tracing capabilities.

What to Do Next
There's no longer anything to keep you from using 3-D software to create bold images. The products have come down in price, and several of them are reasonably easy-to-use packages with competent feature sets. Moreover, all these companies are rewriting their programs to take advantage of the speed gains that are inherent in Apple's PowerPC Macintoshes.

If you're looking for an inexpensive integrated package, veer toward Infini-D and Ray Dream Designer. You'll prefer Infini-D for animation and Ray Dream Designer for print work. For a midrange integrated package, check out StudioPro. Its advanced modeling and animation capabilities, combined with its reasonable price, make the program an excellent value.

Users who need industrial-strength modeling tools should consider form-Z and MacroModel. Both programs could use a better interface and faster speed, yet either is a good tool for creating intricate and complex models. We give form-Z the edge, however, due to some of its more advanced capabilities, such as its support for Boolean operations. With either program, however, you'll need a separate high-end rendering and animation program.

David Biedny learned how to free-view stereograms when he was ten years old.

**Features of 3-D Software / a variety of capabilities**

All the programs we reviewed include modeling tools, but not all include the rendering and animation features you may need for a particular job. Most 3-D professionals end up owning two or more programs in order to get a variety of features.
When It Comes To Memory, We'd Like To Say We Have An Edge Over The Other Guys. But The Fact Is, We Have Several.

There's one sharp distinction which makes TechWorks the leader in memory products: outrageous customer support that's a cut above. Unlike countless memory resellers, we manufacture our own memory modules. Right here in Austin, Texas. Each one backed by a lifetime warranty plus a 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. And if you ever have a problem with any TechWorks memory, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight.

Call us today for a complete price list. And see why our competition is on edge. But our customers aren't.

TechWorks

We have all memory for all Macs.

TechWorks® is a registered trademark of TechnologyWorks, Inc. • 6010 Braker Lane West, Ste. 350 • Austin, TX 78759 • Phone: 512-394-0533 Fax: 512-394-0520

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD
$60 Film & Separation cost — The Microtek 45t scanner

$1,105 Film & Separation cost — outside pre-press house

Apples vs. Apples

Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option. But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, 2 1/4 or 4 x 5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as 10,000 x 10,000 pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from original 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result — precise digital color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom Calibration Utility that builds a calibration profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you have a scanner that rivals even the most expensive scanning equipment.

But there's more than cost-savings. Consider the time saved in producing high-quality scans at your own desktop. You now have complete control and can even manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself — who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.
HANDS ON Desktop Publishing

PHOTOSHOP FILTERS /

PLUG IN TO MORE POWER WITH NEW PHOTOSHOP ADD-ONS

OUT OF THE BOX, Adobe Photoshop offers a lot of power, and its modular architecture lets you tap into additional functionality via third-party plug-in filters. Developing Photoshop filters is a booming subindustry these days; here are a few new plug-ins that have caught our eye:

CyberMesh. Developed by John Knoll, one of Photoshop's inventors, CyberMesh lets you create 3-D images from any 2-D grayscale images in Photoshop and save them as DXF files. This export plug-in sports an intuitive, Photoshop-like interface. Controls for creating meshes from simple geometric shapes are neatly displayed, with sliding controls that automatically update your model in a preview window. In addition to icons that let you zoom into a model, rotate it, and view it in wire-frame or shaded modes, CyberMesh gives you everything you need to create landscapes, asteroids, and more. Objects can then be rendered in any 3-D package that accepts DXF files. $49. Knoll Software; 415-453-2471.

FotoMagic Series 1. Ring of Fire, a Japanese startup, has erupted into the U.S. market with FotoMagic Series 1, a package of eight filters exclusively for working with an image's colors. Other plug-ins alter individual pixel positions to produce unusual effects, but these filters extend Photoshop's native color-correction tools by letting you manipulate just the image colors. Highlights of FotoMagic Series 1 include ColorRanger, which divides an image into color ranges, so you can create pop-art effects; ColorFilters, which work like negative and positive color filters on a camera, for selectively changing the lightness of a color or range of colors; and ColorShifter, which changes an image's tint or cast. Two more sets of FotoMagic filters are in the works for 1994, $199. 800-900-0990 or 408-992-0400.

Pattern WORKSHOP. MicroFrontier has taken a kernel from its image editor, Color It!, and turned it into a Photoshop filter that lets you create and edit patterns and organize them for later use. You can choose from 160 patterns — from textiles to patriotic symbols — or use Pattern WORKSHOP's built-in pattern editor to make your own. You can pick pattern dimensions and then grab patterns right out of Photoshop files. And if the patterns you make still aren't enough, you can buy a volume containing 160 more patterns. $49.95; additional pattern library, $24.95. 515-270-8109.

Pattern WORKSHOP has a kernel from its image editor, Color It!, and turned it into a Photoshop filter that lets you create and edit patterns and organize them for later use. You can choose from 160 patterns — from textiles to patriotic symbols — or use Pattern WORKSHOP's built-in pattern editor to create your own. You can pick pattern dimensions and then grab patterns right out of Photoshop files. And if the patterns you make still aren't enough, you can buy a volume containing 160 more patterns. $49.95; additional pattern library, $24.95. 515-270-8109. / Sean Safreed and Jason Snell

TECHNOLOGY TREND /

IMAGICIAN'S IMAGING MAGIC

THE RACE FOR FASTER IMAGE PROCESSING continues with the Imagician, a hardware/software combination that lets you manipulate color images in close to real time, faster than any DSP accelerators allow you to. Developed by MacEurope Information Systems, the Imagician consists of a NuBus card, which contains 16 megabytes of RAM for image caching, and Imagician Workshop, object-oriented software optimized to work with the card. Running in just 500K, Workshop lets you layer multiple windows and work on them independently. Because of its speed and batch-processing capabilities, its inventors see the Imagician as a companion to Photoshop; it doesn't currently offer the sophisticated painting tools of comparable products, however. $3,495. Available through Working Software; 408-423-5696. / Pamela Pfiffner

SPECULAR'S TEXTURE EXPERT

If you like the look of backgrounds and textures available on CD-ROM but want more flexibility, then check out Specular International's TextureScape, a program for creating seamless, high-resolution textures from artwork created with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand.

For adding complexity to a given texture, TextureScape offers an interesting array of controls. Each texture can be imbued with properties of gloss, bumpiness, transparency, softness, and color and has multiple layers that can be rearranged at any time. Lighting controls with settings for angle, direction, and intensity enhance the impact of each layer (with as many as four lights per layer).

For animating textures over time, TextureScape morphs between texture settings automatically and saves the resulting animations. You can also save individual textures as PICT or TIFF files that have alpha channels. $179. 413-253-3100. / Sean Safreed

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 109
The most complete 
hand scanning system 
you can find in a box. 
Or a store. Or in town. 
Or in the world for 
that matter.

Quickly scan text and images 
into your computer with the 
OmniScan 256 grayscale 
scanner. OmniScan produces 
true 8-bit grayscale at 400 
dpi and features advanced 
illumination technology and 
solid tracking for the most 
accurate scanning.

Scan directly into any application with 
OmniPage Direct. Direct employs 
Caere's AnyPage OCR technology to 
provide superior accuracy on a wide 
variety of documents. Font sizes, 
styles, and formats are no problem 
for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

Image Assistant GS makes 
grayscale image editing and 
enhancement a snap. The “Assist 
Mode” displays sample image variations right on your 
computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one 
that works best for you. And to help you add your own 
personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features 
a complete set of editing tools and features.

With OmniScan, you can send, 
receive, OCR, and compress faxes 
right from your computer using 
Caere's FaxMaster technology. 
All you need is a fax modem. 
OmniScan does the rest.

Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete 
hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Curves in the Road

There are a zillion ways to go from straight lines to curves in draw applications. But can you do that in Adobe Photoshop? Yep. BY KAI KRAUSE

A question I’m asked about many Photoshop techniques is, "...but is this relevant to my serious business use?" The answer is, Who knows? What seems like entirely irrelevant fun one day may become a well-paid job the next. I have oodles of mail to prove it: Accountants by day who play with Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter by night and read every tip I write here or post on-line suddenly leave that real job for their hobby — making a mint in the process. (And they discover that sleep is a highly overrated concept.)

This month’s tip is one of those tidbits that may detour you from your real job and put you on the road to Photoshop freedom. It's a simple idea that can provide interesting results by distorting images into curvilinear shapes. You'll wave the flag for this one later.

Grid Lock

Let's start by making something very, very angular, such as a square grid. Create a new window, and with Photoshop's gradient tool, drag out a gradient of about 1 inch at whatever angle you like. With the marquee tool, steal a 100-x-100-pixel square, and then select Define Pattern from the Edit menu (see figure 1). You’ve now stored the gradient as a pattern fill for later use.

Make a new, larger window, and set its background to black. Select all (Command-A), and then go to Fill... (on the Edit menu). You'll see the options for Contents (Photoshop 2.0.1 has Fill... With). Check Pattern. After clicking on OK, you'll have a grid of gradients. (If you've never tried this before, you can see that there's a whole world of fun in tiling.)

Now comes the fun part: In the larger window, use the marquee tool to draw a pretty large area. Go to Effects, on the Image menu, and then choose Skew. Handles appear on the four corners of your marquee area. Your cursor turns into a cancel icon (a circle with a diagonal line through it), but when you move it to the upper left handle, it turns into the standard arrow again (see figure 2).

Now click once; wait; and then click and drag to the right, all the way to the upper right handle. Then click and click-drag the right one to the left, so you effectively swap the upper two handles.

What you should see now is the grid warped like an hourglass with straight lines (see figure 3).

Here's the key: If you merely click and drag, the Skew function will operate as usual, dragging two corner points in sync to form a parallelogram. But the next click on that handle moves only that handle. That's why you need to add one extra click as part of this operation. Also, after skewing, your cursor toggles to either the cancel icon, if you're outside the selected area, or to a hammer icon, if you're inside the selected area. The latter means that you accept the new image. To continue with this trick, hammer down the changes you've made.

Dangerous Curves

What we've done so far may already be surprisingly easy and fun for those of you who've never tried the Skew function. But check out what happens when you do a second pass with it.

Select Skew again, and you'll have a new rectangular marquee selection, complete with marching ants (I recommend that you turn them off, with Command-H). Now pick the upper left handle, single-click, and then click-drag downward on the left side to the middle of the screen. Follow that same procedure with the lower left handle: Click and click-drag up to the middle. The result is a sweeping-curve butterfly like the shape...
ca•tas•tro•phe
\ke'\tas-trə-phet\ n 1: hard drive crash or other disaster resulting in loss of data files

Here’s your catastrophe insurance:

Catastrophes aren’t predictable. Months of accumulated work can be lost in seconds. That’s why you should insure your data with an Infinity Turbo removable cartridge drive. It’s the best choice, whether you want to safely move or archive large files, or just want a reliable, affordable way to expand your computer’s storage. The Infinity’s sturdy, compact cartridges stand up to a lot more than ordinary media can. And, since they come in 44, 88 and 105MB capacities, you don’t have to rely on a sensitive hard drive or a pile of floppy disks to carry files. Best of all, PLI’s Infinity Turbo drives are as fast, or even faster, than most hard drives.

So, don’t rely on outdated methods and wishful thinking to save and transport your precious files. Call us right now at 1-800-288-8754 to find out how to insure your files with a PLI Infinity Turbo drive...before a catastrophe occurs.

PLI... Your data security solution.
shown in figure 4. Pretty neat, eh?

The theory is rather simple: The area that occupied the rectangle in figure 3 is now being squeezed into the triangular region of figure 4, which causes the components to merge and to be interpolated, resulting in curvature across all portions. And once you've grasped that concept behind the images, you can very reliably predict what will happen and even plan ahead to add curvature to any side of a shape. Of course, you can use Photoshop's Twirl filter and others to add curves to a picture. But everyone does that — you've seen each wave and twirl a thousand times. The effect we're creating here yields rather beautiful nonlinear shapes, like something you might create with Bézier tools, while at the same time morphing the image area. Do try it!

More Curves Ahead

As you can see in the progression from figure 5 to figure 6, repeating the rectangle-to-triangle conversion on the bottom of the image and then finally swapping the handles on the right side results in increasingly complex curvatures. The flying dragonfish in figure 6 consists entirely of curves on the edge and the inside. You can imagine what might happen if you used a picture instead of a grid. This effect would not be easy to do with just about any other technique, actually.

A few caveats for better results: As you may have noticed, all this scaling does introduce artifacts and aliasing (those stair-step edges). Because the object area gets smaller with each modification, start with a very large initial shape and/or increase the image size as you go.

By the way, under Effects, you'll also find Distort, which in Photoshop 2.5 is normally for relocating only a single corner point, not all corners, as with Skew. However, it acts in the same 3-D plane as the Perspective effect and operates quite differently from a single-point skew. In Photoshop 2.0, however, Distort does work on more than one corner at a time, so try it!

As figures 7, 8, and 9 show, the variations are endless. The flowers image was created out of about five transformations on a few simple circles and then colorized, copied, and flipped. The Times Roman letter M was curved and skewed seven times or so. Think of doing whole flying alphabets, sails and flags in the wind, butterfly wings, ornamental frames, logo shapes. Play with the technique, and share your results with us.

Kai Krause is busily hacking away on a PowerPC Mac and an Indigo II. He and his family are happy to have narrowly escaped last fall's fires in the Malibu mountains.
Mitsubishi Flat Square Monitors
Give Your World A New Perspective.

Auto-Scanning For
System Upgradability
With All Leading
Third-Party Color Boards

Explore a brilliant new world of increased display clarity with Mitsubishi's third generation of flat square color monitors, including the Diamond Scan 15FS, Diamond Scan 17FS and Diamond Pro® 21FS. The Mitsubishi 15", 17" and 21" flat square line reduces image distortion and screen glare while delivering high-end performance, quality and features – all at exceptionally competitive pricing. ♦ Each of the models features an ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch suitable for all high resolution applications; an Invar mask for sustained high brightness levels; an ergonomically-designed, compact enclosure with a tilt-swivel base; and the easy-to-operate, microprocessor-based front panel user controls allow you to fine tune the display to your color board. To provide the highest levels of display accuracy, the Diamond Scan 17FS and top-of-the-line Diamond Pro 21FS incorporate Dynamic Beam Forming, which reduces image distortion found at the edges of any monitor not equipped with this feature. ♦ Both units also feature Mitsubishi's exclusive new optical quality anti-static and anti-reflective coating on a high contrast tinted CRT. What's more, all three monitors meet strict international guidelines for low magnetic emissions and are fully backed with a three-year warranty on parts and labor. ♦ No matter which Mac® you're using, simply select the appropriate cable adapter from your dealer.* See our latest — and greatest — generation of flat square monitors for yourself. And gain a new perspective on quality, durability and value. ♦ For more information, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456. For immediate information call Mitsubishi Quikfax at (800) 937-2094.

DS15FS: $645 MSRP
DS17FS: $1,299 MSRP
DP21FS: $2,999 MSRP

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2

*Mitsubishi Quickfax at (800) 937-2094

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD
How Do You Build The World's Fastest Digital Video Empire?

Apply The Hammer.

11MB/sec and 13MB/sec on the Quadra® 840AV. Are the industry’s fastest sustained transfer rates the only reason multimedia visionary, Marc Canter, chose the new SledgeHammer™ II and SledgeHammer Wide arrays from FWB? No. Capacities of up to 5.6 gigabytes were important. And his other SledgeHammers got top marks from him, as they had from MacWEEK, MacUser and Macworld. But for his new MediaBand digital music video projects, the measure he applied first was RAID speed. That’s why he applied the Hammer.®

But applying the Hammer means more for anyone with any Mac looking for a RAID solution. There are

- high speed optical and SyQuest® solutions for nearline and offline storage.
- the recently Eddy-nominated SCSI JackHammer™ accelerator card (for Best New Storage System) that can increase system performance up to 700%.
- the number one selling RAID ToolKit™ software.
- FWB’s PremiumService™ warranty, and pricing that crunches the competition like SledgeHammers crunch data.

So, whether you need RAID to help build your next digital video empire or your first desktop color publishing enterprise, here’s what to do: Apply The Hammer. Call 415.474.8055 for the name of the reseller nearest you.
COLLABORATION / 
APPLE'S POWERSHARE SERVERS

APPLETALK NETWORKS LEAP FORWARD with the addition of Apple's PowerShare Collaboration Servers ($999, unlimited users), the server-software portion of the Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE). The package, containing PowerShare Catalog Server and PowerShare Mail Server, gives AppleTalk networks some of the functionality of big PC networks and lets users take advantage of the unique features of System 7 Pro.

PowerShare Catalog Server stores lists of users and network servers, which can be accessed via the PowerTalk catalog in System 7 Pro. Catalog Server provides automatic authentication of users and applications as well as data encryption.

PowerShare Mail Server stores messages sent from mail-enabled applications and can recognize when senders and recipients are connected to or disconnected from the network. To connect to other Mac, PC, and UNIX mail systems, you add simple files called Service Access Modules (SAMs).

TELECOMMUNICATIONS / MODERN SOFTWARE

THE THEME IS MORE AND FASTER sessions with new versions of telecommunication software from Hayes Microcomputer Products (404-840-9200) and WRQ (206-726-7361). Hayes' general-purpose Smartcom II 4.0 is capable of 28,800-bps data transmission, using the new V.34 international modem standard, which is supported by Hayes, Motorola, AT&T, U.S. Robotics, and other telecom companies. V.34, which Hayes believes will become the dominant high-speed standard this year, is not compatible with the competing high-speed V.32terbo or V.Fast standards.

Smartcom II 4.0 adds floating keypad windows, user-configurable icons, VT220 emulation, support for AppleScript and PowerTalk, and other new features. PowerTalk automatically downloads e-mail messages to System 7 Pro's In Tray and automatically dials a number and sends a message when you drop it into the Out Tray.

Reflection 4.0, from WRQ, gives you an unlimited number of simultaneous VT320 or VT340 connections to UNIX and VAX hosts. File transfer is faster than with earlier versions of Reflections with a new proprietary protocol, and support of Mac Communications Toolbox's File Transfer Manager allows flexible selection of file-transfer protocols. Reflection includes a Telnet tool for FTP over TCP/IP networks and for NetWare for LAT over DECnet wide-area networks. Reflection 2 Plus 4.0 (VT320 emulation) costs $269, and Reflection 4 Plus 4.0 (VT340 graphics emulation) is $369. / John Rizzo

LANS /
TOKEN RING FOR ALL MACS

THE FIRST TOKEN-RING AND COAXIAL CARDS for the smaller 7-inch NuBus slots of the Centris and Quadra 610 and 660AV Macs are available from DCA (800-348-3221 or 404-442-4364). The MacIRMAtrac NuBus Token Ring Adapter ($895) automatically configures itself for both shielded and unshielded twisted-pair cabling. The MacIRMA NuBus Coax Adapter ($495) comes with IRMA Workstation software for connection to IBM 3270 mainframes. Each card works in a standard NuBus slot as well. / John Rizzo

WIRELESS WORLD /
QUICKMAIL WITH NO STRINGS

READ E-MAIL WHILE SITTING IN A MOVIE THEATER? It's possible with CE Software's QuickMail Remote with Wireless. The $1,100 bundle contains the QuickMail Remote client, version 2.6w; an Intel digital modem (with built-in software); and nationwide remote service from RAM Mobile Data for $75 per month with unlimited use. The modem can run at 9,600 bps for ten hours per battery charge. 505-221-1801. / John Rizzo
You asked them to give you the file on a disk.

But the floppy they handed you was formatted for an IBM PC.

Worse yet, the file was created by a program you don't have.

So what kind of gyrations do you have to go through now? None at all, if you've installed AccessPC.

All you need to do with the disk is pop it into your Mac's floppy drive.

And all you need to do with the file is double-click.

You see, AccessPC makes PC disks look just like Mac ones.

And it makes PC files instantly accessible to your Macintosh applications.

It even lets you write PC files back to disk from your Mac programs.

How, you ask, does AccessPC do this?

Unlike other packages that only provide disk compatibility, AccessPC also includes dozens of translators.

So when you try to open a file your Macintosh doesn't recognize, AccessPC opens it anyway—and asks you which Mac format to convert it to.

And when you go to write a Mac file to a PC disk, AccessPC lets you choose which PC format you want.

Speaking of choices, AccessPC works with all kinds of PC media—from floppies and flopticals, to Bernoullis, SyQuests and mageto-opticals. It lets you format and partition them, too.

Dial 800-848-7677. Or visit your dealer for a demo.

And discover the words that best describe AccessPC.

No sweat.
What's OpenDoc?

Apple and Microsoft want to drastically change the way you work with files and applications — and each is offering a dramatically different technology to let you do it. BY JOHN RIZZO

I DREAD SOFTWARE UPGRADES. A typical x.0 upgrade has 159 new features, 3 of which I may actually use but each of which requires several hours of study so that I can do the same things I used to do with the old version. I’m not blaming developers — to stay competitive, they must add more and more features to their applications, making them more and more complex and more and more difficult to use. This, in turn, hurts developers: The time and effort required to create and maintain software have ballooned, squeezing smaller software companies out of the picture.

The every-feature-for-every-user mindset is a problem with Macintosh as well as PC software and is worse if you work on both platforms. For instance, moving a word-processing file between a Mac and a PC is a snap — unless the document contains a nontext item, such as a picture. And the reality is that today’s documents often contain lots of nontext items, including such elements as movies and sound. To create these complex documents, we often have to use several feature-heavy applications.

To refocus the experience of users away from individual applications and back toward the document, Microsoft and Apple are each proposing the adoption of compound-document technology. A compound document is one that lets you use editable graphics, text, spreadsheets, and video, as well as mail and database front ends, all on one page. Microsoft’s proprietary technology is called OLE (pronounced “o-lay”). Apple is pushing OpenDoc, which is being developed by a consortium of companies.

Both of the technologies are cross-platform, which allows Macintosh and PC users to share compound documents.

I looked at a beta version of OLE 2.0 for the Mac (it’s now available) and got as close as I could to OpenDoc, which was not yet in beta at press time (it will be available later this summer). I’m hesitant to generalize about an industry that uses the word revolution almost as often as it uses floppy disk, but either compound-document technology may change the way you work more than anything since the introduction of the mouse.

Apples and Oranges

OLE 2.0 and OpenDoc use different approaches for creating compound documents (see the “Compound Interest” sidebar). With OLE, you use several applications to create a document, whereas with OpenDoc, you use a root content container (a graphics editor, for example) that contains small, user-selected modules of code.

OLE stands for object linking and embedding: an object is a piece of code, such as a spreadsheet program, that is used from within another type of application. OLE’s object linking behaves similarly to System 7’s publish-and-subscribe, letting you use an object in multiple documents. When a linked object is modified, it is updated in all the documents in which it appears. An embedded object travels with a document — for instance, a Word document that has an embedded Excel-spreadsheet object can...

COMPOUND INTEREST / OLE 2.0 Versus OpenDoc

COMPOUND-DOCUMENT TECHNOLOGIES OLE 2.0 (developed by Microsoft) and OpenDoc (supported by a consortium of developers, including Apple) each let you create and edit complex documents from within one application. OLE applications can share and edit files, as long as similar OLE-equipped programs are available. In contrast, all OpenDoc files share a common file format that can be edited by any OpenDoc editor. This new way of working may be a little disorienting at first, as users become accustomed to applications that share tool bars and menus. Eventually, customized applications offering only those features that individual users need will become the norm.
When I Said "I Need A Truly Portable Ethernet Connector,"

Dayna Said, “Take It Away.”

Pocket SCSI/Link.
Portable, Flexible, Affordable.

If you’re looking for an Ethernet connector that is truly portable, then size up the new convenient Pocket SCSI/Link® from Dayna. Its innovative design makes it the lightest and most compact Ethernet connector available. Weighing in at a mere 5 ounces, Pocket SCSI/Link is easy to carry around and it’s light on your budget as well.

For complete flexibility and ease of use, we’ve included things that others leave out. Features like DB-25 and HDI-30 SCSI ports, so that a single SCSI cable lets you easily connect to either a PowerBook or a desktop Mac; a PowerMiser® cord that lets Pocket SCSI/Link run from the Mac ADB port on 10BASE-T networks; and a tiny 2 ounce power supply.

Extra Features At No Extra Cost.

Pocket SCSI/Link is the ideal network connection for PowerBooks and desktop systems that have no internal card slot or built-in Ethernet. And, because it’s backed by our lifetime warranty, 24-hour replacement, and expert technical support, you’ll have the confidence that all your connections will be right. At work or on the road. Call 800-443-2962 ext. 818 today and find out about Pocket SCSI/Link. Or use our handy 24-hour FAX Response System.

FEATURES
- Pocket Size - 4"x2"x1.25"
- Light Weight - 5 oz.
- PowerMiser ADB Card
- Light Weight Power Supply - 2 oz.
- SCSI ID and Termination Switch
- Pass-Through SCSI - DB25 and IDC100
- 10BASE-T and Thin Ethernet
- Autosensing Technology
- 100% Apple SCSI Compatible
- Lifetime Warranty

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#1203
be put on a floppy and opened on another computer.

OpenDoc uses parts instead of objects. Rather than requiring big applications such as Excel to supply a spreadsheet function, OpenDoc uses parts, which you create with small software modules called part handlers and which you can use in a variety of documents. With OpenDoc, you can take your favorite text editor and use it whenever you need to work with text. With OLE, on the other hand, you use the Excel text editor for a spreadsheet object, the Word text editor for a Word object, and the FoxPro text editor for a database object. This approach is similar to the way you do things today, where you need to learn five ways to edit text, because you use five Mac programs to put a document together.

OLE uses an application, such as Word, for the root document, into which objects are embedded. With OpenDoc, any part can be the root document, which means you can build your own feature set by choosing a group of part handlers, leaving behind the big applications’ unused features. Apple foresees a new third-party-software industry springing up to supply these functional part handlers as well as to create bundles of features for specific types of users, such as desktop publishers or accountants.

Facing the Interface

Either OLE 2.0 or OpenDoc will change the way you work and will probably require some training before you can effectively use programs based on them. One confusing aspect of both technologies is that menus change when you work with different objects — for example, when you’re editing a spreadsheet, the spreadsheet menu bar is displayed; change to editing a graphic, however, and the graphic tools appear. OpenDoc is slightly less confusing, because it allows you to customize the document interface, letting several parts share tool ribbons and menu bars, for example. Users as well as developers can create their own compound-

SafeDeposit Gives You Easy Backup
Anytime, Anywhere.

Whether you’re in the office or on the road, the files on your Mac are at risk. If backup wasn’t so much trouble, you’d probably do it all the time. Well now there’s a way to get the security you need with none of the hassles. We call it SafeDeposit™, the only backup program designed with the user in mind. And the ideal solution for desktop systems and PowerBooks alike.

Unlike any other backup program, SafeDeposit puts you in charge of your own backup schedule. And PowerBook users on the road can back up important files to the office using ARA. To find out more about easy, reliable backup for your desktop Macintosh, PowerBook or AppleShare file server, call 800-443-2962 ext. 821 today. Or use our handy 24-hour FAX System for full details.
It used to be that unless you had a lot of money to spend, a scanner was simply out of the picture. But now there's Agfa StudioScan, the new feature-rich scanner that's wonderfully affordable.

StudioScan offers the speed and efficiency of one-pass scanning for both black-and-white and color images. Its flatbed design accommodates sizes up to 8.5" x 14", and an optional transparency module scans 35mm slides up to 8" x 10". What's more, StudioScan comes with a complete software package, including Agfa's proven labor-saving FotoLook, FotoTune LE, FotoSnap programs, and Adobe Photoshop LE. Compatible with both Macintosh and PC systems, StudioScan actually guides an entry-level user through the entire scanning process.

To find out more about StudioScan's high-quality imaging for your layouts, in-house publications, illustrated reports, and more, call 1-800-685-4271 today. And discover the Agfa scanner that offers first-class features at an economy price.
document interfaces for specific tasks.

To link documents, OpenDoc uses System 7's publish-and-subscribe, which is not nearly as easy to use as OLE's object linking. However, OpenDoc seems easier to use in other ways — for example, you must double-click on OLE objects before you can select them or do any editing. In contrast, OpenDoc parts are selected automatically as you move the cursor over them. OpenDoc parts can overlap on a page and can be any shape, including circular or irregular. OLE objects are nonoverlapping rectangles. OpenDoc parts can also be embedded within other parts — you can, for example, place a button inside a graph for calling up records from a database.

Judging from the specs, OpenDoc appears to be a better cross-platform player than OLE 2.0. For one, OpenDoc can be used over a network; OLE cannot. OpenDoc supports more operating systems, including Windows, OS/2, and UNIX. OLE supports only the Mac, Windows, and Windows NT. OpenDoc also supports other compound-document technologies, including one expected from Taligent next year and OLE (OLE objects placed in OpenDoc documents bring with them OLE's interface and shape restrictions).

OpenDoc is being developed by a San Francisco-based consortium that includes some of Microsoft's fiercest competitors: Apple, IBM, Novell, Oracle, Sun, WordPerfect, and Xerox. These companies have formed Component Integration Laboratories, which will work with vendors to implement OpenDoc as an open standard. This is in contrast to OLE, whose sole owner and developer is Microsoft.

So Who's the Winner?

Those who bought a Betamax VCR know the value of picking a winning technology. Like Betamax, OpenDoc appears to be the more innovative technology, but Microsoft has years of experience with OLE 1.0 on the PC. At this point, the future of compound-document technology is in the hands of the developers who must adopt it. Some Mac developers complain that OLE 2.0 is difficult to implement on the Mac whereas Mac applications that support AppleScript and Apple events are easy to port to OpenDoc. And PC developers don't like the fact that their biggest competitor is holding the keys to the family car, although Microsoft has announced that it will make OLE 2.0 compatible with its popular Visual Basic development environment. Sure, OpenDoc is a risk, but Apple is trying to change the software-development model and create new software-marketing opportunities.

The competition will be fierce, but the winner is likely to be the user. Instead of a winner-takes-all situation, we're likely to have multiple compound-document technologies to choose from, just as we have multiple operating systems and hardware platforms to choose from.


---

**How fast is Windows on a Macintosh?**

It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® 486 DX2/66, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS®/Windows based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 486 DX2/66 performance with a 128K cache, 64 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM® PC inside your Mac which can run Windows applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or PowerPC™ programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or PowerPC Mac, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $999.00.

---

**Orange PC**

MS-DOS Coprocessor

On-board RAM: User expandable to 64MB for those large Windows applications

SuperVGA compatible graphics: Supports 1024x768 with 265 colors

PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports

Optional PCMCIA card for network compatibility: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.

**Orange Micro Inc.**

"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD**

"STARTING OCT 1, 1993, CLARIS WILL NO LONGER SELL CLARIS CAD" MACWEEK 9-6-93

Join the thousands who have already switched to Minicad + and Blueprint

---

**Graphsoft**

Azimuth


$395.00

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

---

**Advertisement**

Join the thousands who have already switched to Minicad + and Blueprint

---

**Graphsoft**

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD® or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says Catalyst!

$495.00

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Graphsoft**

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

---

**Advertisement**

Join the thousands who have already switched to Minicad + and Blueprint

---

**Graphsoft**

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD® or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says Catalyst!

$495.00

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD
THE LEAD-ACID TEST /
BIGGER, BETTER DUO BATTERIES

FOR MONTHS, DUO OWNERS have gazed lustfully at the jumbo-sized and long-lived lead-acid batteries that give all-in-one-PowerBook users as much as eight hours of life on a single battery. Finally, Duo owners can get their own lead-acid batteries: Technöggin (800-305-7936 or 513-321-1777) will soon ship the $299.95 PowerPlate 4x, a zero-footprint battery that attaches to the bottom of a Duo and lasts three times as long as a Type II NiMH (nickel metal hydride) battery. VST (508-287-4600) has announced the ThinPack Duo (around S275), which lasts three times as long as a Type I battery. / Victoria von Biel

BATTERY BOOSTER /
SAVING RAM DISKS

A RAM DISK EXTENDS the precious battery life of your PowerBook by letting you save files and programs to RAM rather than to the hard disk — with the added benefit that accessing RAM is much faster than accessing the hard disk. The big drawback is that you must continually rebuild the RAM disk, because you lose the information it contains whenever you shut down or, worse, when a system crash wipes out the contents of your RAM disk before you've backed up to your hard disk.

One solution to this problem is to use RAMDiskSaver ($69.95), from Atticus Software (203-348-6100), a control panel that periodically copies the contents of the RAM disk to a folder on your hard disk and restores the RAM disk's contents when you restart. RAMDiskSaver can also eliminate having two versions of the same document by replacing the older file on the hard disk with the updated file from your RAM disk. / Nancy Peterson

NEWTON NETWORKS

WITH A WIRELESS LAN, Newton users can connect to an office's Ethernet or token-ring network or talk to other Newton users while walking around the office. If those scenarios sound attractive, you'll have a new option available this summer, when Dayna plans to start shipping wireless-LAN adapters based on Xircom's Netwave technology. A version on a PCMCIA card is aimed at Newton users, and an external version will work with PowerBooks (each adapter will cost $499). You will also need one or more Access Point boxes in order to connect with other users or to Ethernet or token-ring networks.

The Netwave adapters will communicate at 1 megabit per second — four times the bandwidth of LocalTalk but only one-tenth that of Ethernet — which will make data transmission on Netwave-based networks faster than on Digital Ocean's LocalTalk-only Grouper wireless networks. Netwave's wireless-LAN protocols are not proprietary, so other vendors can build them into their wireless products. The technology is defined by a new open-network standard (IEEE 802.11), which uses frequency hopping, spread-spectrum radio waves and which Dayna is adopting for use with AppleTalk. 801-269-7200. / John Rizzo

LET THE GAMES BEGIN /
MESSAGEPAD SLOTS

NEWTON MESSAGEPAD FANS like to compare the first Newton to the first Mac — an underpowered, software-bereft machine with a compelling underlying technology. Here's another coincidence: One of the first available non-Apple applications for both machines is a slot-machine simulation.

Of course, the Newton version far surpasses what Mac users had ten years ago. It's part of Casady & Greene's Silicon Casino, written by John Calhoun, whose game-authoring credentials include Glider and Pararena for the Mac. Along with the slot machines, you get baccarat, craps, poker, and blackjack — all at the tap of a pen.

Most people will probably find Silicon Casino more fun than, say, Columbo's Mystery Capers (the debut game from Apple's publishing group), but garnering all these gambling resources requires memory — and not the kind you use for counting cards either. Unless you have a RAM card for your Newton's PCMCIA slot ($130 for 1 megabyte), you won't have the 600K of free memory necessary to download Silicon Casino, which comes on a floppy disk. You also need a Newton Connection Kit to do the downloading. Still, at $59.95, Silicon Casino is about $20 less than Columbo's Mystery Capers (which comes on its own PCMCIA card), so you can apply the money you save toward that megabyte of memory. 800-359-4920 or 408-484-9228. / James Bradbury
THAT MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED FOR THE POWERBOOK DUO? IT'S HERE.

Oh boy, oh boy. The PowerPort/Mercury™ for the PowerBook Duo is here. Fast remote access and file transfers. Faxing as easy as printing with GlobalFax™ software. Award-winning ease of use and reliability.

The PowerPort/Mercury brings to life all the communications abilities you've long suspected lay somewhere in the Duo.

And at 19,200 bits per second, there's nothing to hold you back.

Hey, we know it's too good to be true.

We grew up being told fairies took away our baby teeth.

But the Tooth Fairy never gave you a toll-free number to call for authorized dealers, now, did she? 1-800-736-4821, ext. 3145.
Do-It-Yourself Keyboards

Is life without a numeric keypad getting you down? Are you going through function-key withdrawal? You don't have to pack a keyboard in your PowerBook case to get all those extra keys back. By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Some people look on the Apple Extended Keyboard with disdain, citing its seemingly overwhelming size as a problem (these are probably the same people who moaned the fact that the Mac Plus ushered in a keyboard that included cursor keys and a numeric keypad). But many of us miss all those extra desktop-keyboard keys when we're working on a PowerBook. Personally, I miss the row of function keys and the Page Up/Page Down cluster of navigation keys. And if you do a lot of number punching before you can do your number crunching, you must really miss the numeric keypad.

There are several solutions to the missing-keys problem. You can take the hardware approach (and the extra weight that goes along with it), or you can try using software to fill in the keyboard gaps. Here are the pros and cons of each approach.

Add an External Keypad

Short of carrying around a full keyboard to attach through the PowerBook's ADB port, the only way to add the keys an extended keyboard has to your PowerBook is to buy an external numeric keypad. Several models are designed with the PowerBook in mind: All are low-power; lightweight; and, of course, color-coordinated. All the models provide the number keys, but some numeric keypads also offer software-controlled modes that give you function keys and even Page Up/Page Down substitutes. If you don't mind carrying an extra item in your traveling kit, an external keypad is often an excellent solution for the keyboard-deprived. You'll find keypad offerings from Kensington Microware (800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700), Plusware (800-268-7587 or 905-477-0015), and Sophisticated Circuits (800-827-4669 or 206-485-7979).

Record a Macro

You can also duplicate the missing keys with a macro program such as Tempo II+ (Affinity Microsystems) and QuicKeys (CE Software). The block of keys around the K key (U, I, O, J, L, N, M, and comma) typically substitute for the keypad—at least for right-handers. With an extended keyboard plugged in to your PowerBook, simply record pressing a regular number key and then assign it to Control-U, Control-1, and so on. Because it's hard to remember which key each number is assigned to, labeling the keys really helps (borrow someone's Brother P-Touch labeler). Another nice touch: You can use the Easy Access software that came with your system software to hold down the Control key while you're inputting numbers. You don't even have to open the Easy Access control panel—just press the Shift key five times to activate Easy Access'"sticky keys" option, and press the Control key twice to "glue" it down. Then you can punch in your numbers by using only one finger; when you've finished inputting numbers, simply press the Control key twice to unstick it from its down position.

You can write macros to stand in for the other missing keys too. If you've recorded macros on your desk machine and assigned them to function keys, you can just record them again to Control-1, Control-2, and so on. Of course, that doesn't help when an application ties features to the real function keys. You can record a right-arrow press nicely in the 210 and 230 and significantly enhances the keyboard action. The bad news is that the part (#922-0091) costs $76. Installation isn't cheap either, because the Duo needs to be entirely disassembled; your technician will charge accordingly.

To arrange for Apple to do the upgrade for you, call 800-767-2775 (in the U.S. only). The labor charge is $90; this isn't a warranty fix.

For those who want to do the installation themselves, instructions are included in our book The PowerBook Companion, second edition (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1993). / Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson
Now isn’t it time you got the big box of crayons?

There comes a time in your life when you just have to stop and say, I want all the colors and I want them now. If you have reached that point, congratulations: You’re ready for the new Tektronix® Phaser® 300 color printer. Prepare to be amazed. At a glance, you’ll see that the color is amazingly crisp, rich and detailed. And because we know you don’t like sitting around watching paint dry, we’ve made the Phaser 300 fast. Now you can spit out up to an 11”x17” full bleed image on nearly any kind of paper in two minutes flat. On top of all this, the Phaser 300 gives you PANTONE® approved color matching, true Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 and connects to any Mac, PC or workstation. Color me flexible.

For a free Phaser 300 print sample or the name of your nearest Tektronix dealer, call 800/835-6100, Department 33A. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document #5002. You’ll be amazed at what the big box of crayons can do. Of course, the Phaser 300 may not come with its own built-in sharpeners, but hey, with color like this, you can forget about things getting dull.
followed by a Delete to fake a Forward Delete key, and you can play games with window controls to mimic the Home, End, Page Up, and Page Down keys. But don’t forget that using a Control-1 macro is not exactly the same as pressing F1, because you can’t add a modifier to the macro. Say you’re used to pressing F5 in Word to get a new document and Shift-F5 to get a new window. You’ll now find that your Control-5 macro will open a new document but Shift-Control-5 won’t open a new window unless you specifically record it as a separate macro to substitute for the Shift-F5 key press.

With all that said, don’t forget to check the manual that came with your PowerBook utility package. Most utilities offer some substitutes for the Home/End group and even some function keys.

Try a Little ResEdit

You don’t want to pack an external keypad, and you don’t have a macro program? There are still some options available, in the form of do-it-yourself software. Of course, you’ll have to face Apple’s dreaded resource editor, ResEdit (available free from user groups and on-line services) — actually, its perils are greatly exaggerated, and editing keyboard-character sets is one of the simplest things you can do with it. The instructions here are necessarily brief, but even if you’re unfamiliar with ResEdit, you should be able to make yourself a numeric keypad for the PowerBook. The standard ResEdit cautions and disclaimers apply: Work on copies, not originals, until you’re absolutely sure you’ve done the editing correctly. (By the way, for originals, until you’re absolutely sure you’ve done the editing correctly.)

To make switching layouts a cinch, you’ll have to make one more little ResEdit excursion. The following procedure puts a keyboard menu onto your menu bar so you can switch from one layout to another easily. Start by duplicating your System file — use the Duplicate command so it stays right there in the System Folder. Open the duplicate in ResEdit. In the window that opens, look for an icon named ilfc (You can type its name to select it.) Double-click on the icon, and then double-click on the single line of information in the window that opens. In the next window, you’ll see two radio buttons next to the line Always Show. The 0 is selected; click on the 1 instead. Close the windows, saving the changes when asked, and quit ResEdit.

Drag the modified keyboard-layout file back into your System file. Open the Keyboard control panel, and you’ll see the Keypad file listed as a keyboard option. Select it in the list, and you’ll be able to type numbers from the letter keys. (Once again, I recommend you label the keys.)

To make switching layouts a cinch, you’ll have to make one more little ResEdit excursion. The following procedure puts a keyboard menu onto your menu bar so you can switch from one layout to another easily. Start by duplicating your System file — use the Duplicate command so it stays right there in the System Folder. Open the duplicate in ResEdit. In the window that opens, look for an icon named ilfc. (You can type its name to select it.) Double-click on the icon, and then double-click on the single line of information in the window that opens. In the next window, you’ll see two radio buttons next to the line Always Show. The 0 is selected; click on the 1 instead. Close the windows, saving the changes when asked, and quit ResEdit.

To make switching layouts a cinch, you’ll have to make one more little ResEdit excursion. The following procedure puts a keyboard menu onto your menu bar so you can switch from one layout to another easily. Start by duplicating your System file — use the Duplicate command so it stays right there in the System Folder. Open the duplicate in ResEdit. In the window that opens, look for an icon named itlc. (You can type its name to select it.) Double-click on the icon, and then double-click on the single line of information in the window that opens. In the next window, you’ll see two radio buttons next to the line Always Show. The 0 is selected; click on the 1 instead. Close the windows, saving the changes when asked, and quit ResEdit.

Drag the original System file out of the System Folder. Give the modified file the name System, and restart your PowerBook. If all’s well, the modified System file will now be in charge and you’ll see a new menu icon at the right of your screen, sitting between the Help and Application menus. Assuming you’re working with a U.S. layout to start with, the icon is an American flag. Look at the menu; your keyboard layouts are listed there, and switching between them is as simple as choosing one from the menu.

Sharon Zardetto Aker reached the pinnacle of success when her book The Macintosh Companion was an answer on the TV game show Jeopardy.
MICRODISK® modular disk subsystems. Each module contains a genuine Micropolis disk drive, power supply and cooling fan.

Super-Capacity™ modules are available in 1, 1.7, 2 or 3 gigabyte increments depending on the model drive selected.

Patented Interlocking Design adds disk storage without the unsightly cabling mess. Power and data cables are integral to each module so you’ll only need one power and one SCSI connection for an entire stack. The interlocking modules stack for easy capacity upgrade.

Performance Plus drives feature 5400 rpm speed and a 10 ms average seek time for superior performance. Fast SCSI-2 with advanced caching techniques and Tagged Command Queuing provide dramatically increased throughput.

Removability Each disk module can be removed from the stack without uncabling or disconnecting power to the stack, so you can lock up your valuable data or take it with you.

MICRODISK subsystems are designed for use with Macintosh or PC compatible systems. Also available are special AV models* that optimize performance for audio/video applications.

Built For Reliability Micropolis disk drives feature a five year warranty. All other components have a one year warranty.

Ask for MICRODISK by name, it’s the original stacking, removable disk drive subsystem. For the name of the reseller nearest you, call toll free 1-800-395-3748.

MICRODISK subsystem storage modules can be stacked four to seven modules high depending on model.

MICROPOLIS® All logos and names are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>FORMATTED CAPACITY</th>
<th>TRANSFER RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050*</td>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>10 MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760*</td>
<td>1.7 GB</td>
<td>10 MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100*</td>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>10 MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3020*</td>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>10 MB/Sec max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* AV models have slightly lower formatted capacities.
Unlocking PowerTalk

E-mail built right in to system software sounds great — until you try using it. Here's a guide to using System 7 Pro's PowerTalk.

BY ADAM ENGST

Apple knows how to bring networking religion to the masses, first with the inclusion of LocalTalk in every Mac and then with System 7's easy-to-use file sharing. And now Apple has introduced PowerTalk, which ships only with the $149 System 7 Pro.

PowerTalk is a collection of system extensions and applications that enables networked Macs to easily exchange files and electronic mail (see the "System 7 Pro Desktop" sidebar). It also simplifies the viewing of network devices, such as file servers — forget about using the Chooser. And just as System 7 file sharing works fine without an AppleShare server, so PowerTalk doesn't require that you use the new PowerShare collaboration servers, which add encrypted communications and a master directory and allow mail delivery when your recipient's Mac isn't running.

In theory, PowerTalk is a wonderful addition to system software; in practice, it's less than intuitive to use and install. Here are some tips for easier PowerTalking.

**First Steps**

After you've installed System 7 Pro, there are a few things you should watch out for:

*Your Mac's Name.* Before you do anything else, check the Macintosh Name field in the Sharing Setup control panel. PowerTalk labels the messages you send with information obtained from the Macintosh Name field (not the Owner Name one), so give your Mac a name that indicates who you are. Just remember that changing your Mac's name will break other people's existing network aliases to you, so let other users know if you do change your Mac's name.

*The Mailbox.* The only way to change the name on your mailbox is to delete the PowerTalk Setup Preferences file from the Preferences folder in the System Folder, restart your Mac, and set up PowerTalk again.

*The Key Chain.* The PowerTalk Key Chain remembers your passwords to servers and online services after you've entered them once. To protect these passwords, you define a single Key Chain Access Code, which automatically accesses any of the services listed. As with most such schemes, there's no way to discover in the Key Chain the current password for any server if you need to change it — a problem if you're working on a large network and have accumulated many passwords.

Don't depend on the Key Chain for real security. If you trash the PowerTalk Setup Preferences file and restart, you can set up PowerTalk again. Although an intruder won't have immediate access to the entire Key Chain list of passwords or to your mailbox, your security won't be ironclad.

*Personal Catalogs.* Your Mac sets a default personal catalog, but you can set a preferred personal catalog if you want. You do this by selecting Personal Catalog from the Apple menu, choosing Get Info from the File menu, and then clicking on the Set Preferred button. Until you do this, clicking on the Recipients button in a mail-enabled application won't do anything.

*Information Cards.* When you're creating an information card, you should go ahead and ignore the Business Card, Personal Info, and
PowerTools
Techniques
Mack Blanchard

Business Card
Personal Info
Phone Numbers
Electronic Addresses

Mack Blanchard
Investor Relations

DSLSML&P
19345 Park Avenue
Suite 3A
Emeryville, CA 94004
mack@dslsmlp.com

Figure 1. PowerTalk lets you create information cards, electronic business cards that you can distribute to the people you communicate with. Although you can add pictures, postal addresses, and phone numbers, these are frills — the most important information is your electronic addresses.

Phone Numbers fields if you like (see figure 1), but for the card to be at all useful, you must attach one or more electronic addresses to it.

To do this, open the Catalogs icon on your desktop, open the AppleTalk icon, and find your computer's Direct AppleTalk mail address. Drag that address icon to your newly created information card.

If you are creating information cards for other users, you can also type in addresses manually (but this is an error-prone process) or drag them onto an information card — for example, from a piece of mail that someone has sent you or from a personal catalog. If you have access to a PowerShare server, you can find users (or file servers) with the Find in Catalog option, which PowerTalk installs on your Apple menu. Because this method displays only aliases to found items, you cannot drag these address aliases onto user information cards (although you can drag address and user aliases onto group information cards). Instead, you must use Get Info on the alias, click on the Find Original button, and then drag the original onto your user information card.

Group information cards (created with the New Group option, on the Catalogs menu) are useful for sending a file or a message simultaneously to an entire group of people.

For easy access from within a mail-enabled application, store all information cards in your preferred personal catalog.

Using AppleMail

PowerTalk provides two basic ways to send mail. The first is to drag a file onto an address or information card, at which point the file is sent to that person directly. To test this, open Catalogs and then AppleTalk and drag your information card onto a Direct AppleTalk mail address. If you placed your information card in a personal catalog originally, sending it won't work; to send an information card, you must first drag it to the desktop and then replace it in your personal catalog when you're done.

The second method of sending mail is to use a Mailer in a PowerTalk-enabled application to send a file from within that program (some applications may require an additional step to attach a Mailer). Of the two methods of sending mail, the first is foolproof but you can't easily add comments. The second method works well but only if your recipient has the same program.

When you send a message (also called a letter) from a Mailer (look for a Send menu item or a custom button — the Mailer does not provide a Send button by default), you may, in some applications, have the option of sending in multiple formats. This means that you can send a WordPerfect file in Snapshot or AppleMail format to someone who doesn't have WordPerfect.

Your mailbox stores all incoming and outgoing PowerTalk messages and files (they actually live in a folder called IPM Bin in the

Figure 2. System 7 Pro introduces several new elements, including icons for the PowerTalk Key Chain, catalogs, information cards, and your mailbox. It also includes two new stand-alone applications: AppleMail, which lets you send electronic mail, and DigiSign Utility, which allows you to attach digital signatures to documents. Here's a quick look at what System 7 Pro adds to your desktop:

Personal Catalogs. When you install PowerTalk, an empty personal catalog is placed in the Apple Menu Items folder. You can create multiple personal catalogs to hold information cards for users and groups, icons for file servers and mail addresses, and aliases to other personal catalogs. You can add items to a personal catalog simply by dragging them in.

Catalogs. PowerTalk provides not just personal catalogs but also a single, networkwide Catalogs icon, which lives on (and cannot be moved from) your desktop. The Catalogs window displays file servers and other PowerTalk Macs on your network, which show up as Direct AppleTalk mail addresses. PowerShare servers also appear here, along with their master directories.

Information Cards. Think of user information cards as electronic business cards on steroids. They each have a pop-up menu with four choices — Business Card, Personal Info, Phone Numbers, and Electronic Addresses — each of which displays its own entry screen.
BECAUSE APPLEMAIL DISPLAYS items only in the Snapshot and AppleMail formats, its utility as a mail reader is limited. It has basic features - such as Reply, Forward, Open Next Letter, and Delete - but often implements them poorly.

PowerTalk Data folder in the System Folder). The mailbox provides an In Tray and an Out Tray and does not let you create additional mailboxes. You can copy messages to a normal folder, but you lose the sender and date-sent information.

Because AppleMail displays items only in the Snapshot and AppleMail formats, its utility as a mail reader is limited. It has basic features, such as Reply and Forward, but often implements them poorly. For example, after selecting Reply from the Mail menu, you must say whether you want the message to go just to the sender or to all recipients of the letter, whether or not it was sent only to you. AppleMail has a shortcut for Delete and another for Open Next Letter, but the latter works only on unread mail.

If you open a message created by an unknown application, AppleMail displays its Mailer and the icon of the original file, which you can double-click on to open the message (a pointless operation, because you don't have the creating application), or you can drag the icon onto your hard disk and open it with an application that reads foreign file types.

PowerTalk has a way to go before it becomes really useful, especially as many of its features can be duplicated with creative use of aliases and e-mail packages such as CE Software's QuickMail. With the aid of a full set of gateways that let it unite numerous diverse e-mail services, PowerTalk will someday be a more valuable player. Adam Engst is the editor of the on-line magazine TidBITS and author of Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh, published by Hayden Books.

To create an information card, either duplicate the untitled information card that PowerTalk installs in the PowerTalk Folder on your hard disk or, with a personal-catalog window active, choose New User or New Group from the Catalogs menu.

AppleMail. AppleMail is little more than a souped-up TeachText with a Mailer permanently affixed. It supports more than 32K of text; uses fonts, sizes, and styles; and can record sounds and accept pasted-in graphics and movies. To create a new message, or letter, select New or Letterheads (messages with existing text or graphic objects in them) from the File menu in AppleMail.

DigiSign Utility. Just as real signatures are used to verify the validity of a check or a credit-card slip, so are digital signatures used in PowerTalk to verify that the file or message being sent has arrived unmodified from the signer. Once you have used the DigiSign Utility to obtain a Signer, you can use it to sign messages by clicking on the Sign Letter check box when you send a letter in a mail-enabled application. You can also sign files by dropping them on the DigiSign Utility before mailing them. Signed files are automatically locked to prevent tampering; unlock them in the Get Info box to modify them. Recipients of a signed file or message must authenticate it by clicking on the verification button. For messages sent via a Mailer, opening the Mailer displays this button. It's more difficult with files, however, as the verification button appears in the Get Info box and then only the recipients have removed the file from their mailboxes.
Ah, it's been an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact— the most complete contact manager that, together with award-winning Now Up-to-Date," creates the ultimate personal organizer.

Since it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster, Now Contact gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information far faster than any competitive product.

Complete with built-in word processor, it also makes printing labels, faxes, and form letters painless.

Now Up-to-Date schedules events, sets reminders, manages to-do lists, prints calendars and keeps all your associates informed. Combine it with Now Contact and you'll have a complete record of all correspondence and appointments with your contacts.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or pick up the phone and call us today for more information at 1-800-275-1669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.
Tip Sheet

Save time by using Microsoft Word's glossary, solve the mystery of missing fonts, and keep the cats — cat burglars, that is — away from the mouse. BY PHILIP RUSSELL

HYPERCARD'S SEARCH FUNCTION may be more versatile than you think. You can refine a search by typing two keywords into the find criteria, and HyperCard will find any card containing both words, even if the two words don't appear in succession on the card.

CALL UP MICROSOFT WORD GLOSSARY items with just a couple of keystrokes by using a trick to name the items. For instance, if you want to turn a letterhead into a glossary item, assign the letterhead a glossary-entry name starting with unique characters, such as LB Letterhead or LB Letterhead. That way, all you need to do when you want to use the letterhead is press Command-Delete, type the first two letters of the glossary name, and press the Return key. The letterhead will appear provided that no other glossary items have names starting with those two letters.

ADJUST MARGINS for an entire MacWrite Pro document by holding down the Option key while dragging page guides. YOU CAN PERFORM SORTS on tabbed material in Word 4.0 and later, but you can sort only the left-hand column. Highlight the lines you want to sort, and select Sort from the Tools menu. If you don't want to sort the left-hand column, one fix is to export the text to a database or spreadsheet program that has more sophisticated sorting, such as Microsoft Excel.

DON'T SAVE THE SAME FONTS in the System file and in active suitcases, because you won't be able to access all of them. For instance, if you have Times 10 and 12 in an active suitcase and Times 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 in the System file (or in the Fonts folder under System 7.1), your Mac will find Times 10 and 12 but will ignore 14, 18, and 24. Put all the type sizes you want in one place, and eliminate duplications.

PROTECTING YOUR MOUSE from theft in a public place, such as a computer lab, can cost you only pennies if you already have a security cable protecting the Mac itself. Run a loop of the mouse cable through a small washer. Now run the computer's security cable through the loop. (Thanks, MACS Newsletter, Spokane, WA, MUG.)

DON'T STORE DOCUMENTS in vinyl binders if the pages were produced by a method that uses toner, such as laser printing or photocopying. After a few months or years, the toner will stick to the vinyl.

READER TIPS / compiled by Gregory Wasson

System 7 Cache Switch

Using a Quadra running System 7, you can turn caching on and off without restarting your Mac. Open the Cache Switch control panel, and press the Option key while you click on one of the buttons. The change will take place immediately.

Diego Akerman
via ZiffNet/Mac

[Some people have reported that this trick can corrupt mounted floppy disks, but we couldn't duplicate the problem. — Ed.]

Newton Handwriting Recognition

You can improve the Newton MessagePad's handwriting-recognition accuracy by writing lowercase letters. For instance, when I write the word I'll on the MessagePad, the Newton interprets it as I'll, six, or sill — anything but I'll. If I write it all in lowercase letters, the Newton identifies I'll as I'll. You can write any word in lowercase and the Newton will identify and capitalize it for you, as long as the word is entered correctly in the word list.

Deidre Cannon
Columbus, OH

QuarkXPress and Word

QuarkXPress 3.0 and Microsoft Word 5.0 have time-saving keyboard command equivalents for switching to certain fonts. If you press Command-Shift-Q in either program, the next character you type will be in the Symbol font (you may have to deactivate QuickMail's hot keys or other Command-key shortcuts for this to work). Word and QuarkXPress immediately revert to the previous font with the next key you press. Similarly, QuarkXPress also allows you to type one character in Zapf Dingbats if you press Command-Shift-Z.

Susan Sanders
Canton, OH

MacWrite Pro Tables

Tables in MacWrite Pro have a limit of 100 cells apiece. One way to make a larger table is to insert a table within a table.

To do this, select all the cells in the bottom row of your table and then choose Merge Cells from the Table menu. To increase the row height of the bottom cell to make room for the table you want to insert, choose Row Height from the Table menu and type in the point
size you want. Click on the bottom cell so that the insertion point is blinking, and select Insert Table from the Frame menu to add the new table inside the original one.

George Johnson
Seattle, WA

QuickTime 1.5
You can use Apple’s MoviePlayer to add text to a QuickTime movie if you have QuickTime 1.5 or later.

Copy some text to the Clipboard. Open a QuickTime movie within MoviePlayer. Go to the first frame of the portion of the movie where you want the text to begin, and select a portion of the movie by dragging the play bar while pressing the Shift key. To place the text, press Option-Control-Shift while selecting Paste from the Edit menu. The next time you play the movie, the text will appear along the bottom of the selected frames.

Jim Frazier
Pacific Palisades, CA

Microsoft Works 3.0
Converting files from Microsoft Works 2.0 to Works 3.0 is time-consuming unless you use this trick. Hold down the Shift key, and click on the Works 2.0 files you want to convert, so that they’re all highlighted. Then drag them onto the Works 3.0 application icon. All the files will be automatically converted.

Alex Rampell
Palm Beach, FL

TIP OF THE MONTH
Publish-and-Subscribe
Take the pain out of updating multiple résumés by using publish-and-subscribe. Even if your résumés emphasize different skills, you can usually update common résumé items—such as address, education, and most recent job—at the same time.

Create a folder with a name such as Common Résumé Sections. Publish all the common items from your most general résumé by highlighting the lines you want to publish (one at a time) and then choosing Create Publisher from the Edit menu. Store the selection in the Common Résumé Sections folder.

Do this for every section of the résumé you want to have appear in your other résumés. Open each of the other résumés, and subscribe to the published items by using Subscribe To, on the Edit menu.

Now, whenever you update your most general résumé and save your changes, all of your résumés will be updated.

Pete Wilding
Hanover, NH

ClarisWorks Correction
Our February ’94 tip for converting a row of numbers in ClarisWorks into telephone-number format (page 194) contained an error in the code. Presented here is the way the code should have read:

"&MID('Number Entry', 1, 3)&" &MID('Number Entry', 4, 3) &" &MID('Number Entry', 7, 4)

Iomega’s just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We’ve cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-perfor-

mance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive® See your dealer or call 1-800-756-3959.

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacAcademy
Mac & Windows Training
From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes twelve hours of how to’s, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for PageMaker.

TAPE ONE – Page Set Up, Guides, Elements, Pasteboard, Views, Insert Pages, Column Guides, Tools, Selecting, Text, Element Layers, Master Page, Page Numbers, Headlines, Layouts, Place Text, Additions, Type Specs, Place Graphics, Cropping Tool, Auto Text Flow, Inline Place

TAPE TWO – Three Fold Document, Save & Save As, Preferences, Column Guides, Multiple Paste, Color Palette, Copy/Paste, Rotate Graphic, Control Palette, Story Editor, Spell Check, Find/Change, Style Palette, Reverse Text, Paragraph Specs, Inline Graphic, Library Paste, Edit Styles, Round Corners, Rotate Text, Printing, Color Printing

TAPE THREE – Mapping Fonts, Help, New Document, Change Settings, Bleed Fill, Control Palette, Page Numbers, Multiple Master Pages, Power Multiple Paste, Place Text, Column Guides, Tile Setting, Define Styles, Paragraph Specs

TAPE FOUR – Cascade/Tile, Library Palette, Tab Ruler, Paragraph Specs, Control Palette, Aldus Additions, Placing Graphics, Cross-Over Graphics, Text Wrap, Widows & Orphans, Text Width & Track, Group, Links, Reestablish Link, Search Library, Color Palette, Index, Multiple Paste, Table of Contents, Image Control, Sort Pages, Make Booklet


TAPE SIX – Newsletter Solutions: Newsletters, Layouts, Page Set Up, Guides, Control Palette, Graphics, Rotate Text, Group, Text Wrap, Text/Graphic, Preferences, Fonts, Edit Styles, Paragraph, Crossovers, Rotate Graphics, Save As Template

Photoshop 2.5
MacAcademy
Macintosh Training
Stop wasting costly time learning on your own – learn from the experts at MacAcademy. Twelve hours of valuable training for Photoshop.

TAPE ONE – Features, Reference Books, Pixels, Scanned Images, Selection Tools, Duplication, Oval Tool, Feathering, Defringe, Mask, Channels, Revert, Lasso Tool, Pen Tool, Magic Wand, Fill Patterns

TAPE TWO – Tips, Convert Gray Scale, Image Border, Blur, Textures, Cropping Tool, Screen Damp, Resampling, Color Picker, Resizing Image, Paint Mode, Custom Colors, Tools, Edit Brush Tool, Brush Shapes


TAPE FOUR – Masking, Preview Filters, Filters, Lab Color, Smudge Effect, Crystallize, Poin taille, Special Effects, Composite Controls, Rubber Stamp Tool, Text Separation, Texture & Noise Filter, Preferences Folder

TAPE FIVE – Masking, Stroking, Fill, Custom Patterns, Gray Scale to RGB, Levels, Drop Shadow, Embossing, Color, Lab Color, Monitor Calibration, Gamma Adjust, Monitor Set Up, Ink Set Up, Color Proofs, Histogram, Brightness/Contrast, Levels

TAPE SIX – Scanners, ScanTastic, Scanning Image, White & Dark Points, Adjust Image, Color Balance, Filters, Sharpen Edges, Variations, Half tones, Map Image, Colorize Scan, Photoshop Retouching, Dodge & Burn, Quick Mask, Output, CMYK, Page Set Up, Separations

Each video training tape is approximately two hours in length. Many of our training videos are available in French, German, Japanese and Spanish – call for selections now available. If you are not totally satisfied with any MacAcademy video, simply send back the video within 30 days for a full refund.

Acis 4th Dimension (6) tapes
Adobe Illustrator (4) tapes
Adobe Photoshop (4) tapes
Aldus FreeHand (4) tapes
Aldus PageMaker (6) tapes
Aldus Persuasion (2) tapes
Aldus SuperPaint (3) tapes
Claris FileMaker Pro (4) tapes
Claris HyperCard (4) tapes
Claris MacProject Pro (4) tapes
Claris MacWrite Pro (3) tapes
Claris Resolve (3) tapes
ClarisWorks (6) tapes
Deneba Canvas (3) tapes
Desktop to Pre-Press (2) tapes
Infini-D (2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Personal (2) tapes
Intuit Quicken Business (2) tapes
Learning Macintosh 7.0 (3) tapes
Lotus 1-2-3 (3) tapes
Mac Troubleshooting (3) tapes
Microsoft Excel (5) tapes
Microsoft PowerPoint (2) tapes
Microsoft Word (4) tapes
Microsoft Works (4) tapes
Networking (1) tape
Peachtree Accounting (3) tapes
QuarkXPress (3) tapes
Using PowerBooks (2) tapes
Utilities (1) tape
WordPerfect (2) tapes

Each Video Only $49

Call Toll Free 800-527-1914

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAcademy
477 S. Nova Road, Dept. MU494
Ormond Beach, FL 32174-8452
Voice 904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

Checks, Credit Cards, PO’s Accepted
Please call for more information on our Videos and Seminars.
Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Carol Peters, Reprints Manager (212) 503-5447

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS
ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016
ARA Versus Timbuktu

Q. Getting the modem I need is easy, but I'm having trouble choosing between Apple Remote Access (ARA) and Timbuktu/Remote.

ANDY: The problem with any remote-access software is that once you've installed it, you can no longer use the excuse "Sorry, I don't have that file on my PowerBook to make the revisions you need, but I can send it to you as soon as I get home." Instead, you'll be sentenced to your hotel room for the rest of your vacation.

Despite that drawback, the $249 Apple Remote Access Personal Server for Macintosh, from Apple (800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010), and the $195 Timbuktu/Remote, from Farallon Computing (510-814-5000), have useful but distinct purposes. ARA gives you an AppleTalk connection across a phone line between two Macs. Timbuktu, on the other hand, puts the entire desktop of your office Mac into a window on your remote Mac (see figure 1). Timbuktu lets you run any piece of software on your office Mac remotely, and it is faster at tasks such as printing documents to office printers and running office e-mail programs and your office Mac's other software.

However, if you need an AppleTalk connection so you can perform such tasks as document sharing with other computers on your office network, ARA is the way to go.

BOB: Although I've found that on 80 to 90 percent of my road trips, I don't use ARA, the few times I have it's truly been a lifesaver. Timbuktu can run on top of ARA, giving you the advantage of using both programs if you can afford to buy both.

Infect Me Not

Q. If I stick a floppy disk that's infected with a virus into my Mac's floppy-disk drive to be fixed by antivirus software on my hard disk, will my hard disk become infected?

Elizabeth Ricks
Bronx, NY

BOB: Probably not. But before you put the infected floppy disk into the drive, you should take precautions by setting virus-detection software to scan floppy disks when they're inserted. There's a slight chance your floppy disk can infect your hard disk if it has a yet-to-be-discovered or -cured virus. Every year, a few new viruses appear. Fortunately, within days of the discovery of a new virus, the makers of all the major antivirus programs — such as Disinfectant, Symantec's SAM, Datawatch's Virex, Central Point Software's Anti-Virus for Macintosh, and Inline Software's Rival — update their software with a cure. They make them available online, by phone, on-disk, by postcard, and/or by fax. As long as your antivirus software is up-to-date, there's very little chance of infecting your hard disk.

You might want to try using the expert mode — most antivirus programs have one. It may enable programs to detect even an unknown virus by watching your system for any suspicious behavior, such as a program that tries to alter your System file. However, I've experienced nothing but false alarms while using that mode and work with it turned off.

ANDY: When choosing an antivirus program,
there's absolutely no need to go any further than the absolutely free Disinfector, which you can get from just about any on-line service. (You can find it on ZiffNet/Mac, MacUser's on-line service, in Library 8 of the Download & Support Forum, under the filename DISINFECT.) Besides being free, it's the one antivirus utility the entire Mac community feels a communal responsibility to support and enhance.

**TV Time?**

Q. How can I make my TV set function as a supplemental monitor for my Mac?

Frank Gladen
Chico, CA

**BOB:** You can do it, but you won't be happy. Your television and your Mac use incompatible standards, NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) and RGB (red, green, blue), respectively. Some monitor companies, such as Lapis, Radius, and RasterOps, make RGB-to-NTSC converters, which let you display computer images on your TV, but the results are spectacularly unspectacular. You'll see flickering and shimmering and thin lines that vibrate like those on an op-art poster. If you decide to use a TV as a monitor — to show a PowerPoint presentation to a roomful of people, for instance — use big type.

**ANDY:** It isn't worth the time and money to hook a TV up to your Mac. Heck, you could finance a Memorial Day weekend on Cape Cod for the kind of dough it'd take to make your Mac NTSC-compatible. And to give you an idea of the kind of image quality you'll get for your trouble, most people in the video biz refer to NTSC as Never Twice the Same Color.

---

**WINNER TAKES T-SHIRT**

The winner of the *MacUser* T-shirt contest in last December's Help Folder (page 206) is Mike Baker, of Altoona, Pennsylvania, for the most creative answer. In reply to our question about image 17 of the Photo CD sampler that comes with the AppleCD 300 drive (Who is this guy, and what is he doing?), he said, "It is none other than the new CEO of Apple, Michael Spindler, holding the trackball of a top-secret, ranch-house-sized PowerBook code-named MegaBook Maximus. The MegaBook is aimed at the health-club crowd. Users jump from key to key, burning calories as they go. The giant trackball helps develop balance and foot dexterity as they roll and scroll through their documents. MegaBook is now in beta-test at Gold's Gyms throughout the country."
Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacIn Tax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1. The Arithmetic Error
   Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2. The Transcription Error
   With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3. The Omitted Form
   Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4. The Misinterpreted Instruction
   At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5. The Overlooked Deduction
   You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6. The Exceeded Guideline
   The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacIn Tax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.

MacIn Tax's new Easy Step system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, MacIn Tax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then, MacIn Tax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacIn Tax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund.

Macworld Magazine says MacIn Tax is "... the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back MacIn Tax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Easy to Use.
2. Guaranteed Accurate.
3. Guaranteed Complete.
5. Guaranteed Fast.

Free Bonus-- Dinosaur Adventure! The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages 3 and up, no CD ROM player required. FREE with your order!

Yes, I'll try MacIn Tax RISK-FREE! Rush me MacIn Tax ASAP, and charge my first monthly payment of $9.99 to my credit card below. For each of the 3 months thereafter, charge me an additional installment of $9.99. If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payments will be refunded.

Call for information about TurboTax for DOS and Windows.

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100 Tucson, AZ 85706

1-800-964-1040 ask for ext. E347
For many of you, mail-order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That’s why MacUser has put together the following special section. Direct Line offers a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. But before you shop by phone, look for the mail-order company that is best for you. Here are a few tips to help you get the most out of your buying experience.

**How to Buy Mail Order Products**

**Research The Company**
Well-established companies tend to be reliable, but if you’re not sure how well established a company is, it pays to do a little research and ask a few questions.

**Know What You Want**
Know exactly what you want before you call. Magazines, on-line forums, and user groups are all good places to seek advice.

**Check Compatibility**
To avoid having to return merchandise, find out whether the product you’re interested in is compatible with your system.

**Pay With Credit**
Whenever possible, use a credit card. Some credit-card companies do such things as double your warranty or give you a refund if you find a lower price elsewhere. If you have a problem, your credit-card company will deal with the mail-order company.

**Confirm Prices**
Confirm the price when you place your order, including delivery charges. Some companies will waive the delivery charge.

**Delivery Methods**
Ask about delivery methods — find out what carriers are used, how fast they are, and how much each one costs. Record delivery information.

**Return Policies**
Because you’re buying sight unseen, make sure the company has a return policy you’re comfortable with. Find out if you’re responsible for paying shipping charges on returned goods and whether you’ll be charged a restocking fee.

**Check Packing Slips**
Before you use your new merchandise, make sure it’s exactly what you ordered — the correct model or version number, for example. It’s easier to return goods before they’ve been unpacked.

**Repair/Replacement Services**
If you’re buying hardware, find out how the company handles repairs or replacements.

**Technical Support**
Technical support varies from company to company. Make sure you know what help is available.
**MacMan**

**Memory & Storage Products**

- Quantum 270MB LPS SCSI Internal... $275
- Quantum 270MB LPS SCSI External... $339
- Quantum 540MB LPS SCSI Internal... $588
- Quantum 540MB LPS SCSI External... $648

**RASPERO**

- PowerPC 66MHz Accelerator... $499
- PowerPC 66MHz Accelerator... $599
- PowerPC 66MHz Accelerator... $699
- PowerPC 66MHz Accelerator... $799

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION**

- MERCURY MODEMS:
  - feature 19,200 bps data and 14.4 bps FAX. Includes GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online software:
    - TELEPORT MERCURY... $325
    - POWERMERCURY... $325
    - POWERMERCURY... $325
    - TELEPORT BRONZE II... $95

**WACOM**

- UD-1212R Drawing Tablet
  - New features include: a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customizable pen, and a more powerful interface with 120 levels of pressure.
  - UD-1212R Tablet... $519
  - Art-Z 6x8" Tablets... $289
  - Art-Z /Painter 2.0 Bundle... $479

**iMEGA**

- Multidisk Transportable 150
  - The reliability of Bernoulli with multi disk flexibility.
  - ReadWrite 35, 65, 105 and 150MB cartridges.
  - Bernoulli Transportable 150... $559
  - Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 Pro... $459
  - Floptical for PowerBook 21MB... $349

**Hewlett-Packard**

- HP DESKWRITER 560C COLOR INKJET PRINTER
  - The HP DeskWriter 560C printer with both black and color ink cartridges makes your documents—
  - and you—stand out! 600x300 resolution. 35 scalable fonts. Grayscale printing and 3-YEAR Limited Warranty!
  - HP DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet... $589
  - DeskWriter 520 Inkjet 600x300dpi... $299
  - DeskWriter 310 Inkjet for PowerBook... $199
  - DeskWriter 350 Color Inkjet 300dpi... $489
  - DeskWriter 350 Color Inkjet 300dpi... $489

**UMAX**

- UC630LE COLOR SCANNER
  - 24-bit, 600dpi and supports up to 8.5x14" scan area. Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5. LE and now Apple's PhotoFlash software to simplify scanning.

  New Lower Prices!
  - UC630 Transparency Option (shown) $699
  - UC840 24-bit 800dpi w/Photoshop $999
  - UC1260 1200dpi w/Photoshop $1599

**Application Dimensions**

**STORAGE DIMENSIONS**

**MacinStor**

- High Capacity HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS with 3 YEAR WARRANTY!
  - Seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst."
  - SPEED ARRAY 2-GIGB... $3699
  - SPEED ARRAY 3-GIGB... $4699
  - SPEED ARRAY 4-GIGB... $5699
  - SPEED ARRAY 5-GIGB... $7599

**NEW!**

- HP DESKWRITER 560C COLOR INKJET PRINTER
  - The HP DeskWriter 560C printer with both black and color ink cartridges makes your documents—
  - and you—stand out! 600x300 resolution, 35 scalable fonts. Grayscale printing and 3-YEAR Limited Warranty!
  - HP DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet... $589
  - DeskWriter 520 Inkjet 600x300dpi... $299
  - DeskWriter 310 Inkjet for PowerBook... $199
  - DeskWriter 350 Color Inkjet 300dpi... $489
  - DeskWriter 350 Color Inkjet 300dpi... $489

**HP ScanJet Icx COLOR SCANNER**

- Superior resolution with 1600dpi-enhanced, 400dpi optical resolution in 24-bit color. HP Accupage 2.0 for better text recognition. One year HP Express Exchange warranty for 24-hour replacement! Optional transp. adapter...
  - HP ScanJet HP grayscale scanner...

**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-222-2808**

**MacMail Policies**

- *FREE overnight shipping via FedEx®* offers apply to first order up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. $3.00 for future orders to 10 lbs. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. *Next Day* shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain items and areas. Call Customer Service at 800-550-6600 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with Factory warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of your invoice date. No refunds on used or freight charges. For tech support call 800-760-0200. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All trademarks are used to identify the manufacturer or model of the product and are not intended to imply endorsement. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES.
Meet the Brains Behind the Beauty

To the outside world, the Apple Macintosh presents the world’s most graceful computing environment. But on the inside, the Mac is layer after layer of stunningly intricate technology and design. If you’ve ever wondered how it all fits together, read *How Macs Work*, an all-new book inspired by the popular “How It Works” series that appeared in *MacUser* magazine, written by *MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo, and brilliantly illustrated by K. Daniel Clark. Rizzo’s lucid explanations and Clark’s highly detailed, full-color illustrations artfully unmask and demystify the inner workings of the Macintosh. What happens to data on the way from memory to storage? How does the closely guarded Mac ROM chip give the Mac its unique look and feel? How do technologies mesh to form the Mac’s built-in networking features? If you’ve ever wondered what makes a Mac a Mac, turn to *How Macs Work*.

Also Available: *How Networks Work*

This dazzlingly illustrated masterpiece unravels the mysteries of the personal computer based network.

Available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 136.
That's why Macintosh® and ZyXEL Make an Intelligent Team

Two Minds Are Better Than One
Macintosh's® popular and friendly system and ZyXEL's intelligent, full featured fax/modem make a team destined for success. Put these two great minds together, and the possibilities are endless.

Quick Wit
ZyXEL's Ultra High Speed of 19.2Kbps/data and 14.4Kbps/Fax S/R (PLUS Series), with DTE speeds of up to 76.8Kbps, keep you connecting at lightning speeds. And soon you will be able to upgrade to the V.Fast advantage, starting at $249*, which is sure to make your heart beat faster!

Intelligent Features
ZyXEL's full features are quite a catch for any Mac user: Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression, Distinctive Ring, Caller ID, Auto Fall-Forward, Auto Fall-Back, Call-Back Security with Password Protection and Remote Configuration — all of these set ZyXEL apart from other High Speed Fax/Modems and give Mac users the necessary resources and skills to combat the ever changing communications industry.

ZyCellular
ZyCellular gives you cellular capabilities allowing you to send and receive data and fax messages from anywhere, using a laptop and portable cellular phone. ZyCellular is available on all ZyXEL modems.**

The Powerbook Companion
ZyXEL's U-1496P, the new sturdy, lightweight and full featured portable fax/modem, includes high speed, effective data compression, and digitized voice and cellular capabilities. And ZyXEL's Portable is the perfect accessory for your powerbook, allowing you to communicate from almost anywhere.

Smart VoiceFax Software
With ZyXEL's VoiceFax Software for Macintosh®, you can have voice, fax and answering machine capabilities on one phone line. This allows you to have a voicemail system with up to a 1000 voice and fax mailboxes. Additional features include the automated attendant function which automatically detects between fax and voice.

Sophistication And Savings
ZyXEL's award winning V.32bis/V.32 and V.42bis/V.42 modems are guaranteed for 5 years*** for all parts and labor. And rest assured that ZyXEL's Mac specialized Technical Support Team is available to answer your ZyXEL questions.

A Wise Investment
ZyXEL's Intelligent modem is a wise investment for Mac users everywhere. Like attracts like, and ZyXEL looks to Macintosh® as an example of excellence. Let two great minds work together to change the way you communicate. Order your award winning ZyXEL modem today. CALL 800-255-4101

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem
4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 693 0808
FAX: (714) 693 0705 BBS: (714) 693 0762

- Upgrade price depends upon the model purchased. This offer is valid in the USA and Canada only. **ZyCellular option available for U models only. ***2 year warranty on backmount models. Specifications and price are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**PERIPHERALS**

**UMAX**
- UC 1260 $1429
- UC 840 $949

**Sigsma Designs**
- ErgoView 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor $1020
- ErgoView 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor $2395

**NEWL IMAGEPLUS**
- 880P (800 DPI) $3795

**NEWL PACKARD**
- 4ML Laser Printer $5175
- 4HP (600dpp) Laser $5420

**Optima**
- DeskTape Optima Desktop Mountable $299
- Optima DAT MiniPak 8000 $1795

**WACOM**
- Art 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet $295

**ADESSO**
- Adesso Extended Keyboard $49

**DESKTOP ACCESORIES**
- Golden Systems Corporation
  - Newl ImagePlus 64... 3795
  - 880P (800 DPI) 1999

**NEWL PACKARD**
- NEWL Portable DeskWriter $329

**FARGO**
- Fargo Color Printer $969

**POWERBOOK**
- Applied Engineering
  - Powercharge 8Anery (20% More Power than Apple's) $64
  - Powercharge Single (Unique Battery Recharger/Conditioner) $64

**COMPARO DRIVE PRICES w/ OUR COMPETITORS!**
- Quantum 20MB Ext. Hard Drive $275
- Quantum 40MB Ext. Hard Drive $330
- Quantum 80MB Ext. Hard Drive $440

**POWERCHARGE**
- PowerBook 180c Executive Package $3785
  - PowerBook 180c $1240
  - Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer w/ 8MB & Color Card $339
  - 14.4 Fax Modem $92
  - Target Leader Case $15
  - ABC Deluxe PowerBundle $15

**PERIPHERALS**
- ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER
  - (800) 723-8262
  - Fax: (310) 325-4073
  - Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse trade to anyone.
  - Credit Cards: We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover, and Checks. Applicable sales tax and shipping fees apply as our costs.
  - Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

**THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE**

**ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER**
- (800) 723-8262
- Fax: (310) 325-4073
STOP

FOR
• Best Prices & Service
• Technical Support
• Delivery
• Leasing

MICROTEK/SCAN AV

Best Prices & Service
Technical Support
Delivery
Leasing

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu

320MB 3.5" HH 9ms $649 $600
120MB 3.5" HH 9ms $399 $200
240MB 5.25" FH 11.5ms $1,628 $1,728

Quantum

170MB 3.5" LP 17ms $245 $235
85MB 3.5" LP 17ms $135 $135
170MB 3.5" LP 10ms $235 $220
240MB 3.5" LP 10ms $235 $220
270MB 3.5" LP 10ms $275 $235
360MB 3.5" LP 10ms $349 $269
100MB 5.25" HH 10ms $395 $295
120MB 5.25" HH 10ms $395 $295
180MB 5.25" HH 10ms $1,219 $1,279

Seagate

120MB 3.5" HH 10.5ms $195 $195
210MB 3.5" HH 8ms $1,935 $1,935
240MB 5.25" FH 11ms $1,715 $1,815
340MB 5.25" FH 11ms $2,150 $2,250

Maxtor

245MB 3.5" LP 10ms $240 $240
345MB 3.5" LP 10ms $349 $349
540MB 3.5" HH 8.5ms $669 $768
1200MB 3.5" HH 8.5ms $1,199 $1,259

YTE CTRIVES

SyQuest

SyQuest 270 $519 $599
SyQuest 105 $380 $449
SyQuest 88C $300 $369
SyQuest 88C $260 $329

CARTRIDGES

105MB Cartridges $59.99
54MB Cartridges $36.99
44MB Cartridges $29.99

Tapes

Sony DAT S/2 $298 Maxell 8mm $199

PRICES

TRIBUTES

5.25" & 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony FD-700 $599.95
Ricoh 9800EX/Ei $599.95
MaxOptix-Tahoe III $599.95
PL4/3GB $599.95
PMO-60 $599.95
PMO-13 $599.95

SCANNING SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition $199
Adobe Photoshop Full Version $399

5.25" Optical Drives

TEAC/PIC/CDH 198mb $179
Fujitsu-129 $239
Sony-P301 $339
Most-256 $339

CD-ROM DRIVES

TEAC CD-508 $159
PM CD-5 $179

SYSTEMS

Networking, Telecommunications, Systems...
MEGAHAUS

1-800-786-1191

HARD DRIVES

Quantum
WE HAVE THE DRIVE
YOU WANT AT AN
UNBEATABLE PRICE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>LPS1705</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>LPS2705</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>$238</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>LPS3405</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$287</td>
<td>$347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>LPS5405</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>EMP10805</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$845</td>
<td>$905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800MB</td>
<td>PD18005</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>2048K</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1089</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes formatting software and cables.

BUSLOGIC HOT PRODUCT!

NuBus SCSI Accelerator

- Allows your FAST SCSI, and SCSI-2 drives to run at full speed.
- 16-bit bus master DMA transfers up to 20MB/sec across the NuBus.
- Bus master DMA reduces interrupts to computer thus increasing speed.

$399 With any drive purchase. (Also available separately)

SYQUEST DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44/55MB</td>
<td>SQ5110C</td>
<td>20ms</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>SQ3105S</td>
<td>14.5ms</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>SQ3270</td>
<td>13.5ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes 1 Cartridge, formatting software, and cables.

CD ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teac CD-50</td>
<td>XM3401</td>
<td>265ms</td>
<td>335KB/sec</td>
<td>Single disk</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba XM3401</td>
<td>200ms</td>
<td>330KB/sec</td>
<td>Single disk</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DRM-600A</td>
<td>600ms</td>
<td>153KB/sec</td>
<td>6 Disc Changer</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DRM-602X</td>
<td>300ms</td>
<td>307KB/sec</td>
<td>6 Disc Changer</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer DRM-604X</td>
<td>300ms</td>
<td>307KB/sec</td>
<td>18 Disc Changer</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$2169</td>
<td>$2169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables.

TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>QIC 150</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>7MB/min</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>15MB/min</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750MB-1.5GB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>30MB/min</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Gig</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>11MB/min</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Gig</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>88MB/min</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8Gig</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>42MB/min</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1089</td>
<td>$1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Gig</td>
<td>DDS-2 DAT</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>88MB/min</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Retrospect 2.0 (#1 backup software), 1 tape, and cables.

OPTICAL DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.Gig</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>MultiFunction</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.Gig</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>Maxtix Tahiti III</td>
<td>MultiFunction</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2749</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes formatting software, 1 disk, and cables.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

- Our 8 year selling quality drives at incredible prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast, friendly, and smart service.
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround 1 year replacement policy.
- Thank you for your business!

INcredible Sale!

Complete External Subsystem Includes:
- Syquest drive in an external enclosure.
- 2 year warranty on drive & case.
- 1 Cartridge (1 year warranty)
- 2 SCSI cables (25 to 50 & 50 to 50)
- External plug in SCSI terminator.
- Anubis (by Charisma) formatting software

105MB $369 270MB $525

MICROPOLIS NEW PRODUCT!

- Hard Drives specifically designed for enhanced digital video and audio performance in applications such as multimedia, desktop publishing, and video editing.

Capacity Model Internal External
1000MB M2210AV $919 $999
1700MB M2217AV $1189 $1269
3000MB M1936AV $2139 $2299

Roots must be in now condition.
### SuperMac Thunder II
- **Price:** $1799
- **2 MB RAM (22 MB max)**
- 8 pages per minute
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- 2 paper drawers
- Mac and PC compatible
- True 600 dpi
- Postscript Level 2
- **Included Features:**
  - 6 MB RAM (22 MB max)
  - 8 pages per minute
  - 20 MHz RISC Processor
  - 2 paper drawers
  - Mac and PC compatible
  - True 600 dpi
  - Postscript Level 2

### TI microWriter PS23
- **Price:** $699
- **with any system purchase**

### Printers
- OMS 680/680 Plus
- OMS ColorScript 210/1000
- Hewlett Packard 4M/4ML
- Hewlett Packard 310
- NEC SilentWriter 640
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 630/810
- Citizen Notebook Printer
- Apple StyleWriter

### Modems
- Global Village PowerPort Gold/Mercury
- US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4
- US Robotics WorldPort
- MagiKartz PowerBook 14.4/14.4
- TwinCom 14.4 PowerTwin

### CD ROMs
- **Eagle MultiMedia Kit** (includes CD ROM drive, 4 CDs, & speakers)...
- **Eagle CD ROM w/3 CDs (w/MultiMedia Encyf)**...
- **Apple CD309 w/5 CDs**...
- **NEC MultiSpin 3Kx**...
- **Pioneer DRM-604x**...
- **CD ROM Titkes - Hundreds Available!**...

### Puma Optical Drives
- **Puma 256**...

### Media
- **128 MB Optical Cartridge**...
- **44 MB SyQuest Cartridge as low as**...
- **88 MB SyQuest Cartridge as low as**...

### RAID Systems
- **Kodak 1 GB RAID**...
- **Kodak Audio Visual RAID**...
- **Kodak 2-7 GB RAIDs**...

### Hard Drives
- **Quantum 60-120 (PowerBook)**...
- **Toshiba 213 (PowerBook)**...
- **Toshiba 345 (PowerBook)**...
- **PowerBook 40 MB**...
- **Fujitsu 1.2 GB (3.5'')**...
- **Micropol 1.2 GB (3.5'')**...
- **Micropol 3.0 GB (5.25'')**...
- **Quantum Empire 1.08 GB (3.5'')**...
- **Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5'')**...

### SIMMs

### MacCPUs
- **Accelerators**
  - **DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache**...
  - **DayStar Turbo 640 40 MHz**...
  - **Radius Rocket 33 MHz**...
  - **DIMMCache 56 MHz**...
  - **Daystar PowerPC 601 80 MHz**...

### CD ROM Titles- Hundreds Available!

### Eagle MultiMedia Kit
- **Eagle MultiMedia Kit**
- **Eagle CD ROM w/3 CDs**
- **Apple CD309 w/5 CDs**
- **NEC MultiSpin 3Kx**
- **Pioneer DRM-604x**
- **CD ROM Titkes - Hundreds Available!**

### Speakers - Sony, Altec, Koss, Labtec

### Eagle MultiMedia Kit
- **Eagle MultiMedia Kit**
- **Eagle CD ROM w/3 CDs**
- **Apple CD309 w/5 CDs**
- **NEC MultiSpin 3Kx**
- **Pioneer DRM-604x**
- **CD ROM Titkes - Hundreds Available!**

### Apple MultiMedia Center
- **Number 1 on Reader Service Card**
- **Number 1 in Service**

### MacCenters
- **MacCenters**
- **4930 South Congress, Suite 303**
- **Austin, Texas 78745**
- **512-444-3276**
- **International Orders 512-444-3114**

### Overseas Toll Free Numbers
- **Mexico - 55-800-3027**
- **United Kingdom - 0800-60-4062**
- **Germany - 0-130-61-8954**
- **France - 0590-1970**

### 8 AM - 8 PM CST Monday-Friday
- **10 AM - 5 PM CST Saturday**

### Apple...MacCenters
- **MacCenters**
- **75260, 334 Miramar Drive**
- **Seagate drives.**
- **Fujitsu**, **Micropol, Fujitsu**, **Seagate drives.**
- **Fujitsu**, **Micropol**, **Seagate drives.**
- **Fujitsu**, **Micropol, Fujitsu**, **Seagate drives.**

### 800 944 0944

---

**Number 1 on Reader Service Card**
**Number 1 in Service**
We're not like the other
We'll give you more

Apple Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity — Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

$3549
Apple Quadra 840 AV with CD Rom Drive
8MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPUL • Add 16" Trinitron display with accelerated 24-bit color card. Extended Keyboard & System 7.1. Complete System $3199

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System — so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$1499
The Umax UC1200 offers incredibly accurate 1200 dp scanning on 1 to 24 bits of color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.

$2979
Get true MAC performance on any NuBus Mac with this proven combination of FWB's 2.2 OS SledgeHammer II 2000 FMN NuBus and FWB's SCB JackHammer accelerator card.

$3799
The true high-resolution, edge-to-edge Newgen Imager 4L produces 600 dpi, 11x17 professional-quality output.

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0040
Express Hours (Central Standard Time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All return policies may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for UMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh based products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agent only. All other manufactures' warranties will still apply.

*Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

* Ask about our 4 Year On-Site Service Plans and other ExpressCare Plans!
mail order companies.

than a sales pitch.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!
MEMORY MADNESS
& STORAGE SOLUTIONS

MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x880</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x1800</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x880</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x880</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x880</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x880 (Low Profile)</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x880 (fx)</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80ns 2Mb SIMMs</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CENTRIS, LCIII & QUADRA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB - 70ns/4MB - 60ns</td>
<td>$143/$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB - 70ns/8MB - 60ns</td>
<td>$290/$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB - 70ns non-composite</td>
<td>$612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB - 60ns non-composite</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB - 60ns</td>
<td>$1,359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$143

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centris/LC III 1x32 70ns 4Mb</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 pin SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160/180 10Mb</td>
<td>$85/$199/$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 160/180 4Mb/8Mb</td>
<td>$182/$262/$365/$442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165C/180C/4-8Mb/10</td>
<td>$182/$272/$375/$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO - 4/6/10/12</td>
<td>$215/$253/$465/$785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 20/28MB</td>
<td>$1,185/$1,845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4M 4Meg/8Meg</td>
<td>$179/$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Charger-Battery 140-180 Bundle</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Life Battery 140-180c</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile PowerBook Adapter 100-180/DUO</td>
<td>$69/$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus Carrying Case for PowerBook</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI/Color</td>
<td>$135/$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen Notebook II Color Printer</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axion Switch-3 Serial Ports</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momentum Port Juggler</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Extended Keyboard/Turbo Mouse 4.0</td>
<td>$129/$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom ArtZ Graphics Tablet</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom 12x12 Digitizer Tablet</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrist Saver/Mousepad</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIDEO RAM /
MATH CO PROCESSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Video RAM 256K/512K</td>
<td>$20/$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MHz LC/Classic II</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MHz Color Classic</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25MHz LC III</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz Performa 600/Duo Dock</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris FPU</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask About Our Lifetime Warranty On All Our Memory Products
*Prices and Availability are subject to change

LLB PRESENTS
Rumi DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>EXT</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumi</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 170MB</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 240MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 270MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 525MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 1.0GB</td>
<td>$1050</td>
<td>$2269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rumi 105 MB SyQuest Drive With Cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>EXT</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 1.0GB</td>
<td>$2269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 2.0GB</td>
<td>$1889</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$685</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Scanjet II CX</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Scanjet II P</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scannaker II</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scan Maker IIXE</td>
<td>$1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scannaker 35T</td>
<td>$1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmax UC 630</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmax UC 630LE</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unmax UC 840</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send E-Mail to Compuserve @ 73423,1272

We Also Carry Asante & Dayna Networking Products, Scanners,
**MODEMS**

- **Supra**
  - v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/cable & SW: $225
  - v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4LC w/cable & software: $165
  - 2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE): $59
  - 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w/cable & software: $139
  - v.32bis PowerBook 14.4: $229

- **GLOBAL VILLAGE**
  - Turbo 040 $779
  - 25 MHz Turbo 040: $949
  - 25MHz Turbo NO FPU: $609
  - 25MHz Turbo NO FPU: $695
  - 33MHz Turbo NO FPU: $779
  - 128K Cache for Turbo 040's: $172
  - LC Value 040 33MHz: $949
  - LC Value 040 33MHz: $1129
  - LC Value 040 NO FPU: $869
  - Models ready for Centris & Quadras! Image 040 40MHz: $1899
  - Quadra 040 40MHz: $1299

**MEDIA**

- **SYQUEST**
  - SyQuest 44MB Cartridge/Pre-Formatted: $59/$65
  - SyQuest 88MB Cartridge/Pre-Formatted: $94/$99
  - SyQuest 105MB Cartridge: $80

- **VERBATIM**
  - 128 Optical Disk 3.5": $39
  - 600 Optical Disk 5.25"(512b/s): $99
  - 650 Optical Disk 5.25"(1024b/s): $99
  - Optical Cart Verbatim 1.2 GB(512b/s): $119
  - Optical Cart Verbatim 1.3 GB(1024b/s): $119
  - RCD Disks: $30

- **SONY OPTICAL**
  - 1.3/1.2 GB Optical: $135
  - 650/594 MB Optical: $105/$109
  - 128 MB Optical 3.5": $46
  - SONY 3.5" DISKS
    - 3.5" DD/3.5" HD Color/Color Card: $7.50/$14
    - 3.5" HD/HD Mac Formatted: $12/$13.50
  - SONY 1/4" DATA CARTRIDGES
    - 1/4" Mini D/ C 120 MB/150 MB/250 MB: $18/$19/$26
    - 1/4" QCIC 120 MB Formatted: $23
    - 1/4" Mini D/ C 525 MB: $30
    - 1/4" Mini D/ C 2.65 GB: $49
  - SONY PCMCIA CARDS
    - SDRAM Card 1MB/2MB: $225/$369
    - Flash Card 2MB/4MB: $269/$469
  - SONY CD-R
    - 650MB/74 Min./553MB/63Min.: $25/$23
  - SONY 4mm DAT
    - 4MM 60M 1.3GB: $13
    - 4MM 90M 2GB: $15
    - 4MM 120M 4GB: $24
    - Cleaning Cartridge: $12.50
  - SONY 8mm DAT
    - 8MM 15M 600MB: $12
    - 8MM 54M 2.4 GB: $14
    - 8MM 112M 5GB: $16
    - Cleaning Cartridge: $28

**ACCELERATORS**

- **TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS**
  - 25 MHz Turbo 040: $779
  - 33 MHz Turbo 040: $949
  - 20MHz Turbo NO FPU: $609
  - 25MHz Turbo NO FPU: $695
  - 33MHz Turbo NO FPU: $779
  - 128K Cache for Turbo 040's: $172
  - LC Value 040 33MHz: $949
  - LC Value 040 40MHz NO FPU: $1129
  - LC Value 040 33MHz NO FPU: $869
  - Models ready for Centris & Quadras! Image 040 40MHz: $1899
  - Quadra 040 40MHz: $1299

**MONITORS/VIDEO**

- **RASTEROPS**
  - PaintBoard Turbo XL 21/"" 20/"" 16/"": $1,449
  - PaintBoard Turbo 20/"" 16/"": $1,159
  - PaintBoard Li 20/"" 16/"": $829
  - PaintBoard Lighting: $885
  - 24STV: $769
  - 24MLTV: $2,699
  - Movie Pak 2: $1,539
  - Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite: $4,149

- **MONTORS**
  - RasterOps Sweet 16 Monitor: $949
  - RasterOps 20/"" Color Monitor: $2,479
  - Sony 14/"" 17/"" MultiScan: $669/$1,139
  - Sony GDM 2036s 20/"" MultiScan: $2,169

**UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE 68030**

- UPGRADABLE TO TURBO 040
  - 33MHz/33MHz w/FPU: $289/$379
  - 50MHz/50MHz w/FPU: $439/$565

**MORE DAYSTAR PRODUCTS**

- Quadra Cache: $349
- Combo Cache Isi: $215
- Fast Cache ICl 64k: $209
- Fast Cache ICl 64k: $279
- Adapter Isi Nubus: $349
- Chargr: $505

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**

- Available 24/7 for Orders and Support
- Please call for pricing and availability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer Service</th>
<th>800-848-1418</th>
<th>800-848-8967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fax Order</td>
<td>800-848-1424</td>
<td>206-454-7302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printers Supplies, Cables, Software and Keyboards...........Call Today**
**MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your Machine</th>
<th>4MB</th>
<th>8MB</th>
<th>16MB</th>
<th>32MB</th>
<th>64MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newton SE/30</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Classic I</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Classic II</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Classic 1MB</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Classic 2MB</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCIV</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IICx</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IICx</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G4,600AV</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/950</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 500</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 600/640</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 607/608</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 700</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 800 File Server</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 95</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workgroup 60 File Server</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workgroup 95</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO RAM SPECIAL**

More Colors & Higher Screen Resolution!

By upgrading your Video RAM to 1MB, increase the colors & screen resolution on your monitor!

**POWERBOOK MEMORY BLOWOUT!**

- **PowerBook 100**
  - MD: $129
  - Mac: $129

- **PowerBook 140, 141 and 170**
  - MD: $129
  - Mac: $129

- **PowerBook 160 and 180**
  - MD: $129
  - Mac: $129

- **PowerBook 180c**
  - MD: $129
  - Mac: $129

- **PowerBook Duo 210 and 230**
  - MD: $129
  - Mac: $129

**Call the Upgrade Experts 800-304-9866**

---

**Toll Free from USA & Canada**

800-304-9866

714-448-7750 (FAX ORDERS)

714-448-7760

Business Hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, (Orders Only Please)

Mall or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92655

---

**First Source International**

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92655

---

**WE SET THE STANDARD:**

- Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible
- In Form, Fit, and Function
- All Products User Installable
- Installation Instructions Included with Most Memory Products
- Frequent Technical Support
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's Welcome
- Government and Educational Pricing
- International Orders Welcome
- Special Volume Pricing
- Overnight Delivery Available
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards

**DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!**

**FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME**

**GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME**

**SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING**

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE**

**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS**

---

**FREE SHIPPING**

First Source stocks a complete line of SIMM modules for your Apple machine no matter what the model! All SIMMs are manufactured in the USA by Paragon Memory and carry a Lifetime Warranty!
SyQuest
Removable Drives
Unbelievable Prices!

88c Removable Hard Drive
$329
The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

4 Meg SIMMS
$135
1 Meg SIMMS
$45

OVERSTOCK SPECIAL!

Microtek II XE Scanner
$1,079
Microtek II Scanner
$779

150 Iomega Cartridges
$95
90 Iomega Cartridges
$79

SyQuest
270 MB Removable Hard Drive!
$499
270 MB Cartridges
$99

FORMATTED
SyQuest Cartridges
44MB | 88MB
$60 | $90
Any quantity!

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand
Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

FWB All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!

COMPUTER CRITICS AWARD

1994

1-800-333-3353
4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Order today from America’s largest supplier of educational technology!

Save up to 60% every day on home, school and academic versions, lab packs, site licenses and network versions of the most popular educational software. Great prices on multimedia, hardware and accessories, too! Call today.

Call today for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!

Order today from America’s largest supplier of educational technology!

Save up to 60% every day on home, school and academic versions, lab packs, site licenses and network versions of the most popular educational software. Great prices on multimedia, hardware and accessories, too! Call today.

Call today for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!
$86.

**Adesso Extended Keyboard**

All keyboards are equal – NOT! Compare the membrane key switch other companies use to the ALPS Mechanical Switch used by Adesso. A membrane switch feels mushy, and if one contact is damaged, the entire keyboard must be replaced. In contrast, the mechanical switch used by Adesso offers a lively, tactile response, and each switch operates independently. You can see quality as well in the intelligent contrast, the mechanical switch used by Adesso offers a lively, tactile response, and each switch operates independently. You can see quality as well in the intelligent mechanical switch used by Adesso. A membrane switch reels and body sounds cut loose. Lots more bits, bytes, and practical jokes to brighten your day. Minimum requirements: Color Mac II, Color Classic, or PowerBook; System 6, 4MB RAM, 6MB free hard disk space; CD-ROM drive.

Microsoft Encarta

This interactive multimedia knowledge bank starts with the 29-volume Funk & Wagnalls Encyclopedia, and adds a dazzling collage of sounds, illustrations, video clips, maps, and charts. Thousands of pages of vivid information engage researchers of all ages. You’ll create spectacular documents by pasting words, graphics, and more from Encarta. Minimum requirements: Color Mac II, Color Classic, or PowerBook; System 7; 4MB RAM; 6MB free hard disk space; CD-ROM drive.

$48.

**Square One 2.0**

Stop wasting time rummaging through your hard drive. Square One gives you lightning access to all of your favorite files and programs with an easy-to-use icon palette. Design your own icons, and group files and programs for one touch starts. Square One automatically adds your most recently opened documents to your palette. Just point, click, and you’re off and running. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.

$274.

**WordPerfect 3.0**

With WordPerfect’s 125,000 word multi-language dictionary and thesaurus, you’ll always be able to find that perfect word. But communicating effectively today requires more than just words. QuickTime movies, a powerful drawing package that handles millions of colors, a new Tables feature (with up to 32,000 rows and 32 columns), and an Equation Editor allow you to say what you want any way you want. Of course, WordPerfect makes it easy with features like Drag ‘n’ Drop editing. Ruler bars make style and layout formatting simple, Burton bars make finding functions quick and easy, and a complete macro language allows the automation of tasks. Includes Grammatical FREE. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB installable RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive, 4MB RAM under System 7.

Microsoft Office

Microsoft Office is a great deal – the full versions of the latest Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you purchased them separately. These are heavy-duty word-processing, spreadsheet, presentation, and e-mail programs – everything you need for office productivity. And they were designed to work together, so you can import and export data and graphics from one to another with ease. Each uses the same kind of toolbar commands, so once you’re familiar with one program, you’re well on your way to knowing them all. The CD-ROM version has the complete documentation on-line, so you’ll never have to flip through a manual. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, CD-ROM drive for CD-ROM edition.

Squaring One

Squaring One 2.0 by Binary Software.

CALendar utility repeats your input so you can catch mistakes immediately. Calculator features include scrolling print tape, scientific and programmer functions, and a parse-editor for nested expressions. Use the calendar to schedule recurring events and reminders. Fully customizable appearance. Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Thought I Could Call for a MEE

Minuscule

Thought I Could Call for a MEE

Minuscule

The Great Bloopers Giveaway!

Bloopers is the silliest little tidbits that ever knocked residence in your system. Laugh as the menuber eyebrows follow your cursor. Cringe as farm animals and body sounds cut loose. Lots more bits, bytes, and practical jokes to brighten your day. Minimum requirements: System 7.

7325 Bloopers

FREE WITH ANY MAC’S PLACE ORDER!
The Legend of Kyrandia

This first chapter in the new Fables series will plunge you into an intriguing realm of fantasy and magic. Search mysterious caverns, cast spells, collect gemstones, and chase leprechauns. It's so engaging with its digitally recorded speech, brilliantly rendered graphics, captivating sound-trap, and point-and-click interface that you won't want to leave. Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 128 256-color monitor; 4MB free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive. Virgin Games 7413 The Legend of Kyrandia $45.

Xplora 1

Peter Gabriel's Secret World

Peter Gabriel's immense talent has finally dissolved the boundary between performer and audience, and you are there. Travel with Peter on an intricate musical journey with an itinerary that's entirely in your control. Go backstage at a concert; play along in an impromptu jam session; take control of the mixing board to create your own versions of "Digging in the Dirt." explore Peter's life and his newest album performance, US; and learn more about the rhythms and instruments of world music. This incredible CD-ROM package includes a special collectors edition book, 140 minutes of video and audio, 100 full color photographic images, and a book's worth of text. Minimum requirements: Any color Mac, 4MB RAM, System 7, 2MB hard drive space, a CD-ROM drive. MacPlay 7456 Xplora 1 $48.

Alone In The Dark

Your exploration of the house, and the terror within, begins with a piano in the attic. As you fight room after room of horrors, the evil of the late Jeremy Hartwood's mansion begins to twist your mind with panic. The torrentious howls, the brooding darkness. Hartwood's suicide seems less perplexing as you unravel his feel-filled descent into madness. Alone In The Dark is so involving, it will actually quicken your pulse, coaxing you late into the night. You freely and actively explore the house, interacting with the demons ya see. Amazing 3D rooms with up to 9 camera angles, true suspense, and fights to the death change the intensity. Minimum requirements: Any Pinball Wizard will "flip" for Crystal Caliburn! This is pinball excitement like you've never seen on a computer. Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring opportunities. Accomplish all twelve knights and then go for the Holy Grail. This is "Everything Lil's" for you pinball fanatics! A contest feature allows you to submit an authorized score to compete with anyone in the world! And it includes all advanced features of the best pinball machines including nudge, tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3-D ramps, 3 multiball, autoball, flushing bumpers, correct feature, and more. Crystal Caliburn was developed by the same people behind Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe. Minimum requirements: Any color Mac w/13" or larger monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7. StarPlay Productions Inc. 7008 Crystal Caliburn $29.

The Lost Treasures of Infocom

Here's an adventure gamer's dream collection, chock full of Infocom's best-ever mystery, fantasy, and science fiction games! Volume I includes the Zork series, Planetfall, Deadline and more - 20 great titles in all. Volume II adds 11 more including Sherlock, Border Zone, and Wastelander. These interactive challenges put your problem-solving skills to the test. You'll be captured for hours - days - weeks - by spine-tangling suspense, belly-rocketing comedy, and brain-teasing puzzles galore. Each Volume contains hundreds of dollars worth of incredible games. Add both collections to your personal library of software treasures! Minimum requirements: Mac 512K, System 6.0. Activision 7597 The Lost Treasures of Infocom I $27. 7598 The Lost Treasures of Infocom II $17.

How Computers Work

Have fun while you learn in this interactive look at the past, present, and future of the desktop miracle. How Computers Work features narrated slide shows on input, output, memory, programming, and applications. QuickTime animation takes you inside every device from the mouse to the memory cells of a CPU. It also includes tutorials for the most popular programs on the market today including Word, Excel, Quark XPress, FileMaker Pro, Audioshop, and SuperPaint. And your children can really learn the basic of programming using the included Logo programming tutorial, designed expressly for children. Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 4MB RAM, 128 256-color monitor, CD-ROM drive. Time Warner Interactive Group 5987 How Computers Work $54.

Crystal Caliburn

Any Pinball Wizard will "flip" for Crystal Caliburn! This is pinball excitement like you've never seen on a computer. Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring opportunities. Accomplish all twelve knights and then go for the Holy Grail. This is "Everything Lil's" for you pinball fanatics! A contest feature allows you to submit an authorized score to compete with anyone in the world! And it includes all advanced features of the best pinball machines including nudge, tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3-D ramps, 3 multiball, autoball, flushing bumpers, correct feature, and more. Crystal Caliburn was developed by the same people behind Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe. Minimum requirements: Any color Mac w/13" or larger monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7. StarPlay Productions inc. 7008 Crystal Caliburn $29.

How Computers Work

Have fun while you learn in this interactive look at the past, present, and future of the desktop miracle. How Computers Work features narrated slide shows on input, output, memory, programming, and applications. QuickTime animation takes you inside every device from the mouse to the memory cells of a CPU. It also includes tutorials for the most popular programs on the market today including Word, Excel, Quark XPress, FileMaker Pro, Audioshop, and SuperPaint. And your children can really learn the basic of programming using the included Logo programming tutorial, designed expressly for children. Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 4MB RAM, 128 256-color monitor, CD-ROM drive. Time Warner Interactive Group 5987 How Computers Work $54.

Alone In The Dark

Your exploration of the house, and the terror within, begins with a piano in the attic. As you fight room after room of horrors, the evil of the late Jeremy Hartwood's mansion begins to twist your mind with panic. The torrentious howls, the brooding darkness. Hartwood's suicide seems less perplexing as you unravel his feel-filled descent into madness. Alone In The Dark is so involving, it will actually quicken your pulse, coaxing you late into the night. You freely and actively explore the house, interacting with the demons ya see. Amazing 3D rooms with up to 9 camera angles, true suspense, and fights to the death change the intensity. Minimum requirements: Any Pinball Wizard will "flip" for Crystal Caliburn! This is pinball excitement like you've never seen on a computer. Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring opportunities. Accomplish all twelve knights and then go for the Holy Grail. This is "Everything Lil's" for you pinball fanatics! A contest feature allows you to submit an authorized score to compete with anyone in the world! And it includes all advanced features of the best pinball machines including nudge, tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3-D ramps, 3 multiball, autoball, flushing bumpers, correct feature, and more. Crystal Caliburn was developed by the same people behind Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe. Minimum requirements: Any color Mac w/13" or larger monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7. StarPlay Productions inc. 7008 Crystal Caliburn $29.

The Lost Treasures of Infocom

Here's an adventure gamer's dream collection, chock full of Infocom's best-ever mystery, fantasy, and science fiction games! Volume I includes the Zork series, Planetfall, Deadline and more - 20 great titles in all. Volume II adds 11 more including Sherlock, Border Zone, and Wastelander. These interactive challenges put your problem-solving skills to the test. You'll be captured for hours - days - weeks - by spine-tangling suspense, belly-rocketing comedy, and brain-teasing puzzles galore. Each Volume contains hundreds of dollars worth of incredible games. Add both collections to your personal library of software treasures! Minimum requirements: Mac 512K, System 6.0. Activision 7597 The Lost Treasures of Infocom I $27. 7598 The Lost Treasures of Infocom II $17.

$39.

Zork's Learning Safari

This is a wonderful way to discover the pleasure of learning! Children 3 to 7 will love playing games of hide-and-seek, solving puzzles, and exploring magic boxes with "cod" Zork and Mays and the baby lion. This interactive whole- mind learning program turns children's natural curiosity into valuable math, science, and reading skills. Minimum requirements: Mac with 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, 256-color monitor, and 3MB free hard disk space. Knowledge Adventure/Softe 7999 Zork's Learning Safari $39.

Alone In The Dark

Your exploration of the house, and the terror within, begins with a piano in the attic. As you fight room after room of horrors, the evil of the late Jeremy Hartwood's mansion begins to twist your mind with panic. The torrentious howls, the brooding darkness. Hartwood's suicide seems less perplexing as you unravel his feel-filled descent into madness. Alone In The Dark is so involving, it will actually quicken your pulse, coaxing you late into the night. You freely and actively explore the house, interacting with the demons ya see. Amazing 3D rooms with up to 9 camera angles, true suspense, and fights to the death change the intensity. Minimum requirements: Any Pinball Wizard will "flip" for Crystal Caliburn! This is pinball excitement like you've never seen on a computer. Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring opportunities. Accomplish all twelve knights and then go for the Holy Grail. This is "Everything Lil's" for you pinball fanatics! A contest feature allows you to submit an authorized score to compete with anyone in the world! And it includes all advanced features of the best pinball machines including nudge, tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3-D ramps, 3 multiball, autoball, flushing bumpers, correct feature, and more. Crystal Caliburn was developed by the same people behind Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe. Minimum requirements: Any color Mac w/13" or larger monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7. StarPlay Productions inc. 7008 Crystal Caliburn $29.

The Lost Treasures of Infocom

Here's an adventure gamer's dream collection, chock full of Infocom's best-ever mystery, fantasy, and science fiction games! Volume I includes the Zork series, Planetfall, Deadline and more - 20 great titles in all. Volume II adds 11 more including Sherlock, Border Zone, and Wastelander. These interactive challenges put your problem-solving skills to the test. You'll be captured for hours - days - weeks - by spine-tangling suspense, belly-rocketing comedy, and brain-teasing puzzles galore. Each Volume contains hundreds of dollars worth of incredible games. Add both collections to your personal library of software treasures! Minimum requirements: Mac 512K, System 6.0. Activision 7597 The Lost Treasures of Infocom I $27. 7598 The Lost Treasures of Infocom II $17.

$54.

How Computers Work

Have fun while you learn in this interactive look at the past, present, and future of the desktop miracle. How Computers Work features narrated slide shows on input, output, memory, programming, and applications. QuickTime animation takes you inside every device from the mouse to the memory cells of a CPU. It also includes tutorials for the most popular programs on the market today including Word, Excel, Quark XPress, FileMaker Pro, Audioshop, and SuperPaint. And your children can really learn the basic of programming using the included Logo programming tutorial, designed expressly for children. Minimum requirements: Mac LC, System 6.0.7, 4MB RAM, 128 256-color monitor, CD-ROM drive. Time Warner Interactive Group 5987 How Computers Work $54.
$1.98.

**PhotoFlash**

Apple PhotoFlash software is a page-layout companion that enables you to quickly and easily acquire photos, enhance them, and place them in your documents. An integrated browser simplifies image selection, and automatic photo-enhancement tools allow you to remove dust and scratches, balance image exposure, and make every image picture-perfect. Automatically place photos in popular page-layout programs like QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker with built-in AppleScript support and several ready-made scripts. PhotoFlash offers integrated image-compression capabilities and low memory requirements. That means even modest computer configurations can now handle storing, enhancing, and placing photos.

**Minimum requirements:** Any Mac with a 68020 processor, 8MB RAM, System 7.0.

Apple Computer

$359.

**Adobe Illustrator 5.0 & Streamline 3.0**

What a combination! Adobe Illustrator 5.0 gives you the powerful tools used by graphic artists around the world to create award-winning ads, illustrations, packaging, and logos. The program’s intuitive interface, precise control, and superior text handling will help you elevate your own ideas to the status of fine art. And now, Streamline 3.0 gives you unlimited access to an infinite selection of printed images by converting scanned photos and illustrations into PostScript line drawings. Convert logos, photos, or your own pencil-sketched brainstorm. Then use Illustrator to edit and refine as your inspiration demands. The power of professional graphic design is yours with Illustrator and Streamline.

**Minimum requirements:** Illustrator 5.0—Mac with a 68020 or greater processor, 3MB RAM, System 6.0.7. Streamline 3.0—Mac with a 68020 or greater processor, System 6.0.7, 2MB available RAM, hard drive.

Adobe

$397.

**FolderBolt**

A natural extension of the Mac Desktop you use every day, FolderBolt is the lock-down answer to your data security questions. Completely locked, read-only, and one-way drop box folders protect your valuable information three ways. And you can custom configure any operation you choose. Works on all types of hard drives, including removable drives.

**Minimum requirements:** System 6.0.4.

Kent Marsh

$134.

**Smart Label Printer Plus**

The Smart Label Printer Plus saves you considerable time over printing envelopes or labels on your regular printer. Print personalized labels or mailing lists from your applications, right at your desk. The integrated software works as a desktop accessory with WYSIWYG screens and background printing. It includes everything you need—software, power supply, printer cable, and a roll of labels.

**Minimum requirements:** Mac Plus, 1MB RAM.

Seto Instruments

$98.

**System 7 Pro**

Three powerful new extensions in System 7 Pro give you the tools to work at your best. PowerTalk makes communicating and sharing information as easy as point and click. Share text, picture, or video documents. Communicate by fax, modem, or over a network. Your contacts will be as close as your PowerTalk catalog. Then use AppleScript to convert complex command sequences into simple one-button actions—across multiple applications! It’s the easy and simple route to productivity. Finally, you’ll be using the new QuickTime 1.6 for sophisticated video and sound communications. Watch your presentations and documents come alive!

**Minimum requirements:** 4MB RAM (5MB recommended), hard drive, Apple SuperDrive floppy drive.

Apple

$648.

**Lightning Effects ME**

This is the fastest Adobe Photoshop filter and effects acceleration card available. You can resize and rotate images with lightning speed! The Dual AT&T DSPs run the Adobe Systems AV DSP Power Plug-In code, giving your Mac the same power as the AV Macs, at twice the speed. Accelerate filters and effects, including Gaussian Blur, Sharpen Edges, Despeckle, Emboss, Fragment, High Pass, Unsharp Mask, CMYK/RGB mode change, Blur More, and much more! Lightning Effects ME also works with Video Fusion and Fractal Painter X2.

**Minimum requirements:** FDS slot in Quadra 700, 900, 950 and 800.

Spectral Innovations

$279.

**Claris MacDraw Pro with Action! Mouse**

Words, pictures, and the means to manipulate them—that’s what you get with these great new bundles from Pointers. The sleek, two-button, 400 dpi optomechanical Action! Mouse is the perfect replacement for your clunky, old, one-button vannint. And choose a great deal on one of the two classic programs that launched the Mac revolution. Newly updated for power and ease of use, MacDraw Pro 1.5 elevates your graphic creations to a new level of sophistication with QuickTime, TrueType, 4-color separations, and advanced graphic tools. And MacWrite Pro propels your verbal communications to greater effectiveness with tables, graphics, sound, and complete DTP capabilities.

**Minimum requirements:** Mac SE, hard disk drive, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Pointers

$175.

**Claris MacWrite Pro with Action! Mouse**

Claris MacWrite Pro gives you the tools to work at your best. PowerTalk makes communicating and sharing information as easy as point and click. Share text, picture, or video documents. Communicate by fax, modem, or over a network. Your contacts will be as close as your PowerTalk catalog. Then use AppleScript to convert complex command sequences into simple one-button actions—across multiple applications! It’s the easy and simple route to productivity. Finally, you’ll be using the new QuickTime 1.6 for sophisticated video and sound communications. Watch your presentations and documents come alive!

**Minimum requirements:** 4MB RAM (5MB recommended), hard drive, Apple SuperDrive floppy drive.

Apple

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products!
**$224.**

**SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac**

"The SupraFAXModem V.32bis is an excellent value," raves Tom Negrino of Macworld. It features 14,400 bps data and fax communications with up to 37,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. The modem automatically negotiates the fastest connection, and sending a fax is as easy as printing. You can even delay transmission until times when long-distance rates are lower. The Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice, and handles it appropriately. The MacPac includes cables, FaxMania, and WorldLink. FaxMania is a collection of fun cover sheets, and WorldLink lets you connect to the Internet.

*Minimum requirements:* Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, and a hard disk. Supports color and monochrome monitors.

- **4017 SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac**
  - $129.
- **6651 SupraFAXModem 144 LC**
  - $104.
- **5575 SupraFAXModem 144 PB**
  - $219.

**$41.**

**ReadySetGrow!**

**ATTENTION PARENTS!** This fun, interactive guide combines animation, illustrations, sound effects, and text to cover parenthood from prebirth to age 5. Explore Family Profile to help "predict" your child's looks or determine potential risks. Medical Records with electronic growth charts, "Biological Clock," Pregnancy Timetable, and much more make this the most comprehensive parents' program available. Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, and high density floppy drive.

- **0091 ReadySetGrow!**

**$49.**

**FLOWERscape**

Plan a perfect flower garden. Just tell the program where you live, and it recommends suitable plants for your garden. Then point, click, and drag beautiful photos into your computer garden. You can actually view your garden's growth in color, as it would appear in any month of the year. FLOWERscape is easy to use, so it's great for the whole family.

*Minimum requirements:* Any Mac with a high-density floppy drive, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, and 8MB hard disk space.

- **6701 FLOWERscape for Mac**
  - $229.

**$229.**

**Ambassador**

Correspond effortlessly in Spanish, French, or Japanese — without any knowledge of the language! The Ambassador Bilingual Document System makes it easy to correspond globally using customizable templates covering a variety of business and personal topics — everything from banking and PR to travel and personal notes. Produce customized letters by choosing from 200 preformatted letters and forms and 480 template sentences and paragraphs. Ambassador can also be used by Spanish, French, or Japanese speakers to compose correspondence in English. Each version can display menus, messages, and help information in either language.

*Minimum requirements:* English/French and English/Spanish Versions — System 6.0.5. English/Japanese version — System 7.1 and Apple Japanese Language Kit, or KanjiTalk 6.0.5.

- **6973 Ambassador English/Japanese (pictured)**
  - $229.
- **6974 Ambassador English/French**
  - $229.
- **6975 Ambassador English/Spanish**
  - $229.

**$99.**

**HyperCard 2.2**

Creating custom applications is easier now than ever before! And with HyperCard's new color support, good-looking applications are a button-click away. Ready-made templates, buttons, and scripts help you assemble creative point-and-click applications in record time. To satisfy your standards for professional-looking creative design, import PICT images and apply color to make your stack come alive with graphic energy. Then, when you're done, use the new Standalone Builder to save it as an independent application that runs without HyperCard. Plus, through the magic of AppleScript, your applications will be able to launch, control, and exchange data with dozens of other off-the-shelf, scriptable applications.

*Minimum requirements:* Mac Plus, 2 MB RAM, floppy drive, System 6.0.5, a high density floppy drive, and a hard disk.

- **7992 HyperCard 2.2**
  - $99.

**$39.**

**MacInTax**

Tax preparation without the headaches! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easier, faster, and more accurate than ever before. Only MacInTax has EasyStep, which leads you through your tax return from start to finish, guiding you every step of the way. MacInTax contains everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately — over 90 forms, schedules, and worksheets; complete IRS instructions; tax help in plain English; and itemization. You can even print legal-sized, IRS-approved forms on most printers. Or, get MacInTax and ChickenTTalk together and stay on top of your finances year-round.


- **7226 MacInTax Final (pictured)**
  - $229.
- **7227 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle**
  - $54.

**Money Back Guarantee**

CD-ROM Product

Works with your PowerBook

Prices good thru April 15, 1994.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 40Mhz W/6882 FPU</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti Microlaser Pro PRO 600 PS23</td>
<td>$1,339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB $59.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB $89.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB $64.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark Express 3.2</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook 180c 4/160</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson ArtZ Bundled w/ Painter</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840av 8/230</td>
<td>$3,294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840av 16/500 CD</td>
<td>$4,420.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660av 8/230</td>
<td>$2,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660av 8/230 CD</td>
<td>$2,537.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 8/230</td>
<td>$1,775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 4/80</td>
<td>$943.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 8/230</td>
<td>$2,743.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 6/80</td>
<td>$3,395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 180 4/80</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub/12</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T FriendyNet</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub/8</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarNet Ethernet Card</td>
<td>$97.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarNet 8 108T Hub</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Etherprint Plus</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Pathfinder</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Etherwave</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Timbuktu 5.0</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylewriter II</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Pro 630</td>
<td>$2,175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Pro 810</td>
<td>$4,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Pro 600 P565</td>
<td>$1,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR 1580</td>
<td>$3,149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4ML</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Laser 1152</td>
<td>$679.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak Color Ease PS</td>
<td>6,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24x</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoBooster</td>
<td>$769.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videosequence Studio</td>
<td>$3,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasterops 20 Trinitron</td>
<td>$2,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasterops 2020c</td>
<td>$1,549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moviepack w/Premier 3.0</td>
<td>$1,149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLI</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paintboard Li</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14 RGB</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Audiovision Monitor</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 14</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17</td>
<td>$1,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nec 3/4/5/6</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 040 33Mhz Ili</td>
<td>$739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Turbo</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar 50</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 040i 20Mhz</td>
<td>$669.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 33</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocketshare</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimo 50Mhz Ili</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TW DAT 2GB</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TW DAT 8GB</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWI TW DAT 16GB</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 1.2GB</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 520MB</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.2GB</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 40R Syquest</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI8844R Syquest</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI-DAT 4GB</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic CD-ROM Pro</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD-300</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic QuadraSpeed 60X</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek IXE</td>
<td>$1,080.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek IISP</td>
<td>$759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 3ST</td>
<td>$1,349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax 630LE</td>
<td>$1,260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Scanjet ICX</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarak 1200</td>
<td>$1,859.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 45T</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon CoolScan</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.0</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphware 3.5</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskDoubler 4.0</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filenamer Pro 2.1</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Painter</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal x2</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand 4.0</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromind Director 3.1</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCad+ 4.0</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Excel 4.0</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Word 5.1</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$88.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickspec 3.0</td>
<td>$103.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase 2.1</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7.1 Pro</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faster Than Fujitsu for $749

Magic 128 Optical With 3 Free Cartridges
• Faster than the Fujitsu 128
• Twice the warranty
• Three times the cartridges

Magic CD-ROM
Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing drive access functions to be sped up significantly.

- Quantum 240 original driver software, allowing
  - Three times the cartridges
- All Cache™ driver software
- Magic CD Pro: Toshiba
  - $349
- Magic CD Pro: Sony
  - $499
- Magic CD Pro: 6-Quickspin™
  - $1399

Magic Memory
Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

- PowerBook RAM
  - $99
  - Call
- Newton IMB / 2 MB
  - From $159
- 1 MB / 2 MB SIMMs
  - From $29

CDs
- CD-ROM Multimedia Encyclopedia
  - $49
  - W/purchase of CD Drive
- 6 CD Bundle
  - $49
  - Call for CD-ROM Catalogue

Magic Hard Drives

Quantum 240 Ext. for $299
Custom configurations available. Call for current pricing and warranty information.

- Maxtor
  - $479
- Microdrive
  - $1200
- Quantum
  - $1700
- Iomega
  - $2000

RailGun Dual Screen Accelerators
- For Plus, SE, and Classic
- RailGun Pro
  - 68030 RailGun 16MHz
    - $229
  - 68030 RailGun 25MHz
    - $239
  - 68030 RailGun 33MHz
    - $249
  - 19" Two Page Monitor
    - $59
*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

Magic DAT Tape
Sony and HP Mechanisms
- Magic 2GB w/Retrospect
  - $999
- Magic 8GB w/Retrospect
  - $1199
- Magic 16GB w/Retrospect
  - $1599

Magic Modems
All FaxModems come with full feature Fax STEP™, Microphone®, America Online, and CompuServe Startup Kit.

PowerBook Accelerators
- 1401 Upgraded to 170
  - 25MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $329
  - 33MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $399
- 145 Upgraded to 170
  - 25MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $129
  - 33MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $199

Magic Small Modems
- 14,400bps send
  - $99
- 9600bps receive
  - $49
- 33600bps send & receive fax
  - $249

Magic Modems
PowerBlast LC
- $349
  - 33MHz (68030)/68080)
  - $299
- 43MHz (68030)/68080)
  - $449

Magic Modems
- PowerBook Accelerators
  - $299
  - Magic 650MB Cartridge
    - $499

Magic Memory
- Magic 650MB Cartridge
  - $499

Magic Hard Drives
- Magic 650MB Cartridge
  - $499

Magic DAT Tape
- Magic 2GB w/Retrospect
  - $999
- Magic 8GB w/Retrospect
  - $1199
- Magic 16GB w/Retrospect
  - $1599

Magic Modems
- Magic 2GB modems
  - $29
- 9600bps send
  - $49
- 33600bps receive
  - $249

PowerBook Accelerators
- 1401 Upgraded to 170
  - 25MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $329
  - 33MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $399
- 145 Upgraded to 170
  - 25MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $129
  - 33MHz (68030)/68080)
    - $199

New
- 115,000 bps W/Compression
  - $299
- 28,800bps modems
  - $299
- 14400bps send & receive fax
  - $299

Magic Modems
- Magic small modems
  - $49
  - 9600bps send & receive fax
  - $49

Magic DAT Tape
- Sony and HP Mechanisms
  - Magic 2GB w/Retrospect
    - $999
  - Magic 8GB w/Retrospect
    - $1199
  - Magic 16GB w/Retrospect
    - $1599

Magic Modems
- Magic 2GB modems
  - $29
- 9600bps send
  - $49
- 33600bps receive
  - $249

MacProducts USA
800 622 3475
International Sales 512-476-5295 Fax 512-499-0888
### Radius Precision Color 17" Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color PivotLE</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntelliColor Display 20i</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24X</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24XP</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio</td>
<td>$3349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color 20V</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeMans GT</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ Bundle</td>
<td>$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 UD + Painter</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 Electrostatic</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter v2.0 w/Tablet</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter X2</td>
<td>$71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Handed Input</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom FASTEROPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaintBoard Turbo</td>
<td>$1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Dual Mode</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MoviePak w/Adobe Premier</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuoMate</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; 20/20c Multiscan</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20T Multi-Scan Trinitron</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot; Portrait</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 48 R</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity 105 SyQuest</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick SCSI</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniArray 1.4GHz</td>
<td>$2109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 IBM Optical</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GHz Taitl II Optical</td>
<td>$3175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI CD ROM</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StageTwo Rocket</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UD1212RM Tablet</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon 24 $3649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Configuration Available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/PC Macs</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV</td>
<td>$2849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 860</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 860AV</td>
<td>$1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 w/ FPU</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 665</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo's</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton's Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard w/Purchase</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY DISPLAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14/16'</td>
<td>369/1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple AudioVision</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T-16 II</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura II SK</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 4FGE 15&quot;</td>
<td>$715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC Laser 1152</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesktopWriter 550C/310</td>
<td>539/350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fargo Primera</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 630/810</td>
<td>$2075/4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select 360</td>
<td>1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 650 Plus</td>
<td>5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 48/74M</td>
<td>1099/2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter 550C</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataProducts LZR1580</td>
<td>3069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M Rainbow Dyesub</td>
<td>Best Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY INPUT DEVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse AD6 V4.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro Plus 103</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR 105 keyboard</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Language Keyboards</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerKey Remote</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante E/S 30BaseT</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro Plus 105</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR 105 keyboard</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Language Keyboards</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerKey Remote</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY MODEMS &amp; FAX MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra V.32bis LC Mac Package</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sony Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPD 1430</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPD 1730</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sony Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPD 1430</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPD 1730</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BottonLine

24-Hour Fax 1-512-472-4956 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Texas Instruments

- MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65: $1525
- PowerStep 40 MHz Upgrade: $325
- microWriter PS23: 679
- microWriter PS65: 989
- 1MB TI Memory: 40
- 57 Font Upgrade: 55

DayStar

- Turbo 040 40: $1225
- Turbo 040 33MHz: 739
- PowerPC 60/BOMHZ: 549
- Quadra 040: 1390

SyQuest Cartridges

- 44mb Cart.: $59
- 88mb Cart.: 89
- 105mb Cart.: 55

Magnetic Recorder Pro 229
- MacToc 3.0: 86
- Macromind Director v3.1: 749
- MS PowerPoint v3.0: 269
- MiniCad: 499
- More After Dark: 21
- MS Excel V4.0/Word 5.1: 279
- Norton Utilities v2.0: 89
- Nov Contact/Compact: 59
- Nov Up To Date v2.0: 59
- OMF v2.03: 269
- Pagemaker v5.0: 499

SuperMatch 17-T $1045

DGR Technologies

Do the right thing! Upgrade your LC, LCII, LCIII and Performa 400 with the LC MAX. Increase the single expansion slot to four, add another hard drive and supplement your LC with an additional 40 watt power supply. Compatible cards can be used together and conflicting cards can be easily switched off until needed. Enter the world of Multi-Media with the Multi MAX! Equipped with a multi-session, double spin CD-ROM, amplified stereo speakers and a 4 PDS slot expander, you can access the vast library of CD-ROMs available or listen to your favorite music.

Multi MAX $849.00
LC MAX $349.00

DGR Optical Drives

DGR Technologies is committed to excellence that has made us the industry leader. Because we do not compromise quality, our drives are the choice for informed buyers. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and three free cartridges*. (Also for PC's!)

128REMe* $849.00
256REMe $1099.00
650REM $2099.00

Call Now For Our Free Catalog

Jetinc Inkjet Refills

Jetinc is the most economical way to refill your inkjet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious.

For IBM & Macintosh-Enough to refill two cartridges

Two Pack Black: $15.99
High Capacity Black: $19.99
Two Pack Color: $22.99
500C Six Pack (6 refills): $74.99

Colleague Business Software

Colleague Business Software incorporates functions such as appointment calendar, client/prospect file invoicing, job tracking, checkbooks, general ledger, sales, expense, and accounts receivable reports into a single application. Winner of the MacWorld Editor's Choice award and 4 1/2 mice in MacUser.

$599.00

800-235-9748
Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & C.O.D. orders.

1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel 512/476-8665 Fax 512/476-9551 AppleLink: DGR

B4MU

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Editors Choose APS...

"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case."

- Editors of MacUser

The APS SR 2000, with built-in D- Term™, can stop "SCSI Voodoo" with its IC-controlled, digital active termination. D-Term's patent-pending technology eliminates SCSI line pulse attenuations, as well as confusing signal and voltage reflections. Its unique impedance-matching characteristics provide superior signal-to-noise ratios by maintaining a constant 110 Ohm impedance and a consistent 2.55 volts—ideal for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 implementations. D-Term decreases SCSI retries, allows more reliable data transfer, and eliminates the need for separate external termination. With switchable D-Term, improved SCSI stability can be expected in even the simplest SCSI chains. The SR 2000 is the best external 3.5" drive enclosure available on the market today. From the power supply and the fully-shielded steel enclosure, to the rugged plastic shell and the best 50-pin centronics-style SCSI connectors available, the SR 2000 is the drive enclosure you've been waiting for!

---

**APS HARD DRIVES**

**Model** | **Capacity** | **Internal** | **SR2000**
--- | --- | --- | ---
**122MB - 257MB**
APS Q127™ | 122MB | | $189 $279
APS Q170™ | 163MB | | 199 289
APS MX 240™ | 234MB | Master 7200 mechanism | 259 349
APS Q270™ | 257MB | Quantum 2200 mechanism | 269 359

- Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.

**324MB - 1029MB**
APS MX 345™ | 324MB | Master 7200 mechanism | $379 $469
APS 340™ | 327MB | 340 mechanism | 299 389
APS Q 540™ | 516MB | Quantum 540 mechanism | 549 639
APS MS 1AV™ | 965MB | Microdrive 2100V mechanism | 1099 1189
APS MS 1.2™ | 1001MB | Microdrive 2100 mechanism | 999 1089
APS MS 110™ | 1002MB | Microdrive 2100V mechanism | 1099 1189
APS Q 1080™ | 1029MB | | 859 949

**Model** | **Capacity** | **Internal** | **SR2000**
--- | --- | --- | ---
**1183MB - 2845MB**
APS MX 1240™ | 1183MB | Master MX 1240 mechanism | $1249 $1339
APS ST 1.0™ | 1611MB | Seagate ST 10025H mechanism | 1599 1689
APS MS 17AV™ | 1629MB | Microdrive 21AV mechanism | 1449 1539
APS MS 1.7™ | 1692MB | Microdrive 2275 mechanism | 1349 1439
APS ST 2.0™ | 2040MB | Seagate ST 12025H mechanism | 1929 2019
APS MS 2AV™ | 2100MB | Microdrive 2200V mechanism | 1999 2099
APS MS 3G™ | 2265MB | Microdrive 2300V mechanism | 2349 2449

1 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
2 External Case is Special Full Height Only, not ZFP or SR2000
3 While Supplies Last!

**SCSI SENTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>LW</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
APST340 | 324MB | Internal | $249
APST213 | 202MB | | 409 399
APST250 | 240MB | | 449 399
APST340 | 324MB | | 579 529

**POWERBOOK DRIVES**

**Model** | **Capacity** | **Internal** | **SR2000**
--- | --- | --- | ---
APSP 85™ | 80MB | | $249
APSP 170™ | 160MB | | 349 299
APSP 213™ | 202MB | | 409 399
APSP 250™ | 240MB | | 449 399

**M- F 6AM - 12 Midnight CST. SAT & SUN 9AM - 9PM CST.**
International: 1-816-483-4100 Fax: 1-816-483-3077
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800-233-7550
InfoFax: 1-800-374-5802

APS Technologies, 6131 Doramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

---

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express. No Surcharge.
Users Choose APS...

So Should You!

APS HyperDAT

$1499

APS HyperDAT Speed
If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up, and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Backup locally at rates as high as 20MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the HyperDAT too!

APS ProDAT™
Our ProDAT, DDS compression DAT packs twice as much data on a 60 or 90 M tape as our standard APS DAT. Industry-standard compression is compatible with almost all other DDS compression DATs. Like all APS DAT products, our ProDAT includes Retrospect by Dantz and comes with a full two-year warranty.

APS ProDAT

$999

1993/94 Macworld Magazine World Class Award - APS Hard Drive Series Readers' Choice

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model Internal* SR 2000

APS 128MB MO* $769 $799
Mechanisms in Epson Magnetic-Optical OMD-5010

All MOD Drives include 1 FREE Cartridge

128 MO cartridge — $49 unformatted, $55 formatted

SYQUEST

Model Internal* SR 2000

APS SQ 5110c 44/88 $499

APS SQ 3105 105MB $499

APS SQ 3270 270MB $699

44MB cartridges — $65 unformatted, $70 formatted
80MB cartridges — $105 unformatted, $110 formatted
105MB cartridges — $129 unformatted, $134 formatted
270MB cartridges — $295 unformatted, $310 formatted

All Syquest Drives include 1 FREE Cartridge

TAPE DRIVES

Model Price

APS T 155 MB Tape Backup $479

155MB Tape Backup — $79, 10 Pack $270

PC Systems Only

Attention INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS: Contact APS International Sales Department for price quotes or other information.

1-800-235-3707 CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Products. Priceless Support!
DesignCAD 2D/3D
This powerful design and drafting package includes professional computer-aided design and drafting tools for architecture, engineering, animation, desktop publishing, and multimedia. DesignCAD is easy to use and comes complete with all the precision tools you need for professional results.
Publisher: American Small Business
CAD 0043
$155

DiskTop 4.5
Copy, move and launch files and applications. Also finds files for you faster and smarter than Apple’s “Find.” Create a menu containing applications or documents you can launch in an instant.
Publisher: QuarkXPress
UNIT 0048
$65

MiniCAD 4.4
An unsung hero of easy to use and powerful features defines MiniCAD 4.4. The award-winning MiniCAD combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database spreadsheet, program management, language interface and AutoCAD translator into one integrated package. New features include 3D walk-throughs and fly-throughs, tectonic, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD 0043
$199.95

Blueprint 4
Drawing and design is easy and fun for architects, engineers and drafters. The newest version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCAD 4.4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely incredible. Try it free to see why this is the #1 choice of CAD manufacturers. 30 day money-back guarantee.
CAD 0043
$199.95

Power User Pro
3X CD-ROM Drive
This single-speed CD-ROM drive is the best buy!
Publisher: American Small Business
$499

FreeHand 4.0
Combine quality design, illustration, and production tools into one integrated software package. New features include multiple pages linking of text blocks, drop shadows, new filling and stroking, 1 layer with PaintMake 5.0 and more.
Publisher: Aldus
GRA 0651
$389.95

The Diet Balancer
The Diet Balancer keeps personal consultant for health and fitness. Actually monitors your personal intake and exercise. Track calories, fat, protein, carbohydrates, and weight changes over time. Includes 1,700 foods, expandable.
Publisher: Sundance Software
EDU 0977
$42

Sketch+ Bundle
Now, when you buy Sketch+, you get Photoshop and a growing library of extension programs. The Sketch+ bundle is a complete publishing solution for all Macintosh users.
Publisher: Alias
GRA 0687
$779

Adobe Illustrator 5.0
With FREE Streamline! Illustrator 5.0 offers more beauty, more power, and more control. Use your Illustrator files in conjunction with your Macintosh applications. Design dazzling graphics. Create professional presentations,drag-and-drop windows for fast, get Streamline 3.0 FREE!
Publisher: Adobe
GRA 0657
$389.95

Microsoft Creative Writer
Take a wonderful journey to imagineville, a unique environment where writing is not a chore but a fun activity. Developed with the exception of participation and training by kids, parents and educators. Creative Writer begins learning with other creative software ends!
Publisher: Microsoft
EDU 0639
$395.95

EyeFish
Our Fish makes you the graphic engineer, letting you create and evolve images before even seeing fish. Design the background like it too. All fish and their animations are created by the computer using artificial life, genetics, and 3D image rendering techniques.
Publisher: Maxis
ENT 0652
$35.95

Microsoft FoxPro 2.5
Get the newest, fastest and most flexible relational database server for the Mac. This cross-platform and multi-user ready. Includes the Windows or MS-DOS version of FoxPro. Take full advantage of Apple events, Macintosh and Windows.
Publisher: Microsoft
DAT 0116
$199.95

ClickArt Studio
Series CD—with FREE browser!
Five PostScript on one CD-ROM. Full-color images print at the highest resolution on your color or black and white printer. Includes FREE easy-to-use on-screen browser.
Publisher: T-Maker
GRA 0682
$99.95

Microsoft Word 7.0
This Mac version lets you streamline your work and communicate more effectively! Includes: System 7.1 faster access, better Publish and Subscribe features and more. Electronic mail & documents, application-third and QuickTime add-on notes to your project.
Publisher: Computer, Inc.
SIS 0013
$99.95

Overnight Delivery—Only $3.00!
FREE MACINTOSH!

When you buy Microsoft Office NOW!

ONLY $375!

I WANT MY FREE CD!

This FREE CD-ROM contains interactive previews of over 100 software programs. All you pay is $2.95 shipping and handling. To purchase any of the programs, simply call the CD-ACCESS™ Unlocking Center, tell us which programs you want and in no time, you'll be unlocking the full versions instantly!

Order today and get up to $200 worth of FREE software included on disk!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD-ACCESS™ CD TODAY!

1-800-243-5622

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION

INTUIT Payroll

GLOBAL VISION (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

SUPERBILD

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

WEB 0494

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:

FREEWAREHOUSE M W 0494

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Microsoft Corporation

NEW Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-925-6227

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

© 1994 MacWarehouse Inc.

Name

Address

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).
Our Break-Through Technology Caught the Competition by Surprise...Wait 'Til They See Our New Prices!

$599

Avec Colour 2400

- 2400 dpi Resolution
- Free Photoshop LE
- Free OCR Software

$1299

Relisys RELI 2400dpi

- 2400 dpi Resolution
- Free Transparency Unit
- Free Full Photoshop
- Free OCR Software

Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying a quality scanner meant spending a fortune. Relisys' new Cold Scan Technology changes everything. Finally, a family of full-featured scanners at prices you can afford!

Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology. Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

Exceptional Value. What's more, our new technology is not only superior to the competition's - it's more affordable!

Plus, Relisys gives you a bundle of free software with all of our scanners; including Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and Calera WordScan, so you can scan text directly into your word processing software program.

Call today for details on the complete line, or to order direct.

Order Direct:

1-800-723-7755

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

MacNews 24HR Fax 1-312-871-4555—International orders welcomed

MacNews 1555 Sherman Avenue, Suite 301, Evanston, IL 60201
Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.
Since 1984, the original Macintosh mail-order source. Over 3500 products.
• carries Money Back Guarantees.

POWERBOOK/NEWTON
Apple Computer
12683 File Assistant for PowerBook ..... $59.95
14103 Newton MessagePad .............. $299
• Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8750 AutoAdap. 69. 8800 Batt. Charger 67.
• Battery Tech., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7262 PowerBook/PowerPort ..... 59.95 10202 Charger 49.95
• Connectics ... 30 day MBG
8441 CPU ...... 56. 10765 Virtual Keyboard 34.95
• Dave Computer ... 30 day MBG
5308 PowerPort/Unit/QuickKeys ..... $99
• Global Village ... 30 day MBG
7729 PowerPort/Silver 269. 7710 /Gold 299.
• U.S. Design/Company ... 30 day MBG
9127 PowerBook/Gold 95. 1305 Universal 69.
• Kensington ... 30 day MBG
14018 NotelBook Tote Case 35.95
10202 Deluria ... 75. 9565 Executive 115.
14567 Office 2 129. 14841 BLU-200 .... 179.95

DAILY BUSINESS
• Aldus ... 30 day MBG
11550 TouchBar or 11557 OfficeBar, Pro on 49. 8881 TouchDesk Pro/ProBook/ProQuick 89.95
• Alladin Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8465 InControl 6 60 day MBG
• BaseLine Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8801 Thunder 7 1.5.2
• BestWare ... 30 day MBG
14167 MY.C. B. 14183 w/RegScroll 100.95
• CheckMark ... 30 day MBG
8563 MultiFinder 229. 5692 Payroll ..... 169.
• ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
8059 MacTrack $49.95
• Claris ... 30 day MBG
3093 ClarisWorks 2.1 1 for Mac 199.95
3863 FileMaker Pro 145.722 NSW Comprehensive $95.
• DateWise ... 30 day MBG
12277 Etendo 249.
• Designation ... 30 day MBG
11208 Designation 4 165.95
• Direct ... 30 day MBG
11845 Quickien 4.0 39.95
• Lotus Development Corp ... 30 day MBG
• Macro ... 30 day MBG
3004 TextCut 190 Mac
• Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2883 Works 3.0 105. 1813 Upgrade 79.
4902 Word 5 1.29 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 39.95
3569 Excel 4 2.95 5454 MS Office 5.0 37.95
• Liu Laid Electronic Design
1793 Nine Up-to-Date 65. 2365 (10 pk.) 519.
• Palm ... 60 day MBG
9307 Palm Plus 75. 4690 Mac Plan Tlk 75.
• Paradox Concepts ... 30 day MBG
15001 HomeWorks ClarisWorks (for Mac) 37.95
14970 HomeWorks MS Works (for Mac) 37.95
• ProFile ... 60 day MBG
4582 Paragon 249. 11549 PowerTeam 95.
• Symantec ... 60 day MBG
7636 ACT!
• WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
4260 WordPerfect 3.0 229 4711 Upd. 73.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
• Adobe, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
12033 Design Your Own Railroad 39.95
• Animaker ... 30 day MBG
8456 IN CONTROL—1992 MacUser Editors Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool.
The new standard. The only product to manage BUGS as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!...
• Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
1512 The Disney Collector Screen Saver—Over 15 Disney screen-saver displays $29.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver 29.
5737 After Dark 2.0 (60 screens!) 29.
2196 After Dark at More After Dark 39.95

ASD Software:
7065 FileGuard Plus 5.0—Get unbeatable protection for your applications, files, folders, and hard
data with FileGuard®—It’s sleek, fast and safe. Highly recommend it! Mackberg. $149.95

BEBATES!

MacConnection®
800-800-4444
494MU
14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
8644 TouchDesk Pro/TouchDesk Pro 4/Quick 4.0 Bundle—Organize your life. Integrated to manage
calendar, contacts, appointments & to-do lists quickly & easily. Macworld® Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager. Good thru 5/31/94 $89.95
★ Aldus Corporation ... 30 day MBG
15711 Home Publisher—Easy and complete. Produce first-class newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars, etc. inc. Flash Personal, 12 Bimetric Fonts, T/Maker Click Art, and PaperDirect specialty paper $44.95
★ Adobe Systems ... 60 day MBG
10465 IN CONTROL—1992 MacUser Editions Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. The new standard. The only product to manage calendars as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!...
★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
10208 Apple Font Pack $49.95
★ Apps Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 FontMong 94.95 6588 Charnel 184.95
★ ArtWorks ... 30 day MBG
10306 FontShop 145.95 1825 FontStudio 600.
★ Artwork ... 30 day MBG
12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3 79.95
★ Atari Corporation ... 60 day MBG
10267 FaxModem Pak 144 ... 199.95
★ B.B.C ... 30 day MBG
3144 Incredi. Images or 3147 CD-ROM $55.95
★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
15266 CanOpener 2.0 59.95 78 Kaleidoscope 25.
★ Bitstream ... 30 day MBG
10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2 94.95
★ Broderbund Software ... 30 day MBG
7612 QuarkXPress 3.2 589.
★ CheckMark ... 60 day MBG
7085 PileC1wd 1. 7927 QuicKeys 105.
★ Claris ... 30 day MBG
7636 ACT! 169.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7285 TextCut 190 Mac
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7296 Managing Your Money 6.0 34.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7287 Microsoft Works $39.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7298 Works 3.0 105. 1813 Upgrade 79.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Word 5 1.29 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 39.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Excel 4 2.95 5454 MS Office 5.0 37.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 FileMaker Pro 145.722 NSW Comprehensive $95.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Nine Up-to-Date 65. 2365 (10 pk.) 519.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Palm Plus 75. 4690 Mac Plan Tlk 75.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Paradox Concepts ... 30 day MBG
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 HomeWorks ClarisWorks (for Mac) 37.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 HomeWorks MS Works (for Mac) 37.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 ProFile ... 60 day MBG
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Paragon 249. 11549 PowerTeam 95.
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Symantec ... 60 day MBG
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 WordPerfect 3.0 229 4711 Upd. 73.95
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Review ... 30 day MBG
★ ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG
7299 Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
8544 The Atlantic Office 5.0—Increase office productivity with Enda, Word, PowerPoint, & Microsoft Mail includes licensed for one worksta­tion for use without owning AS/400 server. $575.
8544 AS/400 Works (on Text/Write Monitor Set) $105.
8544 AS/400 Works Upgrade $75.
★ Extraordinaire 3.0 (1/2 month) $149.95

★ Office Software:
1512 The Disney Collector Screen Saver—Over 15 Disney screen-saver displays $29.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver 29.
5737 After Dark 2.0 (60 screens!) 29.
2196 After Dark at More After Dark 39.95
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
57537 The Atlantic Office 5.0—Increase office productivity with Enda, Word, PowerPoint, & Microsoft Mail includes licensed for one worksta­tion for use without owning AS/400 server. $575.
8544 AS/400 Works (on Text/Write Monitor Set) $105.
8544 AS/400 Works Upgrade $75.
★ Extraordinaire 3.0 (1/2 month) $149.95
**ACCESSORIES**

- **Apple Computer**
  - 11665 StyleWriter II (430 766) in box
  - 11696 LaserWriter 11 (66 75 68 72/8)
  - 11986 Disk Carts... ($50.00)
  - 12000 Multitasking Multi Disk 150...
  - 12080 PowerBook 480...

- **Texas Instruments**
  - 11981 MDS Zero Footprint Hard Drive...
  - 11980 300 MB Hard Drive...
  - 11979 300 MB Hard Drive...
  - 11978 300 MB Hard Drive...

**MDS Drives ... 30 day MBG**

- MDS Removable Drives (30 day average access time)
- Includes PnP Hard Disk Stock/Pack HP, and DAVAD Organize 3.0 Free!
- 2959 MDS 44 (4 GB disk)...
- 3090 MDS 44 (4 GB disk)...
- 3091 MDS 44 (4 GB disk)...

**MDS**

- 11 880 100 MB Zip Hard Drive...
- 11 880 100 MB Zip Hard Drive...
- 11 880 100 MB Zip Hard Drive...

**SHIPPING**

- Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.
- All other areas: Please call 800-800-4444 for information.

**OUR POLICY**

- We accept Visa and MasterCard.
- All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice. Prices include 2% surcharge and 4% insurance. Manufacturer support and warranty are limited. No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- The terms of this order apply only to the Macintosh computer.
HP Quality and Reliability
The perfect entry level black/color graphics printer.
HP DeskWriter C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
• 300 dpi in black or color printing
• Up to 3 ppm in black/4ppm in color
• 35 built-in scalable fonts • 1 black & 1 color print cart.
• Built-in sheet feeder and envelope feeder
• 3 year limited warranty. C2173A .. $389

High-quality twin-cartridge black & color inkjet.
HP DeskWriter 550C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
Same as the DeskWriter C with 128K buffer and built-in black & color ink cartridges.
Most affordable Desk Writer Printer.
Serial Cable (OW, OW C, OW 550C)
Same as the DeskWriter C with 128K buffer and built-in 1 year warranty.
only. Includes 1 black print cart '227911 
Additional High-Capacity Black Cart. 51626.4 ....... '29.95
High-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.
NEC Storage Devices microWriter PS23 Postscript Laser Printer
16" ColorPage T16 II Accura 144, 256KB transfer, headphones, MAC Driver
14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis, 20" ColorPage T20 .25mm, 1152x870 .'2479
14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480 ............. .'339
PRINTERS 17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024x768 Nl. ... .'949
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870 ...... .'2329 6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, Global Village
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, 1024x768 '2499 microLaser Pro GCC Technologies
Sportsster 14,400 Mac&Fax 14,400bps NECCable adapter (specify model) ............ .'16.95 
CD-ROM DRIVEs PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts ..... 1309* 
SuperMac
NEC
SilentWriter Model 95f 6ppm, 6MB (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS... ....'1359
ICYED Drive
'60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model.
New 600 dpi Laser Printing microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer
6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support. 
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1309* PSSX 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1299
microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer

USA FLEX Carries A Full Line of Brand Name Macintosh Peripherals for Less!

USA FLEX
Brings You A Colorful Side To Printing and Scanning From Hewlett-Packard!
COLOR Starting At... $389

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.50. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $200.00, add $50.00, over $200.00, add $50.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS RealTime C.O.D. rates. UPS@OD, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for SPL rates. COMP- uter, software, and other electronic parts may not be returnable. All unopened items purchased from USA FLEX may be returned for a refund or replacement within 30 days from the original purchase date. An original sales receipt is required. ( Exceptions: HP DeskWriter 310 superMac, NEC microWriter PSSX, HP ScanJet II

SuperMac
SilentWriter Model 95f 6ppm, 6MB (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS... ....'1359
ICYED Drive
'60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model.
New 600 dpi Laser Printing microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer
6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support. 
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1309* PSSX 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1299
microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer

USA FLEX
Brings You A Colorful Side To Printing and Scanning From Hewlett-Packard!
COLOR Starting At... $389

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.50. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $200.00, add $50.00, over $200.00, add $50.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS RealTime C.O.D. rates. UPS@OD, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for SPL rates. COMP- uter, software, and other electronic parts may not be returnable. All unopened items purchased from USA FLEX may be returned for a refund or replacement within 30 days from the original purchase date. An original sales receipt is required. ( Exceptions: HP DeskWriter 310 superMac, NEC microWriter PSSX, HP ScanJet II

SuperMac
SilentWriter Model 95f 6ppm, 6MB (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS... ....'1359
ICYED Drive
'60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model.
New 600 dpi Laser Printing microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer
6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support. 
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1309* PSSX 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts .......'1299
microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts ..'932 
microWriter PSSX PostScript Laser Printer

USA FLEX
Brings You A Colorful Side To Printing and Scanning From Hewlett-Packard!
## Product Index

### ADVERTISER PAGE

**Display Systems & Video**
- Gold Disk 800-465-3375 ........................................ 15
- Gold Disk 800-465-3375 ........................................ 17
- Gold Disk 800-465-3375 ........................................ 19
- Mitsubishi Display Products 800-843-2515 .......... 114-115
- NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO .................. Covers 5-8
- Radius Inc. 800-996-7360 ................................ 71

**Education**
- Educational Resources 800-624-2926 ................. 156
- MacAdams 800-527-1914 ................................ 137

**Financial Management**
- Aatrix Software 800-426-0854 ............................ 42
- BestWare 800-851-1315 ext. 610 ................. 63
- ChipSoft Inc. 800-964-1040 ................................ 141

**General Hardware & Accessories**
- CIC, Inc. 800-888-9242 ext. 5005 .................. 5
- Orange Micro 714-779-2772 .............................. 105
- VST Power Systems, Inc. 508-287-4600 .......... 67

**Graphics & Design**
- ASDG 608-273-9240 .......................................... 57
- Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN .................. 110
- Deneba Software 305-596-5644 ................... 13
- Engineered Software 910-299-4843 ............... 14
- Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800 ............. 26
- Graphsoft 410-290-5114 .................................. 28
- Macromedia 800-945-9348 .......................... 105
- Pixel 512-235-4000 .......................................... 28
- Specular International 413-253-3100 ............ 96
- Strata, Inc. 800-869-9855 ................................ 75

**Mail Order**
- Advance Business Center 800-723-8262 .......... 146
- Bottom Line Distribution 512-472-4956 .......... 164-165
- ClubMac 800-258-2622 ................................ 180-181
- DGR Technologies 800-235-9748 ................. 165
- Direct Connections 800-572-4305 .............. 156
- Dr. Mac 800-825-6227 .................................. 179
- Express Direct 800-765-0040 ........................ 150-151
- First Source International 800-251-9866 .... 154
- La Cle, Ltd. 800-999-1385 ......................... 91-95
- LLB Company 800-848-8967 .......................... 152-153
- Mac Zone, The 800-436-8000 ...................... 48-51
- Mac’s Place 800-814-0009 ........................... 157-160
- MacCenter 800-950-3278 ................................ 149
- MacConnection 800-800-4444 ....................... 171-173
- MacLand 800-333-3353 ................................. 155
- MacMail 800-222-2208 .................................. 143
- MacNews/Reliys 800-723-7755 ...................... 170
- MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475 ............. 163
- MacWarehouse 800-255-6277 ...................... 168-169
- MegaHaas 800-786-1191 ................................ 148
- SuperMicro 800-352-3415 ............................. 147
- Syxs Express 800-876-3467 .......................... 161
- Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307 .......... 162
- USA Flex 800-950-0354 ................................. 174

**Networking & Connectivity**
- Asante Technologies 800-662-9566 .................. 22
- Dayna 800-269-7340 ........................................ 120-121
- SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 ............................. 6
- ZyxEL 800-255-4101 ......................................... 145

**Organizational Tools**
- AEC Software 800-346-9413 .......................... 113

**Performance Enhancers**
- DayStar Digital 800-962-2077 ...................... 30
- TechWorks 800-421-7758 .............................. 107

**Spreadsheet & Numerical Analysis**
- Asbacus Concepts, Inc. 800-666-STAT ........ 15

**Storage Systems**
- APS Technologies 800-235-3707 ................. 166-167
- Focus Enhancements 800-538-1866 ........ 59-61
- FWB Inc. 415-474-8055 ................................ 116
- Iomega 800-756-5959 .................................. 136
- Megalayout 800-786-1191 .......................... 148
- Micropc 818-709-3407 .................................. 130
- Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070 .......................... 55
- PUI 800-288-8754 .......................................... 112

**Telecommunications**
- Delrina Technology 800-268-6082 .............. 7
- Global Village 415-329-0700 ...................... 126
- Motorola EMBARC 800-EMBARC4 ext. 540 .... 96

**Utilities**
- Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200 .................... 74
- Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .................. 4
- Central Point 800-227-3874 ...................... 35
- Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 .......... 129
- Danz Development 510-949-0293 .............. 14
- Datewatch 919-549-0711 ................................ 14
- Dub-Click 800-266-9525 ............................ 62
- Insignia 800-848-7677 Dept. A ............... 118
- MSA Inc. 800-366-4622 ext. 460-1 .............. 133
- Now Software 800-275-1669 ..................... 134
- PrairieSoft, Inc. 616-225-3720 ................. 17
- Telosys 800-873-3494 .................................. 44

**Word Processing**
- Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS ................. 27
- WordPerfect 800-526-3296 .......................... 46-47

**General**
- Apple Computer, Inc. ................................. 10
- Apple Computer, Inc. .................................. 18
- Apple Computer, Inc. ................................. 24
- Apple Computer, Inc. .................................. 72
- Intel 800-335-7009 ext. 83 .......................... 36-37

---

**ADVERTISER PAGE**

- Attain Corp. 617-776-1110 ......................... 12
- Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS .............. 64-65
- Inspiration Software (Cores Software) 503-245-9011 ... 66
- Keaton Software Corporation 800-938-8900 .... 43
- Mainstay 805-484-9400 .................................. 16
- Microsoft ........................................... Covers 2-4, 1

**Output Devices**
- Citizen America 800-4PRINTERS .............. 89
- Digital Equipment Corp. 800-DEC-INFO ........ 84-85
- Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-344-6325 ........... 68-69
- Hewlett-Packard ...................................... 8-9
- QMS, Inc. 800-392-7557 ............................... 45
- Selko Instruments 800-889-0817 .................. 38
- Tektronix 800-835-6100 ......................... 128
- Xante Corporation 800-926-8837 ............... 87

---

**ADVERTISER PAGE**

- Apple Computer, Inc. .................................. 1
- Apple Computer, Inc. .................................. 45
- Seiko Instruments .................................... 128
- Xante Corporation 800-926-8837 ............... 87

---

**ADVERTISER PAGE**

- Asante Technologies 800-662-9566 ........ 22
- Dayna 800-269-7340 ................................. 120, 121
- SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 ......................... 6
- ZyxEL 800-255-4101 .................................. 145

---

**ADVERTISER PAGE**

- AEC Software 800-346-9413 .......................... 113

---

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 175
## Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Abacus Concepts, Inc.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Advance Business Center</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>AGFA Div. - Scanner</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>166-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ASDG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Attain Corp.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BestWare</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>164-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Ceres Software</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ChipSoft Inc.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>CIC, Inc.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Citizen America</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>64-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>180-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Connectix Corporation</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Daywatch</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Daystar Digital</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Delrina Technology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Digital Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>84-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Dubl-Click</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak, Co.</td>
<td>64-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Educational Resources</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>First Source International</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Fractal Design, Corp.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>FWB Inc.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>15, 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Insignia</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5600
Allen Kemmerer, Associate Publisher (415) 378-5640
Caren Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5506

## Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Joseph Bigley, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-1065
Ellen Shugstad, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Julianne Recho, Sales Assistant (617) 393-304

## Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, PA, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Peter O'Sullivan, Account Representative (415) 378-5677
Tom Wan, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

## Southwest (AZ, CA, CO, IA, LA, NM, OK, TX)

Kevin Sweeney, Central Ad Director
9900 Executive Center Drive, Suite 1500
Dallas, TX 75243; (214) 360-7585
DeeAnn Case, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Marcelline Rogers, Sales Assistant (214) 560-5780

## Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, WI)

John Bauer, District Manager
5395 Sherry Lane, Suite 250
Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343
Donna Case, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Marcelline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

## Northwest CA (San Francisco and north)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628

## Bay Area (Central to San Francisco)

Dennis Sanchez, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605
Nancy Romans, Account Representative (415) 378-5651
C. Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

## Southwest CA (San Diego, UT, AZ)

Dave Hanson, District Manager
11766 Wocoa Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025; (310) 268-1376
Deborah Twork, Account Representative (415) 378-5650
Marly Level-Green, Sales Assistant (310) 268-1375

## National

Inspiration Software | 66
Intelliware | 36-37
Iomega | 136
Kaetron Software Corporation | 43
La Cie, Ltd. | 91-95
LLB Company | 152-153
Mac Zone, The | 48-51
Mac's Place | 157-160
MacAcademy | 137
MacCenter | 149
MacConnection | 171-173
MacLand | 155
MacMall | 143
MacNews/Relays | 170
MacProduct, USA | 163
Macromedia | 105
MacWarehouse | 168-169
Mainstay | 16
MegaHaus | 148
Micropoint | 130
Microsoft | C2-C4, 1
MicroTek Labs, Inc. | 108
Mirror Technologies | 41
Mitsubishi Display Products | 114-115
Motorola EMARO | 56
MSA Inc. | 133
NEC Technologies | C9-C7
NEC Technologies | C8
Now Software | 134
Orange Micro | 123
Pinnacle Micro | 55
Pixar | 28
PLI | 112
PrairieSoft, Inc. | 17
QMS, Inc. | 45
Radius Inc. | 71
Selko Instruments | 38
SoftArc Inc. | 6
Specular International | 96
Strata, Inc. | 75
SuperMicro | 147
Syex Express | 161
TechWorks | 107
Teknosys | 44
Tektronix | 128
Third Wave Computing | 162
USA Flex | 174
VST Power Systems, Inc. | 67
WordPerfect | 46-47
Ziff-Davis Press | 144
Ziff-Davis Reprints | 138
ZyXEL | 145
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

1. For how many microcomputers do you buy products? (check one)
   ☐ (01) 1-4
   ☐ (02) 5-9
   ☐ (03) 10+

2. Your primary job function is (check one)
   ☐ (01) Administrator
   ☐ (02) Systems Programming
   ☐ (03) Marketing/Sales
   ☐ (04) MIS/OP, Communications
   ☐ (05) Accounting/Bookkeeping
   ☐ (06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you interested in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)
   ☐ Hardware
   ☐ Operating Systems
   ☐ Disk Software
   ☐ Memory/Drives
   ☐ Printers/Plotters
   ☐ Application Software

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)
   ☐ Hardware
   ☐ Operating Systems
   ☐ Disk Software
   ☐ Memory/Drives
   ☐ Printers/Plotters
   ☐ Application Software

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
   ☐ (01) Initiator/Decider/End User
   ☐ (02) Selection of Brand and Model
   ☐ (03) Selection of Source
   ☐ (04) Approver
   ☐ (05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
   ☐ $0-
   ☐ $1-$5,000
   ☐ $5,000-$100,000
   ☐ $100,000-
   ☐ Over $1 million

Please print clearly

Name
Title
Company Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Telephone

Pleae send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $119.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $119.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card. It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you’d like more information about.
- FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we’ll pay the postage!

1. For how many microcomputers do you buy products? (check one)
   - D 11-4
   - D 5-9
   - D 10-49
   - D 50-

2. Your primary job function is (check one)
   - D 11 Administrative
   - D 21 General Management
   - D 31 Marketing/Sales
   - D 41 Engineering/Design
   - D 51 Research

3. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)
   - D 11 Accounting Software
   - D 21 Investment/Financial Analysis
   - D 31 Database Management Software
   - D 41 Spreadsheet/Financial Planners
   - D 51 Project Management/Planners
   - D 61 Database Managers
   - D 71 Word Processors
   - D 81 Spreadsheet/Financial Analysis
   - D 91 Internet/Intranet

4. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
   - D 10 over $5 million
   - D 20 $1-$4.9 million
   - D 30 $0.5-$4.9 million
   - D 40 under $500,000
   - D 50 under $100,000

5. If so, what function does your company perform in the following areas? (check all that apply)
   - D 11 Accounting
   - D 21 Management
   - D 31 Marketing/Sales
   - D 41 Research
   - D 51 Technology

6. If you are interested in these products, would you like to receive a free one-year subscription to MacUser? (check one)
   - D Yes, please send a free subscription.

Please PRINT CLEARLY. Void after July 31, 1994

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
Mac Authorities

The Authorities at MacWeek and MacUser bring you insider information and advice on how to get the most out of your Macintosh.

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: $27.95

MacUser contributing editor Gregory Wasson critiques hundreds of top-notch programs, explains how to obtain them, and notes their requirements and limitations. Includes a bound-in disk that contains a selection of the finest Macintosh shareware available.

Price: $34.95

Macintosh expert and MacWeek columnist Don Crabb cuts to the heart of System 7 and reveals little-known hints, tips, and strategies that will put its power in your hands. What works, what doesn’t, and how users of all levels can take advantage of this innovative operating system are all covered in this user-friendly sourcebook.

Price: $24.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 7364

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press
**Quantum**

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac’s 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty. (GoDrives include ONE Year Warranty.)

**GO DRIVE SERIES**

- **2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES**
  - 85mb 17ms $199 $319
  - 127mb 17ms $235 $355
  - 170mb 17ms $259 $379
  - 250mb 17ms $339 $459
  - External GoDrives come in battery powered case as shown

- **3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER**
  - 170mb 11ms $195 $255
  - 270mb 11ms $239 $299
  - 340mb 11ms $289 $349
  - 525mb 10ms $479 $539
  - 1080mb 11ms $889 $949

- **3.5" HALF HEIGHT**
  - 1800mb 10ms $1159 $1219

**QUANTUM DRIVES**

The Quantum GoDrives Series are fast, lightweight, advanced 2.5" hard disk drives. GoDrives are perfect for use with Apple PowerBooks with available expansions from 85mb to 154mb.

- **520mb M2624 3.5" Half Height**
  - 9ms $489 $449
- **1.2GIG M2694 3.5" Half Height**
  - 8.5ms $899 $959
- **2.4GIG M2654 5.25" Full Height**
  - 11.5ms $1389 $1489

**POWERBOOK DRIVES**

- **2.4GIG ST4200N Elite-2**
  - 11ms 2050mb $1739 $1839
- **3.4GIG ST4300N Elite-3**
  - 11ms 2750mb $2159 $2259

**FUJITSU**

- **5.25" Full Height**
  - **M2694 3.5" Half Height**
  - **ST1190N 1.9GIG**
  - **ST1195N Barracuda 1**
  - **ST1255N Barracuda 2**

**Seagate**

Seagate 5.25" full height drives are available in capacities ranging from 1.6 gigabytes to 3.4 gigabytes. These drives feature an ace. seek time as low as 11ms, 16MB cache buffer, sustained speed up to 20MB/sec, 5000 hour MTBF and 100% insurability.

- **3.5" LOW PROFILE**
  - **1.26GIG ST1200N**
  - **1.9GIG ST1190N**
  - **2.4GIG ST12400N**
  - **1.9GIG ST1195N Barracuda 1**
  - **2.4GIG ST1255N Barracuda 2**
- **5.25" FULL HEIGHT**
  - **2.4GIG ST4200N Elite-2**
  - **3.4GIG ST4300N Elite-3**

**CLUBMAC DAT**

**DAT BACKUP by CLUBMAC**

- **2.0GIG ClubMac DAT DDS**
  - 60m $749 $799
  - 90m $999 $1049

**CLUBMAC DAT/2 DDS-2 DRIVE**

- **4-80GIG ClubMac DAT/2 DDS-2**
  - 60m, 90m $1329 $1379

**CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES**

- **CLUBMAC 3.5" 128MB Optical**
  - "Low price and all-around value characterize this 128mb "plug-and-play" drive.
  - "Macworld Editors' Choice December 1993"

**CLUBMAC 5.25" 650MB Optical**

- **ClubMac 3.5" 128mb Fujitsu Optical (M2531A)**
  - **Fujitsu 3.5" 128mb Dynamo**
  - **ClubMac 3.5" 128mb Epson Optical**
  - **ClubMac 5.25" 650mb Sharp Optical**

**Hewlett-Packard 5.25" 1.3GIG Optical External**

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.
**E-MACHINES T16II**
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768
- Cymbal with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris

**E-MACHINES MONITORS**
- Page 1130
- E-Machines E20 DUAL Mode Color .......................... $159
- E-Machines T20 Multi-Mode Color .......................... $249
- E-MACHINES GRAPHIC CARDS .......................... $499
- 24-bit Ultra LX .............................................. $1069
- Simply TV ................................................... $389

**NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS**
17" MultiSync 3V ........................................ $259
15" MultiSync 3Fo ........................................ $299
17" MultiSync 4Fo ........................................ $279
17" MultiSync 5Fo ........................................ $299
17" MultiSync 5Fop ......................................... $249
17" MultiSync 6Fop ......................................... $249

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**HORIZON 24 with DSP**
At 24-bit per channel, the Horizon 24 delivers unsurpassed performance, brilliant photo-realistic color to the Macintosh. A must for graphics artists, media professionals, and others who count on real-time, accurate digital color for all their imaging applications.

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499

**SCANERS**
- ScanMaker II .............................................. $759
- ScanMaker II with PhotoZoom 11L .................. $799
- ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 .................... $665

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499

**SCANERS**
- ScanMaker II .............................................. $759
- ScanMaker II with PhotoZoom 11L .................. $799
- ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 .................... $665

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499

**SCANERS**
- ScanMaker II .............................................. $759
- ScanMaker II with PhotoZoom 11L .................. $799
- ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 .................... $665

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499

**SCANERS**
- ScanMaker II .............................................. $759
- ScanMaker II with PhotoZoom 11L .................. $799
- ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 .................... $665

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499

**SCANERS**
- ScanMaker II .............................................. $759
- ScanMaker II with PhotoZoom 11L .................. $799
- ScanMaker II with Photoshop 2.5 .................... $665

**NEC PRINTERS**
Silentwriter 95f (paper, 100 dpi, PS level 3, 35 forms) ........ $159
Silentwriter 640 (paper, 300 dpi, PS level 2, 2 forms) .......... $179
Silentwriter 1097 (110dpi, up to 600 dpi, PS level 2) ........ $179

**NEC CD-ROM READERS**
- Multimedia Solutions .................................. $249
- Video Spritue MIDI (ID1050) ......................... $369
- Video Spritue LC (IL1050) ......................... $369

**GRAPHIC CARDS**
- PrecisionColor Pro 24X ................................... $1349
- PrecisionColor Pivot .................................... $819

**MONITORS**
- 20"/20 Multiscan 1200/3 (GS200) .................. $249
- 20" Multiscan Color ...................................... $2449
- 21" Monitor/Graphic (2110) ............................ $995
- 15" Cinerama/15 Portrait (1510) ....................... $399

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**
- DisplayLink 24X ........................................ $399
- Digital TV Link (ID1050) .............................. $369
- Video Expander II ...................................... $499
### MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>PREMIER</th>
<th>CLASSIFIED</th>
<th>BUSINESS CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Boards</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Devices</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>PREMIER</th>
<th>CLASSIFIED</th>
<th>BUSINESS CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-Up Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Time Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>201</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulting/Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment/Games</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forts</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>201</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td></td>
<td>201, 204</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Tools</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Dental</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>East Coast - CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ann Faustini 212-503-5043 Account Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MidWest - AL, AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine McGuinness 212-503-5941 Account Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthWest - AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Thomas 212-503-5131 Account Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SouthWest - AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Thomas 212-503-5131 Account Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS Card

A forum for innovative, unique low-cost and high-impact Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>PREMIER</th>
<th>CLASSIFIED</th>
<th>BUSINESS CARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Boards</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Devices</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accounting Information

**MacUser**

41 Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

**MacUser**

April 1994

**MacUser**

182 MacUser / April 1994
Battery, PS, & Changer all inside.

We specialize in expanding housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" Mac ZIP all the way up to 5-1/4"HI.

If you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

If the BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for $950 off the list price, it’s an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Call Today 1-800-497-4007
PowerBook™ Enhancements

- Specifically made for PowerBook 140-180c
- No cable confusion
- Dock/undock in 2 sec.
- Works with all ports
- Houses your cables
- Assembles in minutes
- Power cord ext. incl.
- Other cables available
- BE148 $129.00

- Works with Duo's, PowerBooks, MSDOS & Windows notebooks
- Places monitor above notebook computer
- Works with or without BookEndz dock
- Slide-out tray tilts computer for comfortable typing
- View both screens or slide computer inside of stand and use with external keyboard
- Supports up to 100 lbs
- MS1 $59.95

- Combines PB 140-180c & VST ThinPack™
- Attach/detach case and PowerBook in 5 sec.
- No assembly required
- All ports are accessible
- Works with Kensington Microsaver™
- Adds only .72" to rear and .5" to bottom of PB
- Weighs less than 1 lb
- PB48: case $40
- PB48 Plus: case with ThinPack $239.95

- Modem and network connection travel kit for all computers with an RJ-11 modem port
- Includes 16' retractable cord, special triplex adaptor, travel bag, & How to Connect guide
- Avail. w/network conn.
- $19.95 - $59.95

Pilot Technologies, Inc.
Order Line 800-682-4987
10025 Valley View Road, #130
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 Tel: 612-828-6002  FAX: 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BTI Batteries and Chargers for PowerBooks

Everything you need to enhance the power in your PowerBook.

**MC-SC100 PowerChargerPlus** $149.95
- Fast charging -Fully charge in approx 1.5 hrs.
- CMOS charging control • Battery conditioning
- Works with Apple AC power supply
- Comes with AC adapter and Auto lighter adapter

**MC-180 Power Gage Battery** $89.95
- Long life • Built-in LED charge indicator
- Integrated quick lock cover • Gold plated terminals

**MC-AP100 Auto Power adapter** $99.95
- Powers PowerBook from auto lighter socket
- Optionally supplies power to PowerCharger simultaneously

**Not shown:**
- MC-170 PowerBook battery $69.95
- MC-CHR PowerCharger $129.95
- MC-KIT Starter Kit – includes PowerCharger and MC-170 battery $149.95

**To Order:** Call Toll Free 800.982.8284

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Connect Your 
Macintosh to 
any TV...

The Compact Macintosh 
Presentation Solution

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns 
your Macintosh into an incredible 
presentation machine. Easy 
plug-and-play external hook-up 

gives group presentations much 
more efficient and certainly less 

expensive. Print to video tape so 
others can share your presentation. 

Forget carrying heavy equipment to 
your presentation, that's history. 

Why dim the lights? That's for 

overhead projectors, also history. 

So with your PowerBook 
and The Presenter 

Plus in your 

briefcase use the 

available TV and 

you're ready for that 

Academy Award performance. 

Works with all Macintosh computers that have 
monitor output except the /lit and the 

Filebook Duo series requires 

a docking station. 

Also DOS, Windows and OS2 compatible.

$429

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

$2599

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big View for PowerBook! - Small Price!

TV SCAN will turn your PowerBook into 
an incredible, powerful, multimedia Oscar 

winning presentation machine. View and 

record color presentations to big screen 

TV/monitors, LCD projectors and VCR's. 

Great for business and education class­

room training. External device weighing 

less than 1 pound easily transported from 
site to site. Simple, fast no software inter­

face. TV SCAN is packed with features. 

Including a superior quality color NTSC 

composite or S-Video signal. Real time 

hardware proprietary flicker reduction. Underscan selection with vertical and horizontal 

positioning. Requires PowerBook 160,165,165c, 180,180c, LC, Performa, Centris, 

Quadra family or PC-VGA Windows computer.

To Order call (603) 434-0800 
VISA/MC, Purchase Orders Accepted 

with 30 Day money back

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEEING IS BELIEVING!

Your four-color Premier ad gets out more 
than the word to Macintosh Business 

Buyers. It shows them—with full-color depth and dimension—your commitment 
to long-term business...your confidence in your products. Seeing is believing!

Call today for details on how you can target 444,161 primary readers with an affordable display in Premier!

MacUser Premier

8 0 0 - 8 2 5 - 4 2 3 7

REQUIREMENTS: 4meg RAM, Color, CD-ROM Drive & System 7 or later

BLACKFIRE 1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 6 - 7 2 0 7 
(310) 798-0202

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 185
The "Most Innovative" Software Of 1993 Is Also The Most Useful.

Plug in to POWER TRANSLATOR™ PROFESSIONAL from Globalink®, the software package named "the most innovative of 1993" by Discover Magazine.

POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL features speeds up to 100 times faster than human translators, easily-updated dictionaries of over 250,000 words and phrases, and a 90%-plus accuracy rate! Subject Dictionaries are also available, including computer, legal, business and finance.

Now, getting grammatically-correct translations of words, phrases or entire documents in Spanish,

French or German to/from English is as easy as the push of a button.

Find out about the software package that's got Discover Magazine—and a lot of other people—talking. Call Globalink today and ask about POWER TRANSLATOR PROFESSIONAL, your ticket to worldwide communication.

Globalink, Inc.
9302 Lee Highway
Fairfax, VA 22031-1208 USA
Intl.: 1-703-273-5800
Fax: 1-703-273-3865
1-800-767-0035
U.S. and Canada

To order call 800-292-3157
Virtual Tarot Works Inc. P.O. Box 7003; Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Order Today!
Call 1-800-452-5931
EXT. 8191
FAX: 207-865-9291
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
AE, MC & VISA ACCEPTED

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh Classic or higher, CD-ROM drive, 4 MIB RAM, 2 MB hard-drive space, System 7 operating system or higher

CIRCULAR ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCULAR ON READER SERVICE CARD
THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Scitex CI artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223

NOW WITH VIDEO.
LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers!

1-800-290-4568

FREE CATALOG
Kodak Photo CD System
Photo CD's are the easiest, least expensive way of bringing great looking photographs into your desktop publishing applications. All you need is a CD ROM drive and pictures taken on 35mm, 120, or 4"x5" transparency or negative film. We do the rest... scanning and digitizing your photo images into high resolution files (16-63MB) on Kodak compact discs. Prices start at less than $1 per scan.

For Free Information Call: (800) 327-1776

FREE CATALOG
Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 20 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has experienced instructors and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*

Press Return once or twice.

At Username, enter JOEDELPHI
At Password, enter M0044

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Offer applies to new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Complete details provided during the trial time registration.
**HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS**

**ACCELERATION**
Mercury 88030 for SE/PLUS Closeout...$99
optional 25MHz Math Coprocessor (FPU)...$59
Impact 68020 $690 for LC/LC II...$59
Current 68032 $890 for Mac II...$49

MacUpgrade Specialists (800) 266-3622
Fax: 714-262-5146

**MEMORY**
SIMM doubler for Mac II line
• double your SIMM capacity
• increase memory to 64MB
easy 10-minute installation
• eliminate PAL SIMMs for Mac II and iix...$139
SIMMchanger for G4, Quadra and Performa
convert four existing 30-pin 8-bit SIMMs into one 72-pin 32-bit SIMM...$249

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**LOW-END**
LC II 68020 1145
Color Classic II 1065
Quadra 605 885
Quadra 700 1395
Quattro Pro 3000 1925
Color LaserWriter II 1495
Color LaserWriter 4000 2495

**MID-RANGE**
610/100 1395
610/120/CD 2145
610/120/CD 2645
610/120/CD 3245
604A 9/800/CD 2225

**HI-END**
604/230 2295
604/250 3145
604/250 Color 3595
604/250/CD 4325
604/250/CD 5325
604/250/CD 6325
605 7795
605/230/CD 9995
605/250/CD 12995

**MICRONET**
Color Plus II 539
Apple LaserWriter 699
Apple LaserWriter 1049
Scangrip 1499

**PRINTERS**
Apple LaserWriter 339
Apple LaserWriter 1049

**SCANNERS**
HP ScanJet II 599
Microtek II 677

**RADIUS**
HP DJ 1200 C/PS 1877
HP DJ 3100M/PS 3277
HP 4M/4MP $102/1377
HP 4M 1917

**POWERBOOK**
800/880 2087
610/230/CD 160 2795
610/230/CD 160 3295
610/230/CD 160 3795

**MONITORS**
14/14" Plus Sony $497/327
14/16" $797/1377
340/340/1377 $699/1049
Sony 340/340/1377 $997/1049

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**MAC PROFESSIONAL**

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Dealers & international orders welcome.

Fax (818) 719-9115

**QUADRA**
840 2030 $3177
840 2030-CD $3477
840/1500-CD $4047
840/14000 $4377
840/4017 $5377
860/230 $5177
860/620 $5977
860/1600-CD $7277

**POWERBOOK**
860/620 $7277
860/1600-CD $7277
860/230 $7277
860/230-CD $8277
860/250-CD $8277

**PRINTERS**
HP DJ 1200 C/PS $1877
HP DJ 3100M/PS $3277
HP 4M/4MP $102/1377
HP 4M $1917

**MONITORS**
14/14" Plus Sony $497/327
14/16" $797/1377
340/340/1377 $699/1049

**SCANNERS**
HP ScanJet 500 $977
Scangrip 1499

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**MAGAZINES**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We Buy Your Used Mac Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished Mac's at Discount. Call for Quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 543-2313, (817) 423-5567
BELOW DEALER COST!

RADIUS SPECIALS

Below Dealer Cost Clearance! All Radius products are brand new with full manufacturers one year warranty. All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first serve basis. Dealer cost prices are shown below for comparison.

POWERVIEW $299

LARGE SCREEN DISPLAYS

NEW!

RADIUS COLOR DISPLAY 21 $1899

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$1899 $1989

+1152 x 870 resolution • True THEYING mode.

Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

RADIUS COLOR DISPLAY 19 $1499

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$1499 $1749

+Multiple resolution switching on the fly

Compatible with Centris or Quadra built in video (16 bit on Quadra 950)

RADIUS COLOR DISPLAY 19 $1998

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$1998 $2498

with 24 bit video cards

ONY 20 INCH TRINITRON $1899

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$2065 $899 $788

+Compatible w/Centris or Quadra built in video

+Grayscale •Compatible with the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator

ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS

NEW!

RADIUS ROCKET 68040 180M $999

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$999 $1248

+68040 processor • Supports up to 128 MB of standard RAM in 8 SIMM slots • QuickDraw acceleration w/RADIUS boards

RADIUS ROCKET 33 MHZ $599

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$599 $680

RADIUS ROCKET 25 MHZ $599

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$599 $599

RADIUS Rocket 25i MHZ $599

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$599 $830

RocketShare: Multiprocessing on your Mac...

RADIUS ROCKET SHARE $599

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$599 $840

DOVE 68030 - Plus/SE $119

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$119 $199

DOVE 68030 33 MHZ - Mac II, III, SE/30 $299

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

$299 $349

QUADRA 950, 900, 700 33 MHz or 40 MHz upgrade $349

VIDEO BOARDS

NEW!

•On-board QuickDraw acceleration • 24-bit color

•Up to 1152 x 862 resolution • Compatible with virtually all monitors • Supports Nubus block transfer

•Multiple resolution switching 'on-the-fly'

YOUR PRICE DEALER COST

RADIUS UNIVERSAL 24VP $299

$456

RADIUS UNIVERSAL 24XP $599

$750

RADIUS PRECISION 24X $1099

$1352

VIDEOVISION $1299

$1428

CALL FOR ALL OTHER RADIUS VIDEO BOARDS!

WE BUY MACS!!

Please fax list even possible.

CRA Systems 917.754.2131

International Sales 917.754.2120

TeleFax 917.754.2345

CRA Systems

200 South 11th St.

Waco, TX 76701

CONSULTANTS/RESELLERS 917.754.2131

SOFTWARE

MacC 900 to 950 upgrade $1299

CALL

Quadra 840AV, 900, 800, 700_ CALL

All other CPUs_ CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

Mac for Nubus Adapter $159

D3C Mac mini $975

Apple Talk Link/4-16 _ 299

TrueVision Multiverse PCI, RMB $999

LaserWriter 12/16/20 plug-in backup $599

ALBIMBO Boot/Writealong $999

WRITE HINTS 100 mb 10x17. $499

WRITE HINTS with English pack for above $499

Master 400MB WORM drive $1499

£-Machines ColorPage 12" with-bit $799

FREE MacWorld_ 599

SOFTWARE

LaserWriter II $449

Apple Serial Nubus Card $499

Apple 12" Monochrome $199

Apple ImageWriter $499

ImageWriter Color Card $499

ImageWriter Color II $449

All Macintosh Power Supplies _ CALL

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!

CALL FOR MACS - USED & NEW!
### Computer Systems

#### Lowest Priced Bundles on High End Graphic Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>8Mb/8Mb + 32Mb RAM + 24MB Video RAM + 2MB Microstar System</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV</td>
<td>16Mb/8Mb + 256MB Video RAM + 2MB Microstar System</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650</td>
<td>24Mb/128Mb + 512MB Video RAM + 2MB Microstar System</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Video Editing Package

- 128MB/256MB High-Resolution Video Line + 2MB Microstar System + VHS-WAV + Call

#### Applic Monitor

- 10" Color Monitor + 21" Color Monitor + Call
- Audio Conversion 14" Display + Call

#### Apple Printers

- Select 350Toner + 755
- Select 390Toner + 1499
- Select 630Toner + 1805
- Select 630Toner + 2405
- Apple Color Printer + Call

#### SuperMac

- Thunder 1G3 + 3995
- Thunder 2G1 + 4995
- Thunder 3G3 + 5995

#### Macintosh Products

- LaserWriter Plus + 599
- LaserWriter Plus + 999
- LaserWriter Plus + 1299
- LaserWriter Plus + 1499

#### Apple Macintosh

- PowerBook 1450 + 800
- PowerBook 1650 + 1600
- PowerBook 1850 + 2400
- PowerBook 180 + 3600
- PowerBook 190 + 4800
- PowerBook 195 + 5600
- PowerBook 200 + 6400
- PowerBook 210 + 7200
- PowerBook 220 + 8000
- PowerBook 230 + 8800
- PowerBook 240 + 9600
- PowerBook 250 + 10400

#### New Macs

- Apple II + 299
- Apple II + 399
- Apple II + 499
- Apple II + 599
- Apple II + 699
- Apple II + 799
- Apple II + 899
- Apple II + 999

#### Systems

- Plus System + $349
- SE 1/20 + $399
- Classic II + $499
- Mac II/0 + $599
- Mac II + $699
- Mac II + $799
- Portable 1/20 + $699
- Portable 1/40 + $699
- Portable 1/60 + $699
- Quasar 2 + $999
- Quasar 3 + $999

#### Cases

- Apple II + $199
- Mac II + $199
- Mac SE + $399
- Mac Classic + $399
- Mac LC + $399
- Mac II + $199

#### Accessories

- IBM Fax + $499
- Apple Beige + $799
- Apple PowerBook Parts + $999
- Apple Powerbook 1450 + $800
- Apple Powerbook 1650 + $1600
- Apple Powerbook 1850 + $2400
- Apple Powerbook 180 + $3600
- Apple Powerbook 190 + $4800
- Apple Powerbook 195 + $5600
- Apple Powerbook 200 + $7200
- Apple Powerbook 220 + $8000
- Apple Powerbook 230 + $8800
- Apple Powerbook 240 + $9600
- Apple Powerbook 250 + $10400

#### Printers

- LaserWriter II + $299
- Laserwriter Plus + $99
- Mac 12lcase to plus + $179
- SE 500 to FSGD (3 in 1) + $179

#### PowerBooks

- PowerBook 100 + $599
- PowerBook 140 + $599
- PowerBook 180 + $799
- PowerBook 210 + $999
- PowerBook 220 + $1299
- PowerBook 230 + $1499
- PowerBook 240 + $1699
- PowerBook 250 + $1899
- PowerBook 260 + $2099
- PowerBook 270 + $2299
- PowerBook 280 + $2599
- PowerBook 290 + $2899
- PowerBook 300 + $3099
- PowerBook 310 + $3299
- PowerBook 320 + $3499
- PowerBook 330 + $3699
- PowerBook 340 + $3899

#### New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrades

- New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrades + $49.99
- Mac Plus ROMS + $129
- Mac II/0 + $599
- Mac II/0 + $599
- Mac II/0 + $199
- Mac II/0 + $399
- Mac II/0 + $599
- Mac II/0 + $199
- Mac II/0 + $399
- Mac II/0 + $599
- Mac II/0 + $199
FREE SOFTWARE • OVER $200.00
With The Purchase Of Any CPU
(Manufacturer's SRP, Limited Time Offer, While Supplies Last)

NEW
Mac LC 2/40 System
Standard II Keyboard $799.00
14" Color Plus Monitor
New LC 2/40 $449.99
New LCi 3/40 w/cache $32.99
New Personal LN NT $895.99
New Laserwriter Select 300 $499.99
New Comer 543MB
3.5" Int HDD $499.99
New Apple PC 5 1/4" Floppy Drive $35.00
We Carry the Entire Macintosh Line!
Call for current pricing

SPECIALS
Microsoft Office $179.00
Adobe Illustrator $179.00
Aldus Freehand $129.00
Microsoft Excel $179.00
Microsoft Word Upgrade
Now Utilities $25.00
Math Rabbit $10.00
We Carry A Complete Line Of
Macintosh Repair And Replacement
Parts (Logic boards, Power Supplies,
Drives, etc.)

USED
Mac II 1/0 $279.00
Mac IIsi 3/40 $429.00
Mac IIsi 5/80 $529.00
Mac IIX 1/0 $499.00
Mac Ici 5/0 $999.00
Mac IIx 4/0 $1199.00
Quadra 700 4/0 $1349.00
Quadra 700 4/0 $1349.00
Quadra 700 4/0 $1349.00
Mac LC II 4/40 $549.00
PBook 170 4/0 $1399.00

System Special - $799.00
Used Mac IIsi 3/40
New Apple 14" Color Plus
Used Apple Std. II Keyboard

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

C.R.I. Inc. "Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924
**Haven’t You Heard the News?**

You don’t have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order custom-reprinted from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., and let potential clients read all about it.

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Crichtow Reprints Manager, Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**MacLink**

We pride ourselves in quality service, product availability & competitive pricing

**Tel (818) 785-2800**  
**Fax (818) 785-3100**

**300-858-4622**  
**Dealers & Consultants Super Store**  
**Volume Discounts Available • Worldwide Shipping**

**MacLink 15500 Trum St #2002 Danbury CT 06811**

**5% Above Cost Verified**

---

### Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Mini</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Air</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Book</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Cinema Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Thunderbolt Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Pro Display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Printer/Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 810</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 910</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter Pro 1010</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Power/PC Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Upgrade</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Upgrade</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Upgrade</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PowerBook Upgrade</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Keyboards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Keyboard II</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Radios/Video Sticks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Radio Stick</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Video Stick</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Gift Ideas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple iMac Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Mac Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Contact Information

**Tel:** (818) 785-2800  
**Fax:** (818) 785-3100  
**Email:** info@MacLink.com  
**Address:** 15500 Trum St #2002, Danbury CT 06811

---

**CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
**CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
**CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
**CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
**Memory Upgrades**

**PERIPHERAL 800**

**256-6581**

**DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator only $545**

- Excel Calculation
- Photoshop Wisharp Mask
- Word Scroll

- DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator
- DayStar PowerCache 50
- Radius Rocket 25

**Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMOC Technologies.**

Awarded 4½ Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! The DiiMOCache runs on the IIc, IIvx, IIvx, III, SE/30, II, Ix, Ix+, and Performa 600. Call for adapter prices.  

- w/o FPU (68040) $545.00
- w/FPU (68040) $619.00

- **72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>80ns</th>
<th>70ns</th>
<th>60ns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB - Non Composite</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB - Non Composite</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Standard SIMMs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Megabyte</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Megabyte</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Video RAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Quadra, LC 520 VRAM</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Centris, LC III, Performa VRAM</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIv, Ix, DuoDock, and Performas</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **PowerBook Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 MB</td>
<td>725.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 1 MB Board</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68051 16MHz PMMU</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 3 MB Card</td>
<td>369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 4 MB Card</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 5 MB Card</td>
<td>449.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to volatility in the market, all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**
**LIFETIME WARRANTY**
**ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS**

**APPLELiNE-PERIPHERAL**

**ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING**
**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM 18.00**

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 - Ada, Oklahoma 74820

International ✆ 405/332-6581  ❖ 405/436-2245

**CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
## Memory Upgrades

### MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM</th>
<th>CALL PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB</th>
<th>$169.00/259.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IIvi, Iivx - 8MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB</td>
<td>$179.00/249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIvi, Iivx - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook - 165C - 4MB/6MB</td>
<td>$179.00/269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIvx - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook - 165C - 8MB/10MB</td>
<td>$339.00/419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30, Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB</td>
<td>$169.00/345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (fills all slots)</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook 14000/14400 Fax/Modem</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (fills all slots)</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook Duo 12MB/14MB</td>
<td>$595.00/649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III, Centris - 8MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL PowerBook Duo 20MB</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III, Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL Quadra's, LC III, Centris VRAM - 256KB</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III, Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM</td>
<td>CALL LC, LC II, Iivx, Iivx VRAM - 512KB</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC Classic II, LC, LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU</td>
<td>CALL Classic II, LC, LC III</td>
<td>$49.00/59.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office Hours:** Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm PST

**CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS**

**TELEPHONE **(818)855-5688 **FAX **(818)855-5687

**TERMS:** C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD, COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

**414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706**

---

### Jungle Warfare Prices!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30 PIN SIMMs</th>
<th>HARD DRIVES</th>
<th>DAYSTAR DIGITAL</th>
<th>SYQUEST Tape-markable Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8 100 538</td>
<td>QUANTUM 2yr Warranty</td>
<td>POWERCACHE</td>
<td>INT/EXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8 110 538</td>
<td>117MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>33MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8 70 445</td>
<td>117MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>33MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8 70 445</td>
<td>117MB 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>40MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 70 445</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS</td>
<td>TURBO 040 (w/FPU support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>25MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>33MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>40MHz Turbo O4O</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040 (w/FPU support)</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040 (w/FPU support)</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040 (w/o FPU support)</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32x8 80 578</td>
<td>25MB 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
<td>TURBO 040i (w/o FPU support)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMS:** C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD, COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

**414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706**
**MEMORY UPGRADES**

MAC Xtra! Delivering The Knockout Punch On High Prices!

**POW! MEMORY UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>$146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80 II/IIx</td>
<td>$167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 (Low Profile)</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80fx</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80fx</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x80fx</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)</td>
<td>$140/$147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)</td>
<td>$289/$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 72 pin (70NS/60NS)</td>
<td>$559/$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 72 pin (60NS)</td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton-2MB</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB 100-6MB</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 100/170-4MB/6MB</td>
<td>$195/$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160/180-4MB/6MB</td>
<td>$179/$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 160/180-8MB/10MB</td>
<td>$135/$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 165/180-4MB/6MB</td>
<td>$179/$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 165C-8MB/10MB</td>
<td>$372/$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO 210/230-6MB/8MB</td>
<td>$215/$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO 210/230-8MB/10MB</td>
<td>$305/$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO 210/230-12MB/20MB</td>
<td>$779/$1,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBDUO 210/230-28MB</td>
<td>$1,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supra 501+LC 14.4 S/R Fax</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra 2400</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraV 32bis Powerbook Fax</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra 14.4 S/R Fax</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(w/o cable/software)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom AMX 2400 bps</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FXY 2400/9600 S/R Fax</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FXV 14.4 v.32bis S/R</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR Universal Powercache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030 33/33 w/FPU</td>
<td>$345/$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030 50/50 w/FPU</td>
<td>$589/$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040 25/53</td>
<td>$869/$1,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 040 40</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K Cache for Turbo 040 Accelerators</td>
<td>$172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIED ENGINEERING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 25 mb/25 mb w-FPU</td>
<td>$189/$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic 25 mbz/25 mb z-FPU</td>
<td>$189/$289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 1.2 Ext/Rumi 1.2 Int</td>
<td>$1,109/$1,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 170 Ext/Rumi 170 Int</td>
<td>$299/$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 85 Ext/Rumi 85 Int</td>
<td>$279/$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 240 Ext/Rumi 240 Int</td>
<td>$349/$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 525 Ext/Rumi 525 Int</td>
<td>$699/$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi CD-ROM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi Optical 128 MB w/5 cartridges</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 44MB SyQuest w/cartridge</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 88MB SyQuest w/cartridge</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 105MB/C SyQuest w/cartridge</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 2GB DAT Drive</td>
<td>$1,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi 8GB DAT Drive</td>
<td>$1,219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISC Cartridges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44MB Preformatted</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88MB Preformatted</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 105MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optical Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB (Samsung)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 MB (Samsung)</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB/128K (Verbatim)</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB (3 Pack)</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MB (5 Pack)</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHIPPING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overnight Delivery</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Orders—24 Hours a Day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>(206) 455-0786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>(206) 455-3448</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MIDIA Optical Cartridges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB/512K (Verbatim)</td>
<td>$117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K / 512K VRAM</td>
<td>$20/$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Kit (Simms Inst. Kit)</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Tool Kit</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMdoubler/SIMMchanger</td>
<td>$137/$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II FPU</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III FPU</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II FPU/Color Classic FPU</td>
<td>$55/$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris FPU</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Microslay Upgrade</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 4MB/HP 8MB</td>
<td>$175/$355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL: 1-800-553-4230**

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Returns subject to approval and restocking fee
Prices subject to change
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. PST

Mac Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114,
Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448

Mac Xtra
We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Returns subject to approval and restocking fee
Prices subject to change
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. PST

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card
Quadruple Your SIMM Capacity with SimmStack™

30 PIN TO 72 PIN CONVERTER

SAVE Money on Memory!!!

- Use your existing 30 PIN SIMMs in your new 72 PIN Mac
- Add an additional 72 PIN SIMM slot to your new Mac

SimmStack™ System Availability:

- LC II/IIc 475
- Performa 450/450/467/475/476
- Quadra 605/610/650/660AV
- Savin/NPS

Beat the high cost of memory by reusing existing memory in your new Mac, enabling you to get more memory without spending extra money.

Call Now To Order! (800) 209-7126

Guaranteed: We Stand Behind Our Products!

All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

Sermox Technology, New York, NY • Tel: (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for COMPUTER MEMORY

(415) 323-6059 Fax (415) 326-3552

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ottmar's Communications Hut

1.5 Million Macs Networked since 1985

FriendlyNet™ compatible W/Cables.
10BaseT Hub 16 Port 499.00
10BaseT Hub 12 Port 399.00
10BaseT Hub 8 Port 169.00
Mac II, Performa, Centris 119.00
3 in 1 Combo Thick, Thin & 10BaseT 64K Mac IIsi & SE/30 119.00
3 in 1 Combo Thick, Thin & 10BaseT 64K Mac LC, Performa 400 & Color Classic 119.00
2 in 1 Combo Thin & 10BaseT w/FPU LocalTalk Controller 12 Port Hub 495.00
Star Controller TurboStar Upgrade 399.00
Phone Net™ Compatible kit 9.99

Call 1-800-295-7878
408-223-7266 Fax-408-274-4504

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac RAM Recycling

SELL your old / used memory
- 256K / 512K / 1-MB+ SIMMs
- We also recycle dead / junk Macs

Paying 50¢ each for 256K 8-chip SIMMs in any quantity.

Call (815) 332-3315

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy RAM, Get OptiMem

The Software Memory Upgrade

OptiMem is a lot cheaper than buying more memory. Even if you decide to add memory to your Mac, OptiMem will continue to be of value by allowing you to concurrently run more programs.

- Craig Crossman, King-Bader

"it's hard to say what amount of "real" memory OptiMem would compare with. Offhand, for most major apps, I'd say it's like having twice the physical memory you really have."

- David Ramsey, CyclesOp

OptiMem automatically adjusts the memory in a Mac to allow more applications to run and prevent problems related to low memory conditions.

- Robert Hess, MacWEEK

Call 412-681-0544 for application guidelines. SRF $129 Now $77th from The Mac Zone at 1-800-218-0800, order code MW003. Satisfaction guaranteed. Requires System 7.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Dye-Sublimation, Color-Thermal & Color Laser Printer & Copier Supplies

800-826-6332 FREE DELIVERY

HTL:
203-633-5704 CONDE
FAX
203-633-5767 DISCOVER / MC
AMEX / VISA

TRANSPARENCIES

HEAT TRANSFER SUPPLIES

COLOR THERMAL & DYE-SUBLIMATION INK ROLLS

RATEROPS - 3M RAINBOW - GCC
CALCOMP - LASERMATE - NEC
MITSUBISHI DYE-SUB - KODAK
GPC SPECTRA STAR - OCE - SEIKO
SHINKO - SUPERMAC - SHARP
FARGO - DATA PRODUCTS
CANON CLC and others

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

APRIL 1994 / MacUser 199
DataCart for Syquest Drives

Quality Removable Storage

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

TeleFinder Bulletin Board System

New Features

Disk accessories, Quark™ or PageMaker™ actions, or fonts create bar code graphics. Bar Code Pro™ is an easy-to-use solution for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, POSTNET, FIM, 128, Codabar, MSI, ITF, Pharmacode.

CREATE WORTHING DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

PRINTBAR TM BAR CODE FONTS

- Code 39
- UPCA/EAN
- POSTNET/FIM
- Interleaved 2 of 5
- Money back guarantee
- Discount when bundled with bar code reader

800 232-7625

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers ... computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.
A Design Breakthrough
- easy, fast, intuitive 3D CAD
- real 3D direct manipulation
- sketch in live 3D perspective
- solid modeling with object-based shadows, automatic pocket
- fit, flip, snap to objects

1993 MacUser Editors' Choice Award Finalist
Call 503-345-7421 Fax 503-346-3626

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced language software program available
Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyanic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-5833
FAX 415-941-6119

What speaks, conjugates, tutors
and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced language software program available
Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyanic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-5833
FAX 415-941-6119

What speaks, conjugates, tutors
and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
only $99
Order now. Quantities limited to stock on hand.
Part #333U

CD Bundle
CD takes 45 CD-ROMs or tutorial CD-ROMs anywhere
Self-contained, portable and fast; you only retrieve your CDs.
No CD is thicker than a credit card. Available in black or white. Bundled with 3 CD-ROMs: v.1, Sports, v.2, Sports and Racquet Graphics Design
475 CD Bundle...........$69.95

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
only $99
Order now. Quantities limited to stock on hand.
Part #333U

CD Bundle
CD takes 45 CD-ROMs or tutorial CD-ROMs anywhere
Self-contained, portable and fast; you only retrieve your CDs.
No CD is thicker than a credit card. Available in black or white. Bundled with 3 CD-ROMs: v.1, Sports, v.2, Sports and Racquet Graphics Design
475 CD Bundle...........$69.95

Finally!
A Russian Font that is:
- Compatible on Russian
- Keyboard Transliteration Software
- Keyboard Layouts included

Russian Fontographers

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237

Kids Entertainment Bundle $55.95
*SRP: S55.95 you must purchase your CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP's quicky. For drives & more bundles turn the page or call for more information.

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
only $99
Order now. Quantities limited to stock on hand.
Part #333U

CD Bundle
CD takes 45 CD-ROMs or tutorial CD-ROMs anywhere
Self-contained, portable and fast; you only retrieve your CDs.
No CD is thicker than a credit card. Available in black or white. Bundled with 3 CD-ROMs: v.1, Sports, v.2, Sports and Racquet Graphics Design
475 CD Bundle...........$69.95

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
only $99
Order now. Quantities limited to stock on hand.
Part #333U

CD Bundle
CD takes 45 CD-ROMs or tutorial CD-ROMs anywhere
Self-contained, portable and fast; you only retrieve your CDs.
No CD is thicker than a credit card. Available in black or white. Bundled with 3 CD-ROMs: v.1, Sports, v.2, Sports and Racquet Graphics Design
475 CD Bundle...........$69.95

Get your share of the business.
Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237

Over 1000 Games
1000's of color and black-and-white public domain and shareware games for all ages
Interests in computer proficiency, adventure, arcade, board games and more
1641 Game Room........$49.95

Turn the page for more great savings and products.
1-800-943-9497

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

**FREE Express (2-Day) Shipping!**

Free Express (2-Day) shipping only on products in this ad marked with *.

**CD-ROM Drives**

**AT = Access Time, DTR = Data Transfer Rate**

All drives are ready to run and are Kodak Photo CD multisession readable, includes drive software and drive of SCSI cable, except for NEC which comes with Mac to SCSI cable. All drives except CD Tech come with AR installation software. Call 1-800-413-9497 for more info.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Bundles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Drive Bundle</td>
<td>Includes drive, Labtec speakers, DEC adapter, stereo headphones, choice of SCSI cable, driver software, and power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Bundle</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Bundle</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option Bundle</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Bundle</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Bundle</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option Bundle</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Save a Bundle! 3 CDs for...**

- **CDs for $59.95**
  - Choose from 9 CDs including:
    - 01. Crocker's Encyclopedia
    - 02. Colorful!
    - 03. Publish it! Easy
    - 04. Guinness Book of World Records
    - 05. Mayo Clinic Health Book
    - 06. It's Relative $39.95
    - 07. Scary Business
    - 08. Animal Alphabet
    - 09. The Animals

- **CDs for $69.95**
  - Choose from 9 CDs including:
    - 10. Crocker's Encyclopedia
    - 11. Colorful!
    - 12. Publish it! Easy
    - 14. Mayo Clinic Health Book
    - 15. It's Relative $39.95
    - 16. Scary Business
    - 17. Animal Alphabet
    - 18. The Animals

- **CDs for $124.95**
  - Choose from 9 CDs including:
    - 19. Crocker's Encyclopedia
    - 20. Colorful!
    - 21. Publish it! Easy
    - 22. Guinness Book of World Records
    - 23. Mayo Clinic Health Book
    - 24. It's Relative $39.95
    - 25. Scary Business
    - 26. Animal Alphabet
    - 27. The Animals

**CD Tech with Drive Bundle**

- **CD Tech-T3401** | $479
- **Texel DMS028** | $429
- **Procom CD EX** | $349
- **Procom CD MX** | $549
- **NEC 3Xe** | $469
- **NEC 3XP** | $529

**Over 600 CD-ROM Titles in Stock**

**Educational Multimedia**

- **Encyclopedia of Life** | $79.95
- **Dinosaurs** | $49.95
- **The Rainforest** | $39.95
- **Mammals of Africa** | $39.95
- **Whales and Dolphins** | $39.95
- **The Animals** | $39.95

**Stock Photography**

- **Professional Backgrounds** | $64.95
- **Best/People in Business** | $79.95
- **Creative Blips/Textures** | $79.95
- **Trick of Light** | $64.95
- **Brush's Night** | $64.95

**Entertaining Multimedia**

- **Freak Show** | $48.95
- **The Animal Kingdom to Your Mac!**
- **The Zooland Series**
- **GraphTech Graphic Designs** | $47.00

**Graphic Images**

- **Graphic IMPACT** | $99.95
- **Design ToolKit Pro** | $79.95
- **Graphic Xpress** | $99.95

**Entertainment**

- **Trick of Light** | $64.95
- **Brush's Night** | $64.95

**Classified**

- Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.
CD-ROM Showcase

- 1653 Instant Buttons & Controls .......... $149.95
For Macromedia Director users! Save time and money, just copy and paste. Over 500 professionally designed, fully scripted buttons and controls in 8 and 24-bit color PICTs for all your multimedia needs. Create interactive kiosks, presentations, training programs, entertainment software and more! Each button even has its own 'click' sound. Includes panels, slides, sliders, arrows and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others. Published by stat media

- 1385 Right Images .................................. $153.95
The best and most comprehensive commercial collection.

- 50043 Madness of Roland ................. $44.95
MacUser Winner of the QuickTime Movie Festival. The world's first interactive multimedia novel. Based on the legend of the Paladin Roland, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress, Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark andragony world of madness and struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

- 1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler*............. $9.95
View over 90 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. Quick Tune 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

- 1468 Japanese for Everyone 2.0 ........... $279.00

- 2069 The Journeyman Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 1476 Hell Cab ................................. $67.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 2098 Mqst ........................................ $54.95

- 1605 Japanese for Everyone 1.0 ........... $279.00

- 1467 Better Dead ......................... $4.95

- 1466 Jump Raven ......................... $44.95
Grand Prize Award Winner Apple-Japan "Downright outrageous."—Brenda MacGurn

- 1018 EDUCORP CD Sampler*............. $69.95
Shop the multimedia way! View over 93 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. Quick Tune 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

- 1018 EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler* ......... $9.95
View over 30,000 thumbnails of EPS clip art from over 15 CD-ROM titles! An inexpensive and comprehensive way to preview all the clip art images on a CD-ROM before you buy it. Double-clickable Xcode catalogs.

- 2060 Small Blue Planet ..................... $53.95
MacUser Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Paladar, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress, Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark andragony world of madness and struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

- 2069 The Journeymen Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 1539 Manhole Masterpiece ............... $54.95
Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole into the outer world of the manhole. Explore the original 80s B/W world beyond the manhole.

- 29.95 Manhole Masterpiece

- 1998 Cosmic Destiny ......................... $49.95
A voyage of wonder and magic through the 7 planets of Osmos's system and its wonderful characters. Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.

- 2069 The Journeymen Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 1467 Better Dead ......................... $4.95

- 1466 Jump Raven ......................... $44.95
Grand Prize Award Winner Apple-Japan "Downright outrageous."—Brenda MacGurn

- 1018 EDUCORP CD Sampler*............. $69.95
Shop the multimedia way! View over 93 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. Quick Tune 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

- 1018 EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler* ......... $9.95
View over 30,000 thumbnails of EPS clip art from over 15 CD-ROM titles! An inexpensive and comprehensive way to preview all the clip art images on a CD-ROM before you buy it. Double-clickable Xcode catalogs.

- 2060 Small Blue Planet ..................... $53.95
MacUser Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Paladar, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress, Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark andragony world of madness and struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

- 2069 The Journeymen Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 1539 Manhole Masterpiece ............... $54.95
Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole into the outer world of the manhole. Explore the original 80s B/W world beyond the manhole.

- 29.95 Manhole Masterpiece

- 1998 Cosmic Destiny ......................... $49.95
A voyage of wonder and magic through the 7 planets of Osmos's system and its wonderful characters. Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.

- 2069 The Journeymen Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 1467 Better Dead ......................... $4.95

- 1466 Jump Raven ......................... $44.95
Grand Prize Award Winner Apple-Japan "Downright outrageous."—Brenda MacGurn

- 1018 EDUCORP CD Sampler*............. $69.95
Shop the multimedia way! View over 93 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. Quick Tune 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

- 1018 EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler* ......... $9.95
View over 30,000 thumbnails of EPS clip art from over 15 CD-ROM titles! An inexpensive and comprehensive way to preview all the clip art images on a CD-ROM before you buy it. Double-clickable Xcode catalogs.

- 2060 Small Blue Planet ..................... $53.95
MacUser Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Paladar, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress, Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark andragony world of madness and struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

- 2069 The Journeymen Project .............. $49.95

- 2094 Iron Helix ................................. $59.95

- 2099 Lunaticus ..................................... $44.95

- 2097 Chaos Continuum ...................... $54.95

- 1539 Manhole Masterpiece ............... $54.95
Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole into the outer world of the manhole. Explore the original 80s B/W world beyond the manhole.

- 29.95 Manhole Masterpiece

- 1998 Cosmic Destiny ......................... $49.95
A voyage of wonder and magic through the 7 planets of Osmos's system and its wonderful characters. Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.
Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchases decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact, 74% initiate purchases, 73% are involved in brand selection, 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source, and 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1990 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Utilities

VirtualDisk

Know where every file is on every disk you own with no effort on your part!

- Your Macintosh catalogs all disks and removable media automatically.
- Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop.
- SEARCH, VIEW, OPEN ANY FILE ON ANY OFF-DISK VOLUME WITH FINDER COMMANDS.

1-800-603-7446

INTERNATIONAL: 206-260-2805
FAX: 206-260-2804
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

MacUser

April 1994

204
Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Slide Imaging Services

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak Portfolio Services
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Data Transfer to CD-ROM
- 48 Hour, $3.00 a slide

**We can scan your 35MM slides & negs onto Photo CD**
24 Hour Turnaround **as low as 60¢/**

**Professional Slides**
from your Macintosh and PC files Authorized Aldus Imaging Center
35mm Color Slides Color Prints
Transparencies Posters
Quick turnaround 16 million colors
Great Quality 24 hour bbs
1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.
Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!
Fax: 312-419-1390 BBS: 312-201-9308

**Supplies**

- New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
- ink jet refills!
  - RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
  - Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

**Toner!**

**RIBBONS!**

**ink jet refills!**

**Where Adults Come To Play!**

**HOT!**

**Eyecatch**

**Erogenous Zones V. I** $9.99
**Erogenous Zones V. II** $9.99
**Erogenous Zones V. III** $9.99
Any two CD's $109.99
Any three $149.99
Each CD contains over 3500 gifts.

**QuickTime Movies & Photos**

**EroliCafe CD $99**
**Bare Assets CD $79**

**Space Coast Software Orders 800-940-2040**
Inquiries: 407-768-2442 Fax: 407-768-2221
1250 s. Harbor City Blvd, Suite 8# Melbourne, FL 32901

**Classified**

**BodyCello**

**Free* Adults Only CD Sampler**

**San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!**

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chats!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- Much, much more!

**MacUser**

**April 1994**

206 MacUser / April 1994
Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.
NOW I KNOW WHY

John Sculley was forced out of Apple. At least, I think I know.

I reckon that when he got the job, he made some sort of vow never to discontinue the Apple II line of computers. Once Sculley was gone, Apple would be free to dump the II. Thank God it did.

What I find pathetic about the Apple II's demise is the nostalgic obituaries and other reminiscences that mourn the II as if it were a generous and beloved relative who had just passed away. What a crock. The Apple II was marked for death the day the Mac was introduced in 1984. But with each stay of execution, it became more of a hindrance to Apple's progress.

In the Mac's early days, official Apple strategy was that the Mac would be sold as a business computer and the Apple II would be sold as a home/education/game machine. This was a disservice to both machines. For one thing, it turned the Apple II into a zombie computer that would not die. People who should have been switching to Macs (especially after they went color) were discouraged by the high prices and lack of suitable home/education/game software. And the Mac itself, which should have been the ultimate home/education/game machine from the start, was forced to stumble along in the business market trying to build a reputation with "serious business applications" like Habadex and Lotus Jazz. It's amazing that the Mac lasted long enough for desktop publishing to come along. Just be glad desktop publishing didn't appear on the Apple II first — if it had, Apple would have officially discouraged it on the Mac.

Apple's policy had the most disastrous effect in the educational arena, where the Apple II had free rein. According to all reports, the last order for the machine came from some school. What dopes! No wonder our educational system is failing. It's a sorry situation that the Apple II has become like the Bell & Howell film projector — ubiquitous and out-of-date. Although the projectors were finally supplanted by VCRs, few schools have dumped the Apple II. Now they'll finally be forced to modernize to something realistic — something with a future. Although Apple's trying hard to get those schools to migrate to its LC Macs, it now finds itself in the unenviable position of having to reconquer an entire market in which it was once the undisputed leader.

II Little, II Late

The irony is that the Apple II was a dead-end loser of a machine within a year of its release in 1977. The manufacturer of its processor — the 6502 — was bought by Commodore in 1978. Commodore never updated the chip to stay competitive with Motorola or Intel offerings. Instead, it chose to milk it by using it in cheap machines such as the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64. All of a sudden, no upgrade path was apparent for Apple's flagship machine. (As an aside, years later, Western Digital developed a makeshift 16-bit version of the 6502 for the Apple II GS — too late!) It's a miracle the Apple II remained on the market as long as it did.

Except for its popularity as a game machine (it had color) and education machine (lots of software), the Apple II was a joke, a novelty. Why Apple didn't reinvent it as a Nintendo killer — and tout its use of floppy disks instead of expensive cartridges — still baffles me. As a business computer, the II was always laughable. It was an ALL-UPPERCASE computer. (The competition in 1977 and 1978 had uppercase and lowercase.) Its Reset button was a key on the keyboard! Gads. The disk-drive system was a joke. It sounded like a meat grinder. And if the power supply didn't blow up in the thing, it was a miracle.

Only because a college student developed a spreadsheet program — VisiCalc — for it did the Apple II become a "business computer." Once spreadsheet programs appeared on more-serious computers, such as CP/M machines, businesspeople bailed from the Apple II as fast as they could. When the world went to 16 bits in 1981, Apple had to scramble. Although work on the Lisa and the Mac soon began in earnest, the Apple II led to the hopeless Apple III and, eventually, to the too-little-too-late Apple II GS.

So why did people come out of the woodwork to praise this machine and lament that Apple had given it no wake or symbolic burial? While others lamented the passing of this old dog, I cheered.
How many hours? I've lost count.
The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

If you're looking for a big monitor that'll bring out the best in you and your Mac, may we suggest two great big ones: the new 17" MultiSync® 5FGp and 21" 6FGp® monitors. Designed specifically for those of you who need uncompromised clarity, great color and a whole lot of extra room, they're perfect for graphics, desktop publishing or just about anything else you do with your Mac. Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra Centris® and the LC III, lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse. Questions? Call 1-800-NECINFO. Or, for information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our catalog of Macintosh® products, #6. We'll give you all the details you want. And fill you in on our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. (It's one more reason you'll feel comfortable sitting in front of your monitor: knowing we're standing behind it.)
Somewhere between two and fourteen hours a day.
Forty hours every week. And a few every Saturday.